inCider

A+

Apple II / Macintosh

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION
September 1990

We Want Our T.V.

Editors' Choice,

P. 100

Simulation Software

New Adventures In Learning

Special-Needs Products: Apple IIs Meet The Challenge

Apple IIs and Videodiscs: Suddenly Hip?

Reviews:

- Visionary GS
- HyperScreen
- USA GeoGraph
- Graphic Disk Labeler
- The Third Courier
- Windwalker
- Keef the Thief

USA $3.95
Canada $4.50

09
0 74470 12066

Inside Story

64K Video RAM
Controlled by our own Video Display Generator (VDG) array, this feature off-loads video work from the 128K system RAM, providing both analog and digital (IBM®-type RGB) outputs.

Very Large Scale Integration
We manufacture our own custom gate arrays to improve performance and make our products compact, reliable, and affordable.

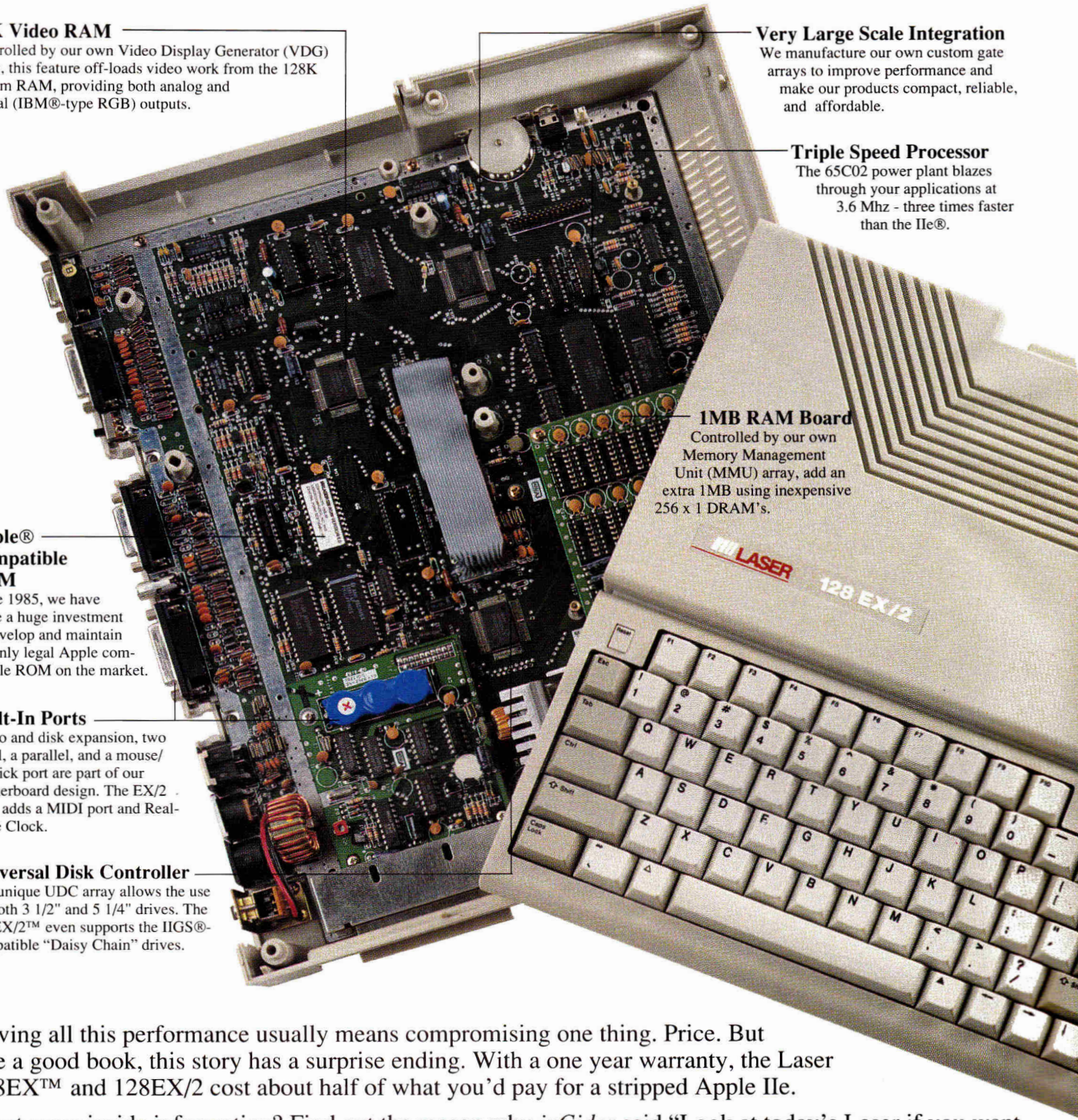
Triple Speed Processor
The 65C02 power plant blazes through your applications at 3.6 Mhz - three times faster than the IIe®.

1MB RAM Board
Controlled by our own Memory Management Unit (MMU) array, add an extra 1MB using inexpensive 256 x 1 DRAM's.

Apple® Compatible ROM
Since 1985, we have made a huge investment to develop and maintain the only legal Apple compatible ROM on the market.

Built-In Ports
Video and disk expansion, two serial, a parallel, and a mouse/joystick port are part of our motherboard design. The EX/2 even adds a MIDI port and Real-Time Clock.

Universal Disk Controller
Our unique UDC array allows the use of both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives. The 128EX/2™ even supports the IIGS®-compatible "Daisy Chain" drives.



Having all this performance usually means compromising one thing. Price. But like a good book, this story has a surprise ending. With a one year warranty, the Laser 128EX™ and 128EX/2 cost about half of what you'd pay for a stripped Apple IIe.

Want more inside information? Find out the reason why *inCider* said "Look at today's Laser if you want to see tomorrow's Apple." Call (708) 540-8911 for a free catalog and the name of a Laser dealer near you.

Laser Computer, Inc., 800 N. Church Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047. In Canada, call (800) 387-9672. For information on our Dealer, VAR, and Education programs, call us at (708) 540-5000. Laser 128EX and 128EX/2 are trademarks of Laser Computer, Inc. Apple IIe and IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

LASER™
For Those Who Know Better

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

NOW Available for the Apple IIGS!

Why do over 25,000* Apple® owners like you buy *Softdisk*™ and *Softdisk G-S*™ every month?

See why with a three-month trial subscription for only $19.95!

3-Month Trial Subscription only $19.95

SOFTDISK & SOFTDISK G-S **are monthly software collections created especially for the Apple II family of computers. Each month, users receive from six to ten original, useful programs on their choice of one 3½" 720K, or two 5¼" 360K disks. Here are just eight reasons why Apple II owners look to us for the latest in quality programs.**

1. Variety.

Each monthly *Softdisk* and *Softdisk G-S* delivers office productivity tools, AppleWorks® templates, educational software, games, utilities, clip art, professional fonts, and more! You've never seen a selection like this anywhere.

2. Demonstrations.

We frequently offer demonstrations or limited-use programs so you can "try-before-you-buy". Major software companies from around the world offer our subscribers advanced previews of what's to come in commercial software.

3. Program Integrity and Tech Support.

Every issue of *Softdisk and Softdisk G-S* passes through dozens of quality checks. If there ever is a problem, our technical staff is eager to help!

4. Create Your Software Library.

With so many original programs at your disposal, it won't take long to collect an entire software library. Collect utilities for copying, cataloging, saving time, and more. Enjoy incredible games with challenging electronics and mind-blowing graphics. Choose software for word processing, spreadsheets, financial planning and more!

5. Super Discounts on Commercial Software.

Subscribers automatically become members of our *Software Savers Club*. You'll receive regular mailings listing hundreds of commercial software items, many at up to 40% off the retail price. In addition, you can also select from an extensive list of back issues of *Softdisk and Softdisk G-S* to fill in the holes of your library.

6. Reasonably Priced.

A three-month trial subscription to *Softdisk* is only $19.95! If you have a Apple IIGS and would like a three-month trial subscription to *Softdisk G-S*, it's only $29.95! Subscribe to both for a combo trial subscription for just $39.95!

7. Free Bonus When You Act Now.

Order your trial subscription to *Softdisk* or *Softdisk G-S* and receive free the **Softdisk Premium Graphics Collections, Vol. 4**. This superb collection contains signs, animals, sports figures, people, plus maps and symbols. Order the Softdisk combo and receive both *Softdisk* and *Softdisk G-S* at incredible savings. Or take the software collection of your choice, and still receive the graphics collection absolutely free!

8. Money-Back Guarantee.

If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, simply return your first issue for a prompt, cheerful refund. But keep the **Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection, Vol. 4** as our gift!

"*Softdisk* isn't just for the new owner ... [it's] for the serious user as well—you'll have to go a long way to beat the price."

—*inCider Magazine*

"In a word where real bargains are hard to find, *Softdisk* is a very pleasant surprise"

—*Electronic Learning*

Contents of Issue #100
(Available as a back issue)

Calendar Wizard—Create custom calendars with this powerful application.
Birthday Games—Celebrate with a super trilogy of arcade games.
Softdisk Centennial—Browse through a decade of impressive programs.
Job Hunter—An AppleWorks® template that helps track your resumes.
Plus 3 more great programs!

Call Toll Free
1-800-831-2694

ORDER TODAY!

Send in the order form now or call toll free for a trial subscription. Three sample issues are only $19.95, and you get the free bonus disk. So fill in the coupon or call **1-800-831-2694** for even faster service.

***As of press time, but growing by leaps daily.**

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING
monthly software

YES! Rush my free bonus, **The Premium Graphics Collections, Vol. 4**, and start my three-month trial subscription to *Softdisk* and/or *Softdisk G-S*, postage paid. Make check or money order payable to **Softdisk Publishing** in U.S. funds. (Louisiana residents, add 4% sales tax).

Check one: ❑ *Softdisk (for the Apple II)* **$19.95**
❑ *Softdisk G-S (for the Apple IIGS)* **$29.95**
❑ *COMBO–Softdisk and Softdisk G-S* **$39.95**

Check Disk format: ❑ Two 5¼" 360K disks ❑ One 3½" 720K disk

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip+4 _____

Phone # _____

❑ Discover ❑ Visa/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only).

Card # _____ Exp.Date _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008
318-221-8718 • **1-800-831-2694** IN090

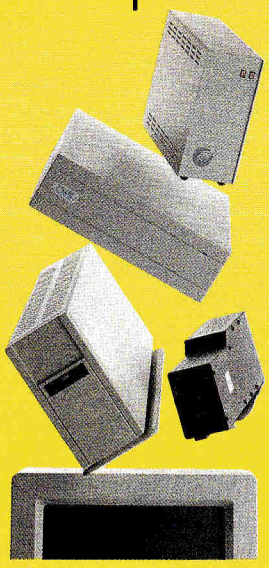
Softdisk: 64K Required; 128K Recommended.
Softdisk G-S: 768K–One 3.5" drive Required; 1.25 Meg.–Two 3.5" drives Recommended.

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

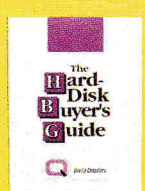
QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697

Hard-Disk Headquarters



Quality Computers was one of the first Apple II companies to sell and support a full line of hard-disk drives, and we're still the leader. Why? We offer more - more service, more support, more hard-disk systems, and more innovative products like EasyDrive.



HARD-DISK BUYERS' GUIDE
Base your decision to buy a hard-disk on fact, not fiction. The Hard-Disk Buyers' Guide, exclusively from Quality Computers, is packed with brand name evaluations, performance charts, and informative articles. **$6.00 (Shipped overnight to most locations)**

HARD-DISKS

AMR (Apple SCSI)	
20 MEG.	549.95
45 MEG.	649.95
60 MEG.	729.95
CHINOOK (*Apple SCSI)	
20 MEG.*	539.95
40 MEG.*	729.95
80 MEG.*	1,395.95
20 MEG. (IIc)	579.95
40 MEG. (IIc)	749.95
CMS (Apple SCSI)	
20 MEG.	495.95
40 MEG. (Conner Drive)	675.95
60 MEG.	729.95
80 MEG.	899.95
45 MEG. (Removeable)	899.95
Cartridges	99.95
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
20 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	499.95
40 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	649.95
100 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	1,285.95

SCSI INTERFACE CARDS

Apple High-Speed	109.95
RamFAST/SCSI (w/256K RAM)	199.95

AE MEMORY CARDS

RAMWORKS III	
256K	139.95
512K	159.95
1 MEG.	209.95
RGB ColorLink Option	99.95
1 MEG. Expander	199.95
2 MEG. Expander	299.95
RAMFACTOR	
256K	169.95
512K	199.95
1 MEG.	249.95
RamCharger Option	139.95
Y Cable Adapter	20.95
1 MEG. Expander	279.95
2 MEG. Expander	379.95
Z-RAM ULTRA II	
256K	179.95
512K	219.95
1 MEG.	269.95
RAM EXPRESS II	
256K	179.95
512K	219.95
1 MEG.	249.95
GS-RAM PLUS	
1 MEG.	229.95
2 MEG.	319.95
3 MEG.	409.95
GS-RAM ULTRA	
1 MEG.	229.95
2 MEG.	329.95
3 MEG.	429.95
RAMKEEPER	149.95
SlotMover Adapter	34.95

MEMORY CHIPS

256K (bank)	29.95
256Kx4 (bank)	29.95
1 MEG. (bank)	89.95

DISK DRIVES

AE 3.5"	209.95
AE 5.25"	119.95
AMR 3.5"	189.95
AMR 5.25" (Daisy chainable)	144.95
Laser 3.5"	179.95
Laser 5.25"	99.95
Laser UDC	49.95
Apple 3.5" (IIe, II+)	309.95
Apple 3.5" (IIc Plus, IIGS)	319.95
Apple 5.25"	249.95
Apple Controller	69.95

PRINTERS

ImageWriter II	459.95
ImageWriter LQ	Call
Panasonic 1180	199.95
Panasonic 1191	249.95
Panasonic 1124	329.95
Panasonic 1624	449.95

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

AE Parallel Pro	79.95
AE Serial Pro	109.95
AE Buffer Pro Option	89.95
Fingerprint GSi	94.95
Fingerprint Plus	89.95

ASK ABOUT OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

ATTENTION PRICE-HUNTERS

We'll match any advertised price, plus our service can't be beat!

PRICE MATCH POLICY AT MANAGER'S DISCRETION

THE DECKED OUT GS

We carry a full line of original Apple Computer products. For complete Apple compatibility and reliability, you can't do better than original Apple!

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers

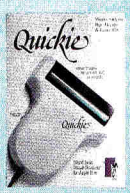
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

YOUR COMPLETE APPLE II SOURCE

Quality Computers is the largest Apple II-specific company in the industry. Why? We offer more: a staff of Apple II sales experts; a complete product line; user-friendly Customer Service; the best Technical Support in the business; our own software development division, Q Labs; our own newsletter, *Enhance;* and special programs, like the Teacher Bonus Point program. No other company offers all this at prices you can live with.

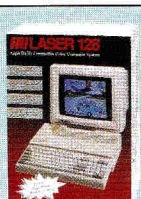
QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697



QUICKIE *VITESSE*
The fast, versatile, hand-held image scanner that lets you import professional-looking halftones and graphics into your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+. Features real-time CRT display (IIGS only), double rollers, and special audio feedback software. **$199.95**

3.5 DRIVE *APPLIED ENGINEERING*
All the performance and reliability of Apple's 3.5" drive, including the same top-quality Sony internal mechanism, but AE added a dual-color read/write light, and gave it a price you can afford. Compatible with Apple IIe, IIGS, IIc Plus and Macintosh **$209.95**



LASER 128 SYSTEM *LASER*
The Laser 128® System with Color Monitor and Starter Software is a complete, ready-to-run system in a box. Can run over 10,000 Apple IIe/IIc software titles. Includes Laser 128, tilt/swivel base, RGB color monitor, cables, and MagicWriter word processor. **$510.95**

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

Fingerprint G+ or SS	59.95
Grappler 9 Pin	84.95
Grappler Plus	79.95
SuperWriter 924	78.95
SMT Printech	54.95
SMT Envoy	54.95

MODEMS

AE DataLink 2400 (Internal)	174.95
AE DataLink Express	184.95
Mitac 2400	119.95
SupraModem 2400	119.95

MONITORS

Magnavox or Goldstar 12" Amber/Green	99.95
Laser RGB	289.95
Apple RGB	459.95
Sony KV1311	529.95

INPUT DEVICES

AppleMouse IIe	119.95
AppleMouse IIc	89.95
A+ Mouse IIGS	79.95
Laser Mouse	49.95
Kensington Turbo Mouse	115.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
Mach IV Plus Joystick	62.95
Flightstick	47.95
Kurta Drawing Tablet	255.95
IBM-Compatible Keyboard	79.95
Cutting Edge ADB Keyboard	129.95

SOUND & GRAPHICS

Quickie Scanner	199.95
LightningScan	199.95
ThunderScan	159.95
ComputerEyes IIe	99.95
ComputerEyes IIGS	195.95
Apple Video Overlay Card	429.95
HyperStudio	86.95
AE Sonic Blaster	98.95
AE Audio Animator	189.95
AE Phasor	129.95
MIDI Interface (IIGS)	99.95
MIDI Interface (w/tape & drum)	99.95
MIDI Interface (w/drums)	149.95
Stereo Speakers (IIGS)	39.95

ACCELERATORS

AE TransWarp GS	289.95
Zip Chip 8MHz (IIe)	149.95

COMPUTERS

Apple IIGS CPU (w/1 MEG. RAM)	825.95
Laser 128EX	387.95
Laser 128EX-2 (3.5")	449.95
Laser 128EX-2 (5.25")	409.95
Laser 286/2	from 699.95
Laser Turbo XT	from 599.95

ACCESSORIES

AE Conserver	77.95
AE FastMath	139.95
AE PC Transporter	299.95
AE PC Transporter IIe Installation Kit	29.95
AE PC Transporter IIGS Installation Kit	39.95
AE Power Supply	64.95
AE TimeMaster	78.95
AE TransDrive	189.95
AE TransDrive (Duo)	289.95
AE ViewMaster	124.95
AE Z80 Plus or Z80 C	119.95
Apple IIe Enahancement Kit	59.95
Cables (most)	14.95
Diskettes 3.5" (10)	8.95
Diskettes 5.25" (10)	6.95
Kensington Antiglare Filter (IIGS)	39.95
Kensington System Saver IIe	59.95
Kensington System Saver GS	69.95
Kensington Universal Copy Stand	39.95
Kensington Printer Stand	24.95
Kensington Printer Muffler 80	49.95
Kensington Dust Covers	11.95
Laser 128EX Power Supply	39.95
Laser 128 Monitor Stand	25.95
Laser 128 Expansion Box	59.95
SMT No Slot Clock	29.95
Switchboxes	from 32.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Alpha Check	32.95
AppleWorks 3.0	170.95
AppleWorks GS	199.95
BeagleWrite	48.95
BeagleWrite GS	59.95
BusinessWorks Bundle	269.95
BusinessWorks Payroll	109.95
DB Master Pro	189.95
Dollars & Sense	74.95
Labels, Labels, Labels	28.95
Managing Your Money 4.0	89.95
Quicken	38.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	79.95
WordPerfect IIe	99.95
WordPerfect GS	104.95

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Point to Point	59.95
ProTERM	79.95
ReadyLink	59.95
TIC	39.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

THE LEARNING COMPANY

Reader Rabbit (Home)	24.95
Reader Rabbit (School)	36.95
Reader Rabbit (Lab Pack)	84.95
Talking Reader Rabbit GS (Home)	36.95
Talking Reader Rabbit GS (School)	49.95
Talking Reader Rabbit GS (Lab Pack)	94.95
Math Rabbit (Home)	24.95
Math Rabbit (School)	39.95
Math Rabbit (Lab Pack)	84.95
Magic Spells (Home)	24.95
Magic Spells (School)	39.95
Magic Spells (Lab Pack)	84.95
Think Quick (Home)	29.95
Think Quick GS (Home)	29.95
Children's Writing & Publishing Center	
Home	34.95
Home GS	34.95
School	54.95
School GS	54.95
Lab Pack	99.95
Lab Pack GS	99.95

BRODERBUND

Carmen World (Home)	25.95
Carmen World GS (Home)	29.95
Carmen World (School)	32.95
Carmen World GS (School)	32.95
Carmen World (Lab Pack)	74.95
Carmen World GS (Lab Pack)	79.95
Carmen Time, USA, or Europe (Home)	29.95
Carmen Time, USA, or Europe (School)	34.95
Carmen Time, USA, or Europe (Lab Pack)	74.95
The Playroom (Home)	29.95
The Playroom (Lab Pack)	84.95

ATTENTION: CANADIAN RESIDENTS

All of these products, with the same great service, are available from Dandam Software. Avoid import-export delays!

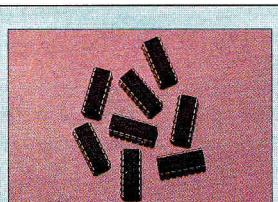
THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS:

AE 3.5 Drive	$309 Can.
Laser 128EX/2	549 Can.
Zip Chip 8	189 Can.
Q Labs Products	46 Can.
DPS 46 MEG. SCSI Hard-Disk	699 Can.
DPW 20 MEG. SCSI Hard-Disk	579 Can.
RamFAST/SCSI Card	299 Can.
Apple SCSI Card	179 Can.
TransWarp GS	419 Can.

Dandam is an authorized AE dealer with a large selection of Apple II, Amiga & IBM software. Call for our free catalogue.

1-800-265-9576

8408 Wyandotte St. E. • Windsor, Ont. N8S 1T6
(519) 974-3011 • FAX (519) 974-6643



MEMORY CHIPS
Expand your RAM with these high-quality RAM chips. Fully Apple IIc, IIe and IIGS compatible. Easy to install on most RAM cards. Five year warranty.

256K	**$29.95/bank**
256Kx4	**29.95/bank**
1 MEG.	**79.95/bank**

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

ASK ABOUT OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

POLICY

- VISA, MasterCard and Discover accepted with no added charges. Add $3.95 for C.O.D. certified.
- If order is split, we pay freight on balance of items.
- We ship via Airborne Express, UPS, and US Mail. Saturday deliveries available.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Quality Computers is not an authorized Apple dealer.
- We accept school P.O.'s by mail or FAX.
- Dealers and User Groups may qualify for volume discounts. Call for details

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Quality Computers. More than software. A commitment to the Apple II and education.

Any computer mail order company can sell software, and that's all most do. At Quality Computers you get more than software. You get a complete Apple II resource that includes a staff of hardware and software experts, a special educator's newsletter, a friendly staff, and more.

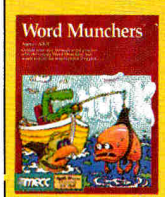
HEY, TEACHER, YOU GET A BONUS! You know that Quality Computers offers the best prices and service anywhere. Now, with our Teacher Bonus Point program, you can earn valuable points towards the purchase of computer hardware and software when your school orders from Quality Computers. Call for your sign up form today!

COMPLETE PRODUCT LINE. Quality Computers offers hardware and software from top manufacturers like Applied Engineering, Laser and Beagle Brothers. Ask for your free Educational/Home Software and Peripherals Catalog with over 1,000 titles for Apple II, IBM, Macintosh and more. You get up to 35% off the list price of all items!

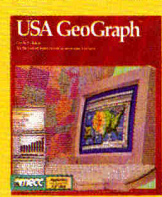
COMING SOON! Watch for announcements regarding Quality Computers "Apple II in Education" seminars coming to your area. These informative seminars will demonstrate how to make the Apple II a greater educational tool.

Call a Quality Computers representative for more information regarding our special services for educators and how we can be your complete Apple II resource.

We are proud to be an authorized MECC dealer



WORD MUNCHERS™ Have fun with Troggles and Word Munchers while learning vowels! Students learn to distinguish between short and long vowel sounds that follow rules and those that are exceptions to the rules. Grades 1-5. **Home - $29.95 School - $39.95**



USA GEOGRAPH™ USA GeoGraph contains over 30 "Living Maps," 20 overlays and a database with over 80 categories of information. Using maps and databse interactively, students engage in an in-depth examination of the U.S. Grades 5-Adult. Apple IIGS. **Home - $89.95 School - $99.95**

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

20200 E. Nine Mile Road • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
Customer Service: (313) 774-7200 • Technical Support: (313) 774-7740 • FAX: (313) 774-2698

1-800-443-6697 or 1-800-966-1508

VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER **Paul Boule**
EDITOR IN CHIEF **Dan Muse**
MANAGING EDITOR **Eileen T. Terrill**
SENIOR EDITOR **Paul Statt**
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR **William Kennedy, Ph.D.**
REVIEW EDITOR **Lafe Low**
COPY EDITOR **Carla Barker**
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT/ SPECIAL-PRODUCTS COORDINATOR **Janet Cote**
WEST COAST EDITOR **Jeff Cable**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Joe Abernathy, Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Owen W. Linzmayer, Ruth K. Witkin**
FIELD EDITOR **Babs Cringely**

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR **Roger Goode**
SENIOR DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS **Dianne K. Ritson**
PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER **Varvara Auer**

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ NATIONAL SALES MANAGER **Dale Strang (800) 441-4403**
EASTERN SALES MANAGER **Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403**
MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS SALES REPRESENTATIVE **Diane Maguire (800) 441-4403**
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR **Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403**
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT **Carmen Bryer**
WESTERN SALES MANAGER **James Burns 2421 Broadway Suite 200 Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 328-3470**

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION

MARKETING MANAGER **Peg Brown**
MARKETING ASSISTANT **Rita Rivard**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION

MANUFACTURING MANAGER **Sue Gross**
SYSTEMS COORDINATOR **Doreen Means**
TYPOGRAPHER **Heidi N. Thomas**

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH

PRESIDENT **Roger J. Murphy**
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT/ PUBLISHING DIRECTOR **Stephen D. Twombly**
VICE PRESIDENT MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS **Dennis S. Christensen**
DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH **Jeffrey D. DeTray**
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR **Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728**
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER **Debbie Walsh**
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, *inCIDER* **Megan Lane**
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER **Laurie K. Seamans**
CUSTOMER SERVICE **(800) 289-0619**
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, AND COLLECTION **William M. Boyer**
AUDITS AND STATISTICS **Cecile Giguere**
FOUNDER **Wayne Green**

The Audit Bureau

inCider now supports a forum on America Online. For information on obtaining appropriate software, call Quantum Computer Services at (800) 227-6345 x5290 or 5291.

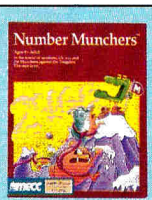
inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697

NUMBER MUNCHERS

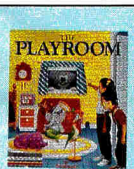


MECC

Excitement is in store for students as they help Munchers hunt for numbers and numerical expressions while watching out for the dreaded Troggles. Teacher options provide a high degree of instructional control. Grades 3-adult.

Home	**$27.95**
School	**39.95**
Lab Pack	**84.95**

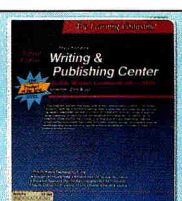
THE PLAY-ROOM



BRØDERBUND

Brøderbund's delightful world filled with games, toys, surprises, and learning experiences for children from pre-school to second grade. Children automatically start to learn about numbers, letters and time. Develops thinking and computer skills through hours of stimulating play.

Home	**$29.95**
School	**34.95**
Lab Pack	**84.95**



THE CHILDREN'S WRITING & PUBLISHING CENTER

Helps children write and think clearly. Combines word processing, pictures, and page design to help produce first-class reports, letters, stories, and more! Ages 8-14.

School	**54.95**
Lab Pack	**99.95**

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Geometry GS (Home)	54.95
Science ToolKit - Master (Home)	54.95
Science ToolKit - Master (School)	64.95
Science ToolKit - Master (Lab Pack)	136.95
Geometry GS (School)	64.95
Geometry GS (Lab Pack)	129.95
VCR Companion (Home)	34.95
VCR Companion (School)	45.95
VCR Companion (Lab Pack)	79.95

MECC

Word Munchers (Home)	27.95
Word Munchers (School)	39.95
Word Munchers (Lab Pack)	84.95
Number Munchers (Home)	27.95
Number Munchers (School)	39.95
Number Munchers (Lab Pack)	84.95
Fraction Munchers (Home)	27.95
Fraction Munchers 3.5 (Home)	27.95
Paint with Words (Home)	22.95
Paint with Words (School)	39.95
Paint with Words (Lab Pack)	84.95
World GeoGraph GS (Home)	84.95
World GeoGraph GS (Lab Pack)	94.95
USA GeoGraph GS (Home)	89.95
USA GeoGraph GS (School)	99.95
Oregon Trail (Home)	27.95
Oregon Trail (School)	39.95
Oregon Trail 3.5 (School)	39.95
Oregon Trail (Lab Pack)	84.95

GAMES

Battle Chess	34.95
Crystal Quest	32.95
The Duel	27.95
Hardball	27.97
Hunt for Red October	34.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	34.95
Test Drive	27.95
Tunnels of Armageddon	29.95
Xenocide	32.95

GRAPHICS

Dazzle Draw	33.95
Deluxe Paint GS	65.95
Design Your Own Home GS	59.95
Font Factory GS	25.95
GraphicWriter III	84.95
GS Font Editor	29.95
PaintWorks Plus	32.95
PaintWorks Gold	45.95
PrintShop	29.95
PrintShop GS	36.95
Publish It! 3	79.95

TIMEOUT SERIES

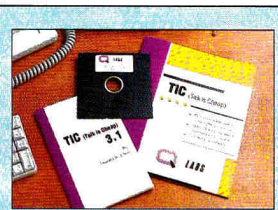
DecisionPak	89.95
StylePak	79.95
PerformancePak	69.95
DeskTools	32.95
FileMaster	32.95
PowerPack	32.95
Thesaurus	32.95
SideSpread	32.95
TextTools	32.95
SpreadTools	40.95
UltraMacros	40.95
MacroEase	25.95
ReportWriter	48.95
Graph	55.95
SuperFonts	42.95
Telecomm	42.95
QuickSpell	40.95

UTILTIES & LANGUAGES

Bag of Tricks	29.95
Copy II Plus	25.95
CrossWorks	69.95
EasyDrive	39.95
Exorcizer	29.95
Guardian	34.95
Wings	54.95
GS Desk Accessories	37.95
Merlin 8/16	75.95
Orca/M	39.95
Orca/C	80.95
Orca/Pascal	80.95
RAMUP	39.95
Renaissance	34.95
RepairWorks	39.95
Salvation	34.95
SuperPatch	39.95
TML Basic	84.95

EASYDRIVE *Q LABS*

The complete management system for your hard-disk. Includes a Launcher, Selector, File Maintenance Program, Image Backup/Restore (with compression), Disk Optimizer, Index Program, and an informative guide to ProDOS and GS/OS. **$39.95**



TIC *Q LABS*

Enjoy a full-featured communication program at a price you can live with. TIC includes a comprehensive macro language (over 70 commands), dozens of terminal emulations, file compression, a no nonsense command structure and GS/OS compatibility **$39.95**

REPAIRWORKS/SUPERPATCH

Two Q Labs utilities that all AppleWorks user should have. RepairWorks is the award-winning database/word processing recovery and repair program. SuperPatch is the customization program that lets you change AppleWorks in over a hundred ways. **$34.95 ea.**

HEY, TEACHER! YOU GET A BONUS!

Schools are on a tight budget. At Quality Computers, we understand that. That's why we offer the Teacher Bonus Point program, an exciting way for you to earn free hardware and software simply by telling your school about Quality Computers. It's easy and fun! Call a Quality Computers representative for details. Sign up today!

We carry a full line of educational software for Apple, IBM, Macintosh and more! Call for your free catalog!

ASK ABOUT OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

BUSINESS HOURS

SALES: 1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-7PM Sat. 10AM-4PM (Eastern Time)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (313) 774-7740 Mon.-Fri. 10AM-5:30PM (Eastern Time)
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (313) 774-7200 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5PM (Eastern Time)

20200 E. Nine Mile Road • Box 665 • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
Orders & P.O.'s by FAX (313) 774-2698

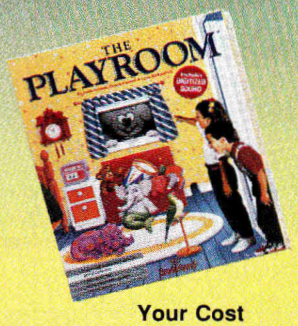
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

SAVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY!
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

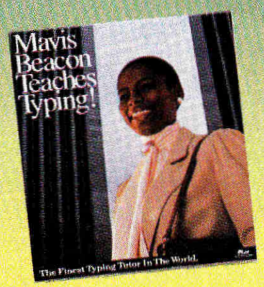
YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE ■ DISKETTES ■ ACCESSORIES

USA ■ Canada Tollfree
1-800-624-2926

In Illinois Call
708-888-8300



Your Cost
$23.95 $25.95
APL IBM/MAC
APLSchool Version **$33.95**
APL Lab Pack **$74.95**



Your Cost
$26.95 $32.95
APL IIGS/IBM/MAC
Lab Pack APL **$109.95**
Lab Pack IIGS/IBM/MAC **$127.95**

Your Cost
$27.95
APL /IBM
School Version **$41.95**

BUNDLE PACK

Your Cost
$47.95
IIGS/MAC
Sold Separately **$26.95** each

LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES

(Quantities of 6)

Imagewriter I & II*	$ 2.50
Imagewriter II 4 Color Ribbons	5.75
Imagewriter II 4 Color Heat Trans.	16.00
Panasonic KX-P 1090,1091,1092*	3.25
Epson MX/FX/RX 70,80*	2.50
Epson LX 80/90*	$ 2.50
Epson MX 100	4.00
IBM Pro Printer	4.75
Okidata 182/192/193*	2.99

Call If You Don't See It!

* For quantities less than six or for colors (red, green, blue, purple or yellow) - Add $1.00 Each.

DISKETTES/PAPER

Diskettes - 51/4 ", DS/DD. (multiples of 50)	$ .35
Diskettes - 31/2 ", DS/DD. (multiples of 10)	.69
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 5-1/4"	6.95
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 3-1/2"	14.50
Color Paper, Asst., 250 Sheets	10.95

ACCESSORIES

Computer Eyes, B/W IIe/IIc	$102.95
Computer Eyes, Color, IIgs	199.95
Thunderscan APL	159.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard Drive APL/IIGS	724.95
PC Viewer 200S APL/IBM	627.00
Touch Window APL w/adapter cable	$282.24
System Saver IIgs	68.95
Transwarp IIGS	289.95
Pioneer Laser Disk V2200 Player	749.95
Quickie Hand Scanner APL/IIGS	199.00

64K/80 COLUMN CARD
$19.95

Allows you to use all the new 128K programs at a price you can't afford to miss!

BEAGLE BROS.
APL/IIGS Compatible Products!

BeagleWrite	$43.95	Timeout Text Tools	$27.95
BeagleWrite IIGS Only	54.95	Timeout ReportWriter	43.95
BeagleDraw IIGS Only	49.95	Timeout Graph	54.95
Timeout Macro Ease	21.95	Timeout Thesaurus	27.95

Compatible With Appleworks 2.0 & 3.0!

NEW

HYPERSTUDIO 2.1
$86.95 IIGS 768K

- Includes sound digitizer & microphone
- Built-in paint program, text editor & sound recording.

NEW BUNDLE PACK!

Children's Writing & Publishing Center & Both Graphics Disks For Only:

$84.95 SCHOOL VERSION (Incl. backup & teacher aids)
$131.95 LAB PACK
$62.95 HOME VERSION (Includes 6 disks)
APL/IIGSCompatible(3.5" or 5.25" disk)

NEW!

Holiday & Nature Disk
Your Choice
$19.95 each
APL/IIGS Compatible (3.5" or 5.25" disk)

Children's Writing & Publishing Center
Your Cost
$55.95 School Version
Lab Pack **$97.95**
Home Version **$32.95**
APL/IIGS

LASER SYSTEM

Computer/190A Printer/Monochrome Monitor
Includes Free Copy II Plus!

$649.95

Laser EX-add **$30.00**
Laser EX2 3.5"- add **$140.00**
Laser EX2 5.25"-add **$95.00**
Color Monitor-add **$160.00**
Printer Cable-add **$19.95**
Monitor Stand-add **$24.95**

Call for lowest component pricing!

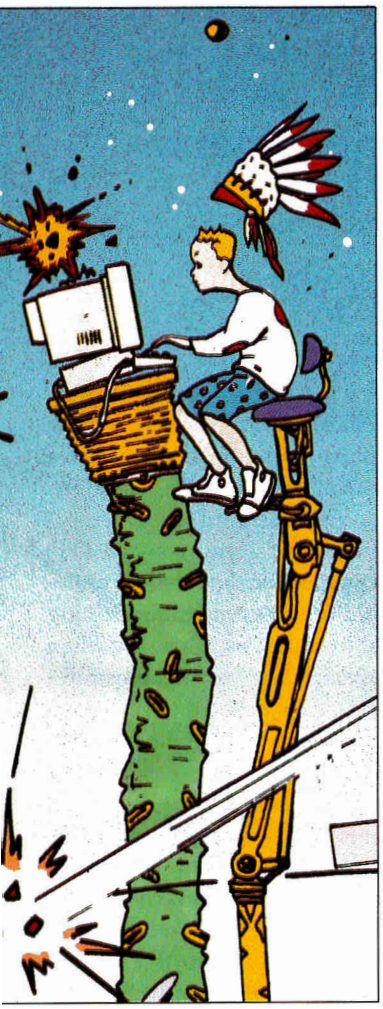
MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO: **EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**
1550 EXECUTIVE DRIVE
ELGIN, IL 60123

VISA MasterCard

TERMS

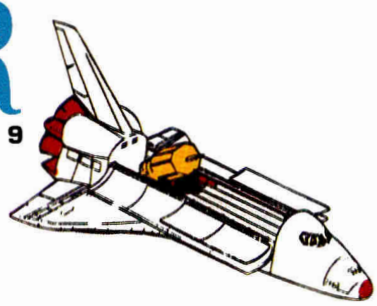
Checks and School P.O.'s welcome.
$25 minimum on charge cards.
Add 5% shipping with a $3.00 minimum.
Free shipping over $300.00 (Continental U.S. only)
Canada add 10% with a $5.00 minimum.

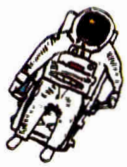
Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.



SEPTEMBER

1990 Vol. 8 No. 9



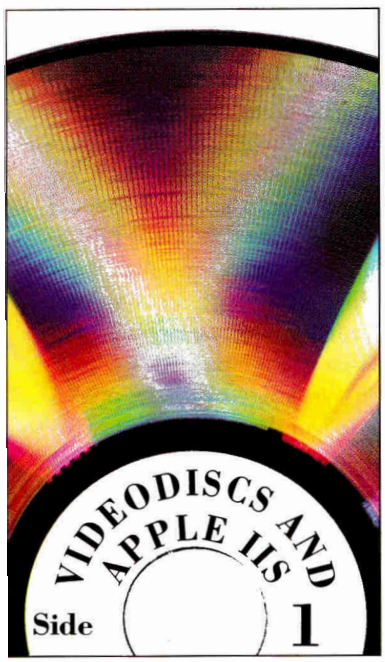


ARTICLES

44 You Are There
From role playing and thinking-skills programs to educational games and computer-aided design, Apple II simulation software takes you across time and space to discover new worlds of fun and learning.

53 Working Together: Apple IIs Meet the Challenge of Special Needs
Alternative hardware devices and adaptable software are opening the door to independent living for thousands of Apple II users with physical and developmental disabilities.

58 Videodiscs and Apple IIs: A Star Is Reborn
Hollywood's poor relation strikes it rich in the glitzy new world of interactive multimedia.



COLUMNS

inCider's View • *Dan Muse*
Beating the Odds 8

Stattus Report • *Paul Statt*
I Want My GTV 30

AppleWorks in Action • *Ruth Witkin*
Prosperous Portfolios 2 64

Press Room • *Cynthia E. Field*
Flights of Fancy 68

Applesoft Adviser • *Dan Bishop*
The Big Screen 72

Learning Curve • *David D. Thornburg*
Music to My Ears 88

DEPARTMENTS

Letters to the Editor 12

What's New
Hardware, Software, Resources, Updates, Apple Bits 22

Apple Clinic
Parts Ain't Just Parts: RAM Additions, Why Enhance? AppleWorks GS Fonts 34

Reviews
Visionary GS, HyperScreen, USA GeoGraph, Graphic Disk Labeler 36

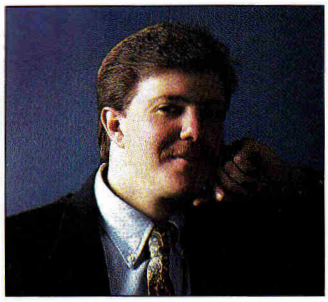
Game Room
The Third Courier, Windwalker, Keef the Thief 40

Hints & Techniques
Make the Switch: Binary to BASIC 92

Editors' Choice
GTV: Back to the Future 100

Illustration • Istvan Banyai

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com



INCIDER'S VIEW

BEATING THE ODDS

By DAN MUSE * EDITOR IN CHIEF

Don't expect computers to be a panacea for a troubled education system: Our role is to use the technology appropriately.

"Human history becomes more and more a race between education and catastrophe."
— H.G. Wells, *The Outline of History*

SEVENTY YEARS AGO, NOT EVEN H.G. Wells would have expected something called a "personal computer" to appear, promising to revolutionize our education system. But if he could have foreseen the power of computers, would he have handicapped his race to make education the favorite over catastrophe?

Probably not — because if he could have predicted computers, he would have also predicted that toxic waste would overflow, that the ozone layer would deteriorate, that the rainforests would shrink, and that dolphins would be strangled for a few cans of tuna. He probably wouldn't be surprised to see catastrophe leading education down the stretch.

Melodrama aside, children are the spark of hope that can ignite education's comeback. But where does the computer fit in? Does it really improve education? People with more experience than I have say it does. Still, I wonder: Does it make students write better, comprehend books more easily, think more logically, solve problems more creatively? My answer: It *can* — but don't assume improvement is automatic.

In a recent report on education from Apple Computer, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer John Sculley says, "In schools where computers were backed up with a commitment in funds, training, and personal effort to make technology work, the changes have been impressive . . . We no longer have to ask whether students can learn using computers. Instead we need to identify when technology should be used and how to use it more effectively."

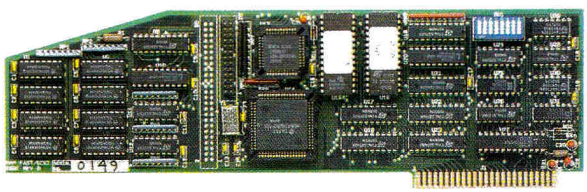
Sculley's comments make sense: We must use technology *effectively*, not just for technology's sake. But we must be wary of ideas such as those Sculley expresses in the first half of the quotation above. I'm sure it's true that in schools where computers were "backed up with a commitment in funds, training, and personal effort . . . the changes have been impressive." I'm also confident that if schools were to back their investment in books and videocassette tapes with funds, training, and personal effort, the changes would also be impressive.

Apple's Classroom of Tomorrow (ACOT) project, for example, boasts impressive results. And Apple should be commended for making the commitment to education it has. But when a student in an urban classroom demonstrates improved grades after he or she receives a computer at school and another for home use, does that prove that computers improve education? Of course not. Does enhanced self-esteem, motivated teachers, and a sense of opportunity and privilege make children better students? Common sense says yes. Computers can help in the race against catastrophe, but education is more than megahertz and megabytes. As Sculley says, we need to identify *when* technology should be used and *how* to use it effectively.

As well-intentioned as the ACOT program is, some truly impressive results in education have come from Apple's Office of Special Education and Rehabilitation. This underpublicized department helped establish the Alliance for Technology Access, an association of 42 organizations, scattered around the country, that bring computer training and information to people with disabilities. The Office of Special Education and Rehabilitation also ensures that Apple products are fully accessible to all computer users and that needed products are designed by Apple and third-party developers. (For more information, see "Working Together," p. 53.)

If education is to win the race against catastrophe, the personal computer will play a large role. Apple's job is to provide the hardware and training. But don't expect computers to be a panacea for a troubled education system. Our role is to use the technology appropriately: It's up to us to know when and where computers make a difference. □

HARD-DISK PERFORMANCE. THE SECRET IS OUT.



RAMFAST/SCSI

$199.95

MEET YOUR NEED FOR SPEED

The RamFAST/SCSI card from CV Technologies is the fastest hard-disk interface available for your Apple computer.

How fast is it? How would you like to boot GS/OS in just 6 seconds? Or launch AppleWorks GS in 5 seconds? That's more than twice as fast as Apple's new DMA SCSI card, plus the RamFAST/SCSI card supports up to eight partitions.

The RamFAST/SCSI card is easy to install. Just plug the card into your Apple IIe or IIGS, and fasten your seatbelt. You'll experience the speed and performance that you've only dreamed of until now.

FEATURES

- SCSI COMPATIBILITY. Apple has chosen SCSI as its standard interface. For flexibility, reliability, Apple compatibility, and power, you can't beat a SCSI hard-disk and interface. (Also supports Sider drives).
- EASY TO USE. Built-in configuration software automatically formats and partitions your hard-disk to your specifications.
- ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY. The RamFAST/SCSI card includes its own 10MHz processor, 256K RAM, Cache-Lookahead, Background-Writing, transfer rates of 1 MB/sec. (GS) and 980K/sec. (IIe), GS/OS Driver, Built-in ROM disk, DMA compatibility, and lifetime warranty.

WHAT THEY'RE SAYING

"It has the performance I was expecting, but didn't get from the Apple DMA card."
Rick Shanahan, Baltimore

"Even in ProDOS 8, RamFAST is just as fast as a ROM disk."
II at Work

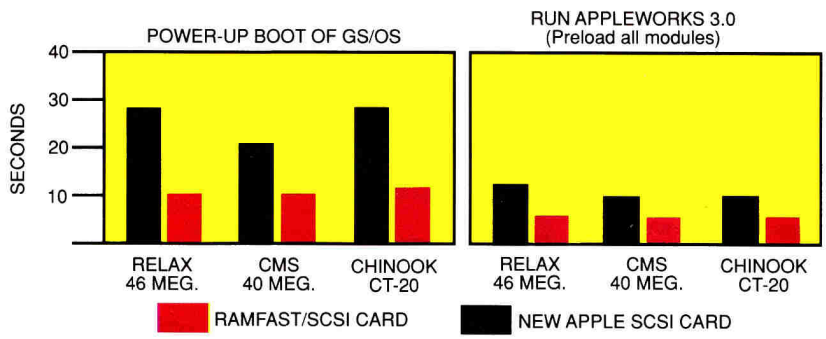
"This is the most impressive peripheral I've seen in years."
Glen Bredon

Why Quality Computers?

Quality Computers was the first Apple II company to sell and support a full line of hard-disk drives. While other companies scrambled to catch up, we moved ahead. We staffed our technical and sales offices with hard-disk experts to recommend a system that meets your needs and fits your budget. We published EasyDrive, a hard-disk management program that makes getting started a snap. We compiled the Hard-Disk Buyers' Guide, an informative package filled with brand name comparisons, and performance charts to help you select the right hard-disk.

That's why we're happy to endorse the RamFAST/SCSI interface card. Its innovation, performance and reliability make it the kind of product we are proud to carry.

IMPROVED PERFORMANCE



Circle 165 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

1-800-966-1508

P.O. Box 665 • 20200 E. Nine Mile Road • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 • (313) 774-7200

The RamFAST/SCSI card is a product of CV Technologies • 9431 Saddlebrook Lane • Suite 2C • Miamisburg, OH 45342

HAVE YOU TRIED ORDERING FROM ROGER COATS?

You Haven't?

Then you don't know about our renowned customer service, our commitment to give you the best price possible, our technical support line or our Barney Bucks bonus program.

GIVE US A TRY. Call us Today!

and oh, Please help us find Barney!

SERVING YOU

The Case Kidnapped

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Timemaster HO
$67

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$176

GS-RAM Ultra, 256K
$149

GS-RAM Ultra, 1 Meg
$199

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$189 *(limited quantity)*

RamWorks Basic, 256K
$117

RamWorks III, 256K
$133

RamWorks Expander
256K $95
512K $140
1 Meg $135
2 Meg $199

Color Link RGB Option
$94

Ram Factor, 256K
$165

Ramcharger
$129

16K Ram Card
$74

Viewmaster 80
$124

WE CARRY OVER 550 ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

Phasor (II+, //e Stereo Card)
$109

DataLink 2400 (Internal Modem)
$174

DataLink Express
(2400 Bd Ext Modem)
$181

GS RamKeeper (GS Battery B/U)
$159

Slot Mover Option for RamKeeper
$31

Ram Express 2, 256K + Clock (//c+)
$144

Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card)
$94

Audio Animator (GS MIDI Interface)
$174

Parallel Pro (Parallel Card w/Cable)
$74

Buffer Pro, 32K (for Parallel Pro)
$81

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Transwarp GS (GS Accelerator)
$285

PC Transporter (640/768K)
$289

PC Transporter GS installation kit
$37

PC Transporter //e installation kit
$29

IBM Style Keyboard
$101

TransDrive:
5.25 Single $189
5.25 Dual $286
5.25 Add-On $109

Vulcan 20 Meg Int HD
$499 (specify computer)

Vulcan 40 Meg Int HD
$649 (specify computer)

Vulcan 100 Meg Int HD
$1279 (specify computer)

ReadyLink Terminal Software
$57

Conserver (GS Surge Protector & Fan)
$74

Fastmath (Math co-processor)
$129

Serial Pro (Serial Card w/Clock)
$101

Power Supply (//+, //e) **$58**

Ext. 80 col card (//e) **$54**

AE 3.5 Disk Drive
IIe, c+, GS, Mac) **$199** NEW

LASER

Laser 128 Computer
$349

Laser 128EX Computer
$389

Laser 128EX/2 Computer
(5.25 Drive) WOOF!
$409

Laser 128EX/2 Computer
(3.5 Drive)
$449

Laser 190 A Printer
$189

Laser Monitor
(Specify Green or Amber)
$89

Laser RGB Color Monitor
$219

BEAGLE BROS

TIMEOUT SERIES:
Macro Tools
Macro Tools II
$18

AppleWorks 3.0 Companion
MacroEase
$27

Desktools
Desktools II
Filemaster
GS Font Editor
Power Pack
Program Writer
SideSpread
Thesaurus
Text Tools
SuperFonts Activity Guide
$34

Ultra Macros
Spread Tools
$39

Quickspell
Superfonts
Telecomm
$46

Beagle Compiler
$49

Report Writer
BeagleWrite (//e, c)
$54

Graph
$59

BeagleWrite GS
$69

GLEN BREDON

Prosel 8 (//e, c Program Selector)
$37

Prosel 16 (GS Program Selector)
$54

Quickie by Vitesse

The ULTIMATE hand held scanner for you IIe, Laser or GS

Incudes all software and cables

List $299

NOW $197

Agent Matt **F.B.I.***

HOT GAMES

ACCOLADE
Test Drive II (GS)
The 3rd Courier NEW
$31
Grand Prix Circuit (GS)
$27

CALIFORNIA DREAMS
Tunnels of Armageddon
$27

MEDIAGENIC
Battlechess
$31

MICRO REVELATIONS
Xenocide (GS)
$29

VICTORY SOFTWARE
2088 The Cryllan Mission
$34

Catch what's on:
THE 3RD COURIER by Accolade list $39.95
ULTIMATE SPY ADVENTURE
NOW $31
AGENT SEAN F.B.I.*

DISKETTES

SONY 3.5
Diskettes
Pack of 10
$12

CHIPS

All Memory Chips Carry a Lifetime Warranty! (User Installed)

CHIPS:

(set of 8) 256K, 120ns, for 256K memory boards like GS RAM & Apple Memory Card
$27

(set of 8) 1 Meg, 120ns or faster for 1 Meg memory boards like GS RAM plus & RAM Pro //GS
$69

(set of 2) 256K X 4, 120ns or faster for memory boards like GS RAM Ultra
$20

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-438-2883
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min.) restocking fee on refunded items only

Authorized Applied Engineering Dealer

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

BARNEY

•••RANSOM NOTES•••

with every $100 (in product) ordered, you'll receive ONE RANSOM NOTE redeemable for valuable merchandise.

Get even more! $300 orders receive FIVE RANSOM NOTES; $500 orders receive NINE RANSOM NOTES. Find Barney Immediately!

Details available with every order.

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL or COMPANY CHECKS • Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • NO C.O.D.s

GREAT DEALS of the Canine: Part IV

SUSPECT #3:
CHIPS The Butler
when questioned about Barney's disappearance answered:

"The last time I sawMaster Barney was right after I served him his QUICKIE snack.

SOFTWARE

ADDITIONAL TITLES IN STOCK
(Sorry, no software refunds)

ABRACADTA
Design Your Own Home Series:
Architecture
Interiors
Landscape
$47 ea (//+, e, c)
$59 ea (GS)

Design Your Own Train
$34

ACTASOFT
Alphacheck v3.0
$29

APPLE COMPUTER GS/OS v5.02
$39 *(in stock)*

BRODERBUND
Printshop GS **$36**
VCR Companion **$30**
Where in Europe/Time/USA/
World is Carmen SD **$28**
Wings of Fury **$23**

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Plus **$24**

CLARIS
AppleWorks 3.0 **$169**
AppleWorks GS **$194**

INSYNC
Proterm v2.2 **$79**

INTUIT Quicken (//e, c, GS)
$37

JEM SOFTWARE MiniPaint-GS
Paint Program, VERY Powerful
$19

MANZANITA
Business Works Bundle **$259**
Business Works Payroll **$99**

MEDIAGENIC
PaintWorks Gold (GS) **$44**
Music Studio (GS) **$44**

Q LABS
RamUp (RAM Disk Utility) **$29**
RepairWorks (Repair AW Files) **$29**
Easy Drive (Program Selector) **$39**
Super Patch **$29**

PYGRAPHICS *(specify computer)*
Music Writer (Limited Edition) **$69**
Music Writer (Special Edition) **$179**
Music Writer (Professional) **$349**

ROGER WAGNER
Graphics Exchange **$29**
Hyperstudio **$87**
Macromate **$29**
Merlin 8/16 **$77**
SoftSwitch **$34**

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!

SOFTWARE

SOFTSPOKEN
Cross-Works (Xter Apple & IBM Files)
$67

TIMEWORKS
Graph It! **$44**
Publish It! 3
(II Desktop Publishing) **$74**

VITESSE

SALVATION
Guardian (GS Backup Utility)
Renaissance (GS Optimizer)
$29

Excorcizer (GS Virus Utility)
$24

Wings (GS Program Selector) NEW
$49

Quickie (//e, GS Hand Held Scanner)
$197

KENSINGTON

GS Anti-Glare Filter NEW
$34

Kensington System Saver GS
$69

Turbo Mouse ADB (GS, SE, II)
$109

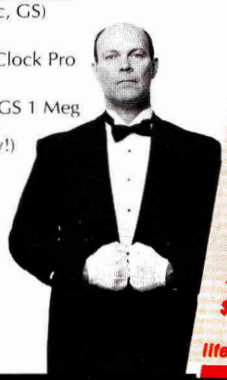
APRICORN

Apricord //c (Parallel Interface)
$49

Apricord 8
(Parallel Interface
//c+, Mac, GS)
$59

No Slot Clock Pro
$37

RamPro GS 1 Meg
(Lifetime Warranty!)
$134



AMR

GS Partner 20 Meg HD w/SCSI
$519

GS Partner 40 Meg HD w/SCSI
$619

GS Partner 60 Meg HD w/SCSI WOOT!
$699

GS Partner 80 Meg HD w/SCSI
$799

GS Partner 100 Meg HD w/SCSI
$979

AMR 3.5 Drive (//e, c+, GS, Mac, PC Transporter)
$169 **FREE SHIPPING**

AMR C3 3.5 Disk Controller Card
$44

AMR 45 Meg Removable Media w/SCSI (//e, GS) WOOT!
$849

45 Meg Removable Cartridge
$99

HARDWARE

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem
$99

Numeric Keypad (//e)
$29

Numeric Keypad (//c, //c+)
$99

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//+, //e)
$80

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
$95

ROGER'S SUPER SLEUTH DEAL

CHIPS
at Roger's low prices
Add needed memory to your computer at Roger's low prices.

Set of 8 256K, 120ns	Set of 8 1 Meg 120ns	Set of 2 256K x 4 120ns
$27	$89	$25

All memory chips carry a lifetime warranty! (User installed)

HARDWARE

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
Daisy Chainable
$119

Zip Chip 8 Mhz Accelerator *(IIe, c)* NEW
$149

Thunderscan (e, c, GS Scanner)
$149

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$19

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$24

AB Switchbox (19-pin w/Cables)
$79

AB Switchbox (Mini 8)
$24

ABCD Switchbox (Mini 8)
$29

//e Fan and Surge Protector
$29

GS Sound System
2 Speakers & 15 watt amp
$119

Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case
$119

Apple //e Enhancement Kit
$58

Cables (all types, 10 ft)
$12

CH Mach III Joystick
$35

CH FlightStick
$47

ImageWriter II Printer
$459

FingerPrint GSi vII
$84

Computer Eyes Color
$189

RamFast/SCSI (//c-GS SCSI Controller)
$199

Kurta ADB Graphics Tablet
$249

FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST OF OUR PRODUCTS, FILL OUT THE READER SERVICE CARD IN THIS MAGAZINE

Stay tuned next month for Part V of: *The Case of the Kidnapped Canine.*

Be an F.B.I. Special Agent Anytime!
We are now open 24 hours a day/ 7 days a week for orders. And there are no modems or online services required! So now you can be a special agent on the Find Barney Immediately case by placing your order at anytime.

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

BARNEY

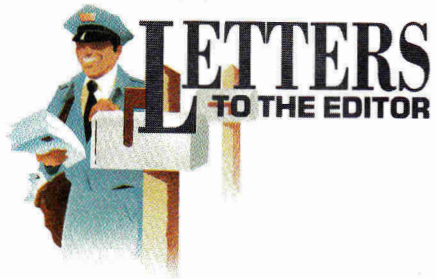
PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-619-274-1253
8am - 5pm PST
Monday-Friday

Committed to value since 1985

• Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • F.O.B. San Diego • *F.B.I—Find Barney Immediately
* Aw come on, everyone knows the butler can't do it--*Roger, a.k.a. Super Sleuth*

WE ACCEPT SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS

VISA MasterCard



En Espanol

WHERE CAN I FIND A PROGRAM that offers Spanish character input and is compatible with AppleWorks GS version 1.1? Although EuroWorks is compatible with AppleWorks versions 2.0 and 2.1, it's not compatible with AppleWorks GS.

Lee Abraham
1805 Tustin Street
Philadelphia, PA 19152

The Apple IIGS has Spanish character sets built in. Just choose the Alphabet *menu on the GS Control Panel and select* Spanish *as the keyboard and monitor language. — eds.*

Take a Stand

MORE BAD NEWS FOR APPLE II owners: Origin Systems may not make a II version of Ultima VI. In fact, for the first time it has created an IBM version first. I believe that if we send letters showing our enthusiasm, Origin will produce the Apple game. Write in support of an Apple version of Ultima VI: Apple Ultima Comments, Origin Systems, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, TX 78716.

Donald Lee
238 DeLong Street
San Francisco, CA 94112

Biting the Dust

YOU CAN HARDLY PICK UP A copy of *inCider* or log onto America Online without running across an editorial or a letter decrying the demise of the Apple II series; Apple Computer and many of the major third-party software publishers are slowly but surely abandoning this noble machine.

I bought an Apple II Plus in 1981, and over the years I marveled as the software became more innovative. In 1987 I bought an Apple IIGS and thought I'd died and gone to heaven. When AppleWorks GS came out, I thought the software floodgates would open to power the II ranks.

To make a long story short, I now use a Mac SE/30; it's everything I ever wanted the GS to be. It's not really the hardware (I miss the color), it's the software available for the hardware. I hadn't realized how much power there is out there, closer to the mainstream. I hadn't realized how much I wanted that power.

I tried to keep the faith, but after nine years, my computing needs have finally exceeded what the software people were willing to give. In the end, Apple Computer was able to meet my needs, but I can't shake the regret I feel that the company did it with the wrong machine.

Howard M. McCollister, M.D.
301 1st Street Southeast
Crosby, MN 56441

Out with the Old?

IT'S BEEN SEVEN YEARS SINCE I purchased my first Apple computer. I began with a used IIe, then bought a IIc in 1984. In 1987 I upgraded to the GS; my current system also includes a 5.25-inch disk drive, two 3.5-inch drives, an RGB monitor, an ImageWriter printer, a Kensington System Saver, an Applied Engineering DataLink modem, and a 1.5-megabyte RAM card.

During the entire seven years I've never received any information about system or software upgrades from Apple; the only information I've received has come from Claris (on AppleWorks upgrades). All my information has come from computer magazines, which either jump the gun or lag behind announced upgrades.

Apple should remember that we made the GS the sales leader it is today! Lately the news is full of stories about Apple's dwindling profits. If a company is to be successful, it can't turn its back on the customer once a sale is completed.

Before I dump any more money into this antiquated, unsupported, obsolete system, I'm going to say "goodbye Apple" and "hello MS-DOS." If you know anyone gullible enough to buy my system, including several thousand dollars' worth of peripherals, scanners, and software, please have him or her contact me.

Ralph D. Mooers
520 Todd Farm Road
Belle Vernon, PA 15012

Watch Out!

IN FEBRUARY I WROTE TO North Forty Enterprises to purchase an Applied Engineering extended-memory card for my Apple IIc Plus. I enclosed a check for $220. On March 5, 1990, the check was cashed, but by April 6, I hadn't received any goods from the company. When I called to get an expected shipping date, the salesperson told me the item was back-ordered and wouldn't be shipped until the end of April. He also said the company didn't recommend the card I ordered and suggested I purchase one supplied by Applied Ingenuity. I changed my order and waited patiently.

By the end of May I still hadn't received anything. When I called North Forty again to get an expected ship date, the sales ►

The Ultimate 3.5 Drive

Introducing the new AE 3.5 Drive — setting a new standard for basic Apple II storage. All the reliability and performance of Apple's 3.5 drive at a price approaching that of the cheapest import. Our design incorporates the same top-quality Sony mechanism that Apple uses, but instead of Apple's $429, our drive is $279.

Just to make your decision easier, we added a couple of performance features like upgradeability to 1.4 MEG of capacity or higher — an upgrade we'll make available in the future.

High density capacity means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Simply store your large 2-disk application programs on one high-density disk and forget about fumbling for clumsy "sets" of disks. And storing files just became twice as easy too, because you'll only need half the previous number of disks.

Our exclusive 2-way LED indicator shows green for reading, red for writing. Now you can monitor the drive's progress and know that a disk is actually being copied, instead of being confronted with an ambiguous "on" light.

We're even making available a low-cost optional controller card for the IIe. The card (not required for IIGS), allows the IIe to accept data from the 3.5 format. The AE drive is also Macintosh compatible and you will be able to separately upgrade to 1.44 MEG in the Macintosh format.

Aesthetically, the AE Drive is every bit as handsome as the Apple Drive. We designed a thick, high-impact plastic case to stack with and exactly match the footprint of Apple's drive. Naturally, the AE Drive is Conserver compatible, snuggling neatly inside the drive port.

We also added features like auto eject, complete daisy-chain capacity (from AE to another drive or vice versa) and a full one-year warranty.

Features

- 800K, upgradeable to 1.4 MEG or higher
- 2-way LED indicator, green for read, red for write
- Auto eject
- Daisy chain port — works both ways, connect a drive to it, or connect it to another drive
- 1 year warranty
- Apple compatible, works with IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Mac and PC Transporter
- Stack and footprint compatible with Apple Drive
- Conserver compatible
- FDHD compatible (upgrade to 1.4 MEG or higher on Apple II)
- FDHD SuperDrive compatible (upgrade to 1.44 MEG on Macintosh)

AE 3.5 Drive $279

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

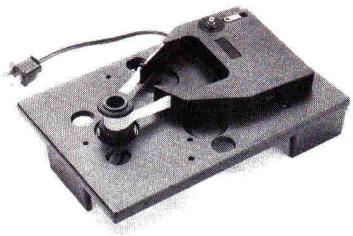
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders

Never buy another ribbon!

MacInker Over 140,000 sold since 1982



MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker **(mod 234IM)** re-inks Imagewr. I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types **(including the Imagewr. LQ)** with suitable adapters. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a truly better than new print quality and helps extend print-head life. Average re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the **Multicolor Adapter (mod M422, $40.00)** your MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges: indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. Free catalog.

Free bottle of ink, reservoir cover, ink meter and dispenser **$45.00**

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM)	45.00		
Multicolor Adapter (mod M422)	40.00		
Epson MacInker (mod 271EP)	42.00		
Universal MacInker	75.00		
Imagewriter cartridges	3.15/ea (qty 6)	4-color	10.00/ea
ImageWriter LQ cartridges	14.50/ea	LQ 4 Color	16.90
Extra ink bottle	3.00/ea	pint	18.50

Apple Autoswitch - Data Switches - Accessories

4 port 8 pin	50.00	MouseTamer*	12.50
Apple Autoswitch (4:1)	149.00	*(eliminates interference of cord with mouse)	
BothWay Autoswitch	89.00	Accurate Electronic Pedometer	15.00

Order Toll Free (800)547-3303

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

Major credit cards accepted, cod, immediate shipment, 30 days money back guarantee

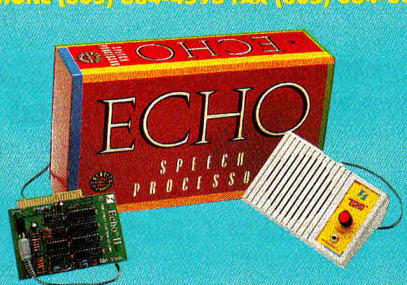
Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

HUNDREDS OF EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FROM MOST OF THE TOP SCHOOL PUBLISHERS NOW HAVE THE ADDED BENEFIT OF VOICE – THANKS TO THE ECHO®. THE NEW ECHO II RUNS ON THE APPLE® IIe AND IIGS; THE ECHO IIC RUNS ON THE APPLE IIc AND IIc PLUS. CALL STREET ELECTRONICS FOR MORE INFORMATION AND A LIST OF COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE.

STREET ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

6420 VIA REAL CARPINTERIA, CALIFORNIA 93013

TELEPHONE (805) 684-4593 FAX (805) 684-6628



Circle 92 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

representative advised me to call Applied Ingenuity myself because North Forty would be closing its doors in a few weeks. When I inquired about my $220, he told me the secured creditors have to be paid before North Forty can send refunds.

Even though I've contacted the Better Business Bureau, the New York State Consumer Protection Board, and the magazine in which I found the ad, I've had no luck getting my money back.

Stephen D. Neigowsk
9696 Hayne Boulevard
Apartment N-24
New Orleans, LA 70127

According to North Forty Enterprises, "We are insolvent with almost no assests available. We haven't filed voluntary bankruptcy because we don't have even the funds to pay the attorney to file the petition.

"We have several secured creditors, and their claims more than offset any collectible assets. Federal bankruptcy law requires that secured creditors are to be paid ahead of all others.

"As there are insufficient assets to pay these secured creditors, there won't be any refunds to customers, or payments to unsecured creditors. Any assets duly collected will belong to our secured creditors." —eds.

Not a Fair Deal

YOUR RECENT EDITORIAL IN the May 1990 issue ("What's the Deal?" p. 8) was offensive to me, and probably to all other people in automotive sales. To refer to automotive salespeople as "loathsome and reptilian" is inexcusable for someone in your profession.

I've worked in an automobile dealership for more than 14 years, and have been a sales manager for the last ten. In that period of time, I've found that the average car salesperson knows his or her product and follows the customer far better than the average Apple computer sales representative. I've purchased five Apples in ten years, but no two from the same store — either they folded or Apple dropped them.

I admit that some automotive-sales representatives contribute to the stigma we bear today, but others are constantly trying to improve the way people perceive our profession. Your profession also carries a

stigma: irresponsibility in what you print and excessive liberalism in your views. When I read your editorial, I realized you aren't trying to change that image.

Instead of taking the "good spouse/bad spouse" approach when you buy a new car, you should deal honestly with the salesperson — then you wouldn't force the negotiation into a silly game. You may also find that being mature in your dealings results in a fair price to you, a fair profit for the dealership, and car buying that's fun.

Craig T. Harding
Sales Manager
Bill Kribs Chevrolet
910 South Main Street
Anderson, SC 29621

I FIND YOUR DESCRIPTION OF car salespersons as "loathsome and reptilian" extremely offensive. To tar all car salespersons with the same brush is not only narrow-minded, but immature. You put yourself in the unsavory position you describe when you play the "good spouse/bad spouse" game because you're trying to buy a deal instead of a car.

Try a more honest approach with your next purchase — decide what you think a fair profit would be on your car, then make an offer. Those of us in the car-sales profession would certainly welcome this approach — and maybe then we could get back to the basics of sales. After all, we're entitled to earn a living.

Gary H. Mills
Bill Kribs Chevrolet
910 South Main Street
Anderson, SC 29621

I didn't set out to offend car salespeople in "What's the Deal?" My point was only to illustrate how badly computer dealers are perceived. I don't work for an automotive magazine (consider yourselves lucky), so I won't elaborate any further on my opinion of "most" car dealerships. If you perceive me — and my "good spouse/bad spouse" tactics — as a car-buying monster, however, you created me.

— D.M.

inCider WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, *inCider*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

5¼ GENERIC DISKS 100@29.95 50@15.95 25@ 7.95
3½ GENERIC DISKS 100@69.95 50@37.95 25@19.95
DISK STORAGE 5.95
DISK NOTCHER 3.95
6 YEARS OF SERVICE
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY
1-800-999-6868
FAX NUMBER 614-927-0052
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.
SILICON EXPRESS

ACT	32.95
Algeblaster +	31.95
Anc't Art of War	29.95
Appleworks	174.95
Appleworks IIGS	199.95
AW 3.0 Companion	27.95
Auto Duel	24.95
Award Maker Plus	31.95
Bad Dudes	27.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Batman	24.95
Battle Chess	32.95
Battle Tech	32.95
Battles of Napoleon	34.95
Beagle Compiler	59.95
Beagle Desk Access	44.95
Beagle Draw	61.95
Beagle Font	39.95
Beagle Graphics	47.95
Beagle Picture Man	29.95
Beagle Write Access	31.95
Beagle Write Fonts	28.95
Beagle Write	54.95
Beagle Write GS	68.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	13.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Body Transparent	26.95
Bubble Bobble	24.95
Bus.works Bundle	279.95
Bus.works Payroll	138.95
Cad Apple	69.95
Calendar Crafter	32.95
Car Builder	29.95
Carmen Sandiego Europe	29.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	29.95
Carmen Sandiego Time	29.95
Carmen Sandiego World	25.95
Cartooners	21.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Certificates & More	32.95
Champions of Krynn	34.95
Charley Brown ABC	20.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Children's Publishing	35.95
Choplifter	8.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Concentration	9.95
Copy II +	23.95
Create w/Gar. Del.	26.95
Cross Country USA	26.95
Crossword Magic	32.95
Crystal Quest	32.95
Curse of Azure Bonds	34.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	34.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Design Your Home	52.95
Design Your Interior	52.95
Design Your Landscape	52.95
Design Your Train	39.95
Dinosaurs	26.95
Dinosaur Days	26.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Dragon Wars	32.95
Draw Plus IIGS	20.95
Dungeon Master	26.95
Early Games	18.95
Easy As ABC	18.95
Easy Drive	39.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data-Dup 4	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	14.95
Facemaker	26.95
Family Feud	9.95
Family Roots	169.95
Flight Sim II	31.95
Fraction Factory	9.95
Fraction Fever	8.95
Game Show	26.95
Gato	10.95
Gauntlet	31.95
Geometry	53.95
GEO Calc	48.95
GEO File	48.95
GEO Publish	64.95
GEOS	48.95
Gertrude's Secrets	26.95
Gettysburg	41.95
Gnarly Golf	20.95
Gold Rush	27.95
Grade Buster	74.95
Grammar Gremlins	31.95
Grammar Examiner	26.95
Graphic Exchange	34.95
Graphic Writer III	95.95
Great Western Shoot	20.95
GS/OS 5.0 DOS	42.95
Hardball	26.95
Heavy Barrel	24.95
Hunt For Red Oct.	21.95
Hyper Studio	89.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	34.95
Jam Session	33.95
Jeopardy I, II or JR	9.95
Karateka	8.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kid Writer Gold	34.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
Knights of Legend	34.95
Kings Quest (Each)	30.95
Labels Labels Labels	26.95
Last Ninja	10.95
Leisure Larry I	24.95
Life & Death	34.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	8.95
Madden Football	34.95
Magic Spells	27.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	14.95
Map Skills	32.95
Marble Madness	14.95
Math & Me	20.95
Math Blaster +	31.95
Math Blaster Mystery	31.95
Mathmaze	27.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
Math Wizard	32.95
Math Word Problems	34.95
Mavis Beacon	28.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Micro Type	35.95
Might & Magic I or II	34.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	23.95
Monsters & Make Believe	26.95
Mixed-up Mother Goose	19.95
Mouse Talk	75.95
Music Construction	10.95
Music Studio	45.95
Newsroom	24.95
Number Munchers	26.95
On Balance	37.95
Once Upon A Time	32.95
Oregon Trail	26.95
Pac Man	9.95
Paintworks + /Clip	32.95
Paint Write Draw	89.95
Paintworks Gold	45.95
Paperboy	11.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Workmates	134.95
PFS: Write	69.95
Piece of Cake Math	9.95
Pirates	29.95
Playroom	26.95
Point to Point	68.95
Pow! Zap! Kerplunk	34.95
Prince of Persia	23.95
Printmaster Plus	27.95
Print Shop	29.95
IIGS	37.95
Lovers	26.95
Sampler	22.95
Holiday	15.95
Party	22.95
Program Writer	34.95
Proterm	94.95
Publish-It 3.	84.95
Publish It Fonts 1 or 2	27.95
Publish-It 4 in 1	79.95
Quicken	38.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	31.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Reading Compreh	32.95
Reading I or II	27.95
Reading & Me	22.95
Reading & Me Talking	35.95
Repair Works	27.95
Robo Cop	24.95
Roger Rabbit	26.95
Run Your Own Train	27.95
Salvation	34.95
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	26.95
Science Tool Kit	49.95
Scrabble	26.95
See the U.S.A.	32.95
Sensible Grammar	64.95
Sensible Speller	82.95
Sideways	45.95
Silent Service	14.95
Silpheed	24.95
Smart Money	54.95
Snoopys Reading	19.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Space Quest I, II	32.95
Speed Reader	31.95
Spellicopter	26.95
Spell It +	31.95
States & Traits	26.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95
BOP	26.95
Drawing	34.95
Math 1 or 2	23.95
Music	32.95
Numbers	23.95
Opposites	23.95
Parts of Speech	32.95
Printer	34.95
Reading	23.95
Rd. Comprehension	29.95
Shapes	23.95
Spellgrabber	31.95
Talking Alphabet	29.95
Talking Opposite	29.95
Talking Shapes	29.95
Town Builder	32.95
Typing	29.95
Word Problems	32.95
Strike Fleet	10.95
Super Patch 6.1	25.95
Take 1 Deluxe	36.95
Teddy Barrel of Fun	26.95
Terrapin Logo +	78.95
Test Drive	25.95
Test Drive II	32.95
Test Writer	32.95
Tetris	24.95
Thexder	22.95
Think Quick	29.95
Tic Tac Show	26.95
Timeout Desktools I	34.95
Timeout Desktools II	34.95
Timeout Filemaster	34.95
Timeout Graph	64.95
Timeout Macrotools I	17.95
Timeout Macrotools II	17.95
Timeout Powerpack	34.95
Timeout Quick Spell	48.95
Timeout Report Writer	55.95
Timeout Sidespread	34.95
Timeout Spreadtools	39.95
Timeout Superfonts	48.95
Timeout Telecomm	48.95
Timeout Thesaurus	34.95
Timeout Ultramacros	42.95
TML Pascal II	81.95
Tournament Bridge	32.95
Triple-Dump	27.95
Type!	18.95
Typing Tutor IV	25.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
Ultima Trilogy	35.95
VCR Companion	33.95
Wasteland	10.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Wheel of Fortune I or II	9.95
Will Maker	30.95
Win Lose or Draw	9.95
Wings of Fury	21.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry 5	30.95
Wizardry Trilogy	32.95
Word Attack +	31.95
Word Attack French	34.95
Word Attack Spanish	34.95
Word Bench	98.95
Word Master	30.95
Word Munchers	26.95
Word Perfect	109.95
Word Perfect GS	109.95
World Geograph	84.95
Writer Rabbit	29.95
Xenocide	32.95
Zany Golf	27.95
Zork Zero	34.95
COMPUTERS	
Laser 128 EX	418.95
Laser 128 EX/2	469.95

DISK DRIVES/CONTROLLERS	
American 5¼ II+ IIE	122.95
American 5¼ IIC IIGS	139.95
American 5¼ UNI	149.95
American 3½ 800K	194.95
Applied Eng 5¼	124.95
Laser 5¼	88.95
Laser 5¼ UNI	99.95
Laser 3½ 800K	184.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Laser Controller	48.95
FANS	
Conserver IIGS	79.95
System Saver	64.95
System Saver IIGS	73.95
HARD DRIVES	
Vulcan 20 Meg	519.95
Vulcan 40 Meg	674.95
JOY STICKS	
Flight Stick	49.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	29.95
Mach II 2 Button	26.95
Mach III 3 Button	32.95
Mach IV	62.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Mirage	37.95
MEMORY CARDS	
80/64K IIE	39.95
GS-RAM 512K	155.95
GS-RAM 1 Meg	204.95
GS-RAM 1½ Meg	259.95
GS-RAM + 1 Meg	259.95
GS-RAM + 2 Meg	369.95
RamFactor 512K	224.95
RamFactor 1 Meg	279.95
Ram Keeper	175.95
Ramworks 512K	181.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	234.95
MODEMS	
Datalink 2400	184.85
Datalink 1200	149.95
Datalink Express	194.95
Laser 2400	179.95
Promodem 2400A	129.95
MOUSE	
A+	62.95
Apple Mouse IIE	128.95
Laser Mouse IIC	79.95
Roller Mouse	84.95
Turbo Mouse	119.95
PRINTER CARDS	
Fingerprint GSI	99.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Grappler Plus	80.95
Grappler C	89.95
Print-It	122.95
Printech II	32.95
Printer Pro	41.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Super Serial	58.95
HARDWARE	
Audio Animator	195.95
Battery IIGS	17.95
Computer Eyes	99.95
Computer Eyes Color	189.95
Echo II C	129.95
Echo II B	104.95
Enhancement Kit	64.95
Essential Data Dup 4 +	64.95
No Slot Clock	34.95
Numeric Keypad	27.95
Phaser	124.95
Power Supply IIE	64.95
Quickie Scanner	214.95
Sonic Blaster	105.95
Thunderscan	158.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp GS	289.95
Zip Chip 4 MHZ	128.95
Zip Chip 8 MHZ	174.95
PRINTERS	
Citizen 120-D	159.95
Star NX-1000	188.95
Star NX-1000 R	247.95
PRINTER RIBBONS	**(call)**
Imagewriter Black	2.95
Imagewriter Color	3.49
Imagewriter II Color	8.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

1-800-999-6868
OR 1-614-927-9555
FAX NUMBER 614-927-0052
Add $4.95 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00 MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 6% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.
SILICON EXPRESS
50 E. Mill, Pataskala, OH 43062
Circle 143 on Reader Service Card.

Programs, Peripherals

HOME DESIGNER DREAM PACKAGE

Design-Your-Own Home Architecture, Landscape or Interiors by Abracadata. Now you can have a designer home with a most prestigious name: yours. Draw floor plans, elevations, structural details the way you want them. Build interior and landscape designs with separate packages. All packages come with pre-drawn shapes; additional libraries are also available. GS version only.
Suggested Retail.....$89.95
Programs Plus Price..... $59.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research (Micro Sci)
Micro Sci C3 Controller.....52.
A.5 Half Height (II+ & IIe) or A.5C Half Height (IIc).....135.
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive (IIGS Daisychain).....155.
AS800K 3.5 Ext. Drive.....195.
AMR 800K Drive Bundle.....235.
GS Partner Quick 20 MB.....539.
GS Partner Quick 40 MB.....659.
GS Partner Quick 60 MB.....719.

Apple Computer
Apple 5¼ Drive (IIE, GS, C+).....269.
Apple 3½ Drive (GS & C+).....335.

Applied Engineering
Transdrive Half Height 360K..... 109.
Transdrive 360K Single..... 194.
Transdrive Dual 360K.....299.
AE 3½ ext Disk Drive..... 217.
Vulcan 20(AP or GS).....*SPECIAL* 519.
Vulcan 40(AP or GS)..... 659.
Vulcan 100(AP or GS).....1299.

Chinook
CT-20 Hard Drive(AP & GS).....409.
CT-20c Hard Drive IIc.....605.

DIGITIZE CLIP ART, DRAWINGS, PHOTOS!

Lightning Scan® by Thunderware® turns any image into an Apple IIGS graphic... instantly! Complete low-cost package includes handheld scanner, card and connector, SnapGuide™ and rule, and image-enhancement software. Selectable resolution settings up to 400 dpi, 16 gray levels, supports both 320/640 modes. Requires IIGS with 512K or more memory.
Suggested Retail..... $295.
Programs Plus Price..... $199.

Berkeley Softworks
GEOS, GEOCalc or GEOFile..... 45.
GEOPublish..... 65.

Broderbund
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed..... 16.
Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition(GS)..... 24.
Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition(GS).....24.
Print Shop Companion..... 25.
Print Shop(AP or C+)..... 29.
Dazzle Draw or Print Shop(GS)..... 37.

ECLAT
Fractal Explorer(AP or GS)..... 27.

Electronic Arts
DeluxePaint II(GS).....35.
DeluxeWrite w/ Deluxe Paint II(GS)..59.

EL KASSIR Software
COLOR+(GS).....*SPECIAL* 49.
Supergraphix II w/music(GS)..... 59.

Roger Wagner
Graphic Exchange(GS).....30.

So What Software Iconix(GS)..... 29.

Spinnaker
Newsroom Clip Art Collection vol. 1, 2 or 3..... 14.
Certificate Maker Library #1..... 19.
Certificate Maker or Newsroom..... 26.

Thunderware
Thunderscan(AP & GS)..... 159.
LightningScan(GS).....*SPECIAL* 199.

Tried Venture
GDL Graphic Disk Labeler-GS v2.0..25.

Virtual Reality Inc. Visionary(GS) 279.

Vitesse, Inc. Quickie(AP or GS).... 189.

1-800-832-3201

Utilities and Languages

Absoft AC/BASIC(GS)..... 79.

Big Red Computer
PS Lovers' Utility Set(AP or GS)..... 27.

Micol Systems
Micol Advanced Basic IIE..... 59.
Micol Advanced Basic(GS) v3.0.....89.

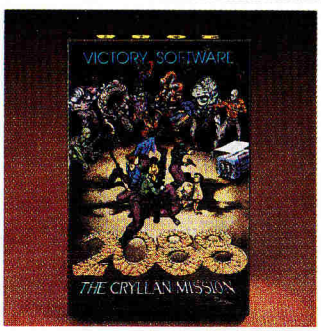
Roger Wagner
SoftSwitch(GS)..... 36.
Merlin 8/16 (AP & GS)..... 75.

So What Software
Hyper Launch(GS) v3.0..... 35.
Call-Box(GS).....69.

The Byte Works
ORCA/Disassembler(GS)..... 32.
ORCA/DeskTop(GS)..... 34.
ORCA/M Assembler(GS).....39.
ORCA/Design Master(GS).....59.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger.....80.
ORCA/C Desktop Debugger..... 80.

TML Systems
TML Source Code Library II(GS)..... 35.
TML Basic(GS) or TML Pascal II(GS).....82.

Zedcor ZBasic v4.21.....39.



FAR OUT ADVENTURE GAME

2088: The Cryllan Mission by Victory Software earns top adventure game rating from Nibble and Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide. You lead rescue team searching planet Crylla for missing crew of U.S.S. Houston. Vivid graphics of towns, 3-D caverns and dungeons as you converse with numerous townspeople. Requires 1.125 MB and 3.5" drive.
Suggested Retail.....$69.95
Programs Plus Price..... $36.

CMS
SCSI Rom Upgrade..... 25.
20 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 519.
30 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 569.
60 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 729.
CMS 45 RM A/2S.....839.
Cartridge.....119.

Ingenuity, Inc.
GS Juice Plus 1MG..... 199.
Inner Drive 20 IIE..... 486.
Inner Drive 40 IIE.....612.

Laser Computer, Inc.
Universal Disk Controller..... 45.
Laser DiskDrive(GS)..... 99.
Laser 800KB Drive.....189.
Laser 800KB Drive Bundle.....215.

Graphics Packages

Abracadata
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4(AP or GS).....21.
Interiors Library 1, 2(AP or GS) or Landscape Library 1..... 21.
Design Your Own Train.....34.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors or Landscape.....47.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture(GS), Interiors(GS) or Landscape(GS).....*SPECIAL* 59.

Activision Paintworks Gold(GS)..... 44.

Baudville
Award Maker Plus(AP & GS).....30.
816/Paint..... 49.

Beagle Bros. Beagle Draw(GS).....50.

SUPER PRINTER EMULATION PACKAGE

Superwriter 924 by Xetec virtually lets most 9 or 24 pin parallel printer emulate Imagewriter I, II and LQ printers. No special software or drivers needed. Cables included for Apple IIGS, IIC, IIC,+ Laser 128, 128EX.
Suggested Retail..... $119.95
Programs Plus Price..... $79.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

& Phenomenal Prices

FREEZE & CAPTURE ANY SCREEN!

FingerPrint® by Thirdware solves the problem of capturing any Apple IIGS screen for graphic applications. Prints, saves, or reloads captured screens into other programs. Easy to use, captures without program interruption. Tools to crop, rotate, stretch, invert, reposition, enlarge images. Extras: calculator, calendar and typewriter accessories.

Suggested Retail..... $149.
Programs Plus Price..... $89.

Backup Utilities

Alpha Logic
LockSmith v6.0.....36.
Apple
GS/OS v5 (GS).....45.
Central Point
Copy II Plus v9.0.....25.
Glen Bredon
Dos.Master or Pro.Cmd..... 25.
ProSel 8 (5¼)..... 37.
ProSel 16 (3½)..... 54.
Vitesse, Inc.
Exorcizer(GS).....29.
Deliverance(GS).....31.
Guardian(GS) or Renaissance(GS)... 31.
Wings(GS).....57.

Printer Interface Cards

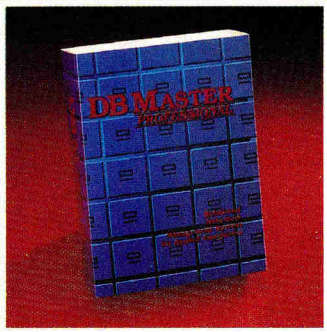
Apple
SCSI Card.....109.
Apple Super Serial Card..... 119.
Applied Engineering
Parallel Pro..... 79.
Serial Pro..... 109.
Orange Micro
Grappler Plus (AP & GS).....75.
Grappler 9 pin..... 78.
SMT
No Slot Clock..... 30.
Print Tech II..... 33.
Envoy..... 54.

Apple Compatible Computers

Laser Computer, Inc.
Laser 128 Cables (Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)..... 16.
Laser 128 Mouse..... 45.
Laser 128 Disk Drive or Laser Amber Monitor..... 99.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller..... 215.
Laser 190A Printer w/Serial Interface..... 235.
Laser RGB Monitor..... 279.
Laser 128 Computer..... 349.
Laser 128EX Computer..... 389.
Laser 128EX II Computer (5¼)..... 409.
Laser 128EX II Computer (3½)..... 449.
Laser 128 System w/Amber Monitor & Word Processing Software..... 399.
Laser 128 System w/Color Monitor & Word Processing Software..... 510.

Printers

Apple
ImageWriter II..... 459.
Brother
M-1109AP (ImageWriter Compatible)..... 225.
Laser Computer, Inc.
Laser 190A w/ Serial Interface..... 235.
Seikosha
Seikosha SP 1000 (ImageWriter Compatible)..... 229.



TOP DATABASE BUY!

DB Master Professional by Stone Edge Technologies is powerful, relational data base manager for Apple II or GS. Many advanced features. Report output inalmost any form: labels, columnar reportss, mail-merge, complex forms, invoices, etc. Text formatting options. Handles formulas with multiple parenthesis. Automatic liik-ups and posting. More!

Suggested Retail..... $295.
Programs Plus Price..... $195.

WIN A COMPLETE LASER SYSTEM!

Everytime you order from Programs Plus, you're automatically entered into a fantastic drawing for LASER 128EX/2 with 5¼" floppy disk drive, 14" full-color RGB monitor and LASER 190A Printer. A $1,369 retail value!

Rules:
1) No purchase necessary. 2)Automatic entry by purchasing from PP. Alternate entry: send name and address to Monitor Drawing, Programs Plus, 75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497. 3) Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 4) Drawing date on or about 12/15/90. 5) Winner notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, alternate winner will be selected by random drawing. 6) Eligibility: Contest open to U.S. and foreign residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of PP and suppliers are not eligible. Not responsible for misdirected entries. Any tax liability sole responsibility of winner. 7) PP reserves the right to substitute prize of equal or greater value. 8) Winner's list available by written request after 1/15/91.

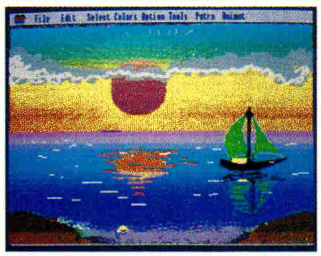
Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Programs Plus is the best value



PAINT AND ANIMATION

Color+ by EL KASSIR Software lets you create animation, presentations, stories on IIGS. Change any standard 16 colors SHR to 256 colors. Transform 320 HR to 640 and vice versa.
SupergraphixII enhances Applesoft enabling colors, music, animation. **Superpuzzle** is two games: scramble SHR and 256 color pictures, switch or slide 'em.
Color+..... $49.
Supergraphix II..... $59.
Superpuzzle..... $29.

Entertainment Software

Accolade
European Challenge(GS) or Muscle Cars(GS)..... 15.
California Challenge(GS) or Supercars(GS)..... 15.
International Course(GS)..... 15.
Bubble Ghost(GS)..... 24.
Test Drive..... 27.
Mean 18(GS) or Hardball(GS)..... 28.
4th & Inches(GS) or FastBreak(GS)..... 28.
Grand Prix Circuit(GS)..... 28.
Jack Nicklaus Golf(GS) or Blue Angels(GS)..... 34.
Third Courier(GS) or Test Drive II(GS)..... 31.

Activision
Blackjack Academy(GS)..... 17.
Sky Travel(AP & GS)..... 34.

Artworx
KaleidoKubes(GS)..... 14.
Bridge 6.0(AP or GS) or Strip Poker II(GS)..... 27.

BlueLion
Ticket to Hollywood or London..... 27.
Ticket to Paris or Spain..... 27.
Ticket to Washington D.C..... 32.

Britannica
Laser Force(GS) or Gnarly Golf(GS)..... 17.
Great Western Shoot-Out(GS)..... 17.
JigSaw(GS) or Task Force(GS)..... 24.

Broderbund
Down Hill Challenge(GS)..... 22.
Wings of Fury(AP & GS) or Prince of Persia..... 23.
Ancient Art of War or Ancient Land of Ys(GS)..... 30.
The Dark Heart of Uukrul or VCR Companion..... 30.
Centauri Alliance or Jam Sessions(GS)..... 32.

California Dreams
Vegas Gambler(GS), Mancala(GS) or Triango(GS)..... 27.
Tunnels of Armageddon(GS) or Club Backgammon(GS)..... 27.

Casady & Greene, Inc.
Crystal Quest(GS)..... 30.

Cinemaware
Defender of the Crown(GS) or Sinbad(GS)..... 17.
Three Stooges(GS) or King of Chicago(GS)..... 17.
Star Saga 1(AP or GS) or Star Saga 2(GS)..... 35.
Rocket Ranger(GS)..... 35.

Data East
Batman, Heavy Barrel, or Robo Cop..... 22.

Datasoft
Hunt for Red October (AP or GS)..... 22.

America On-Line
Genie
Compuserve
GOPP

Electronic Arts
Marble Madness(GS) or World Tour Golf(GS)..... 15.
Music Construction Set(GS) or Skate or Die(GS)..... 15.
Bards Tale II..... 18.
Cartooners(GS), Bards Tale II(GS) or Pipe Dream..... 22.
Block Out (GS) or Zany Golf(GS)..... 26.
King's Bounty or Earl Weaver Baseball..... 26.
Bards Tale III or Madden Football..... 32.
Instant Synthesizer(GS)..... 35.

FTL
Dungeon Master(GS)..... 27.

Gametek
Double Dare or Press Your Luck..... 9.
School Bus Driver or Chutes & Ladders..... 9.

Infocom
Leather Goddesses of Phobos..... 14.
Zork Zero or Battle Tech..... 34.
Journey or ShoGun..... 34.

Interplay
Battle Chess..... 27.
Neuromancer(GS), Battle Chess(GS) or DragonWars(AP & GS)..... 32.

Leisure Genius
Clue, Risk, or Scrabble..... 27.

Melbourne House
Quarterback(AP or GS)..... 19.
Barbarian(GS)..... 25.
War in Middle Earth(GS)..... 30.

Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball w/ General Manager & Stat..... 24.

Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service(AP or GS)..... 14.

Micro Revelations
Xenocide(GS)..... *SPECIAL* 29.

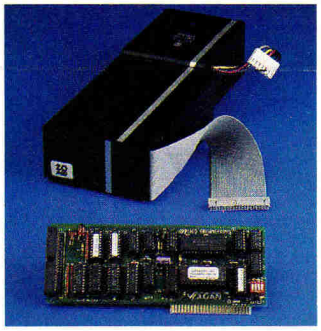
Mindscape
Hostage(GS) or Captain Blood(GS)..... 29.
Deja Vu II(GS) or Balance of Power 1990(GS)..... 32.

New World Computing
Might & Magic or Might & Magic II..... 36.

Origin Systems
Times of Lore(AP & GS) or WindWalker..... 26.
Space Rogue, Knights of Legend or Omega(AP or GS)..... 30.
Ultima Trilogy(I, II & III), Ultima IV or Ultima V..... 39.

PBI Software
Strategic Conquest(GS)..... 35.
The Tower of Myraglen(GS) or Alien Mind(GS)..... 39.

Sierra On-Line
Mother Goose(AP or GS)..... 19.
Thexder(AP or GS) or Silpheed(GS)..... 24.
Leisure Suit Larry(AP or GS)..... 26.
Gold Rush(AP or GS) or Black Cauldron(GS)..... 26.



HARD DISK BARGAIN!

VULCAN™ 20MB high speed internal hard disks for the IIGS, IIe, II+ and II. Fastest access time of any drive. Boot and load programs faster. And save wear on disk drives. Full 16 bit data transfer. Built-in firmware auto installs as a Desk Accessory. Back up and reformat software included.
Suggested Retail..... $699.
Programs Plus Price..... $545.

IIGS TALKS AND TEACHES!

Schoolhouse Series by Orange Cherry turns IIGS into amazing teaching tool for young children, even preschoolers. Child touches keyboard, brilliant letter, number, color, or shape appears and voice provides answer. Fantastic way to start kids on IIGS! **Talking ABC'S, Talking Clock, Talking Numbers, Talking Colors and Shapes.**
Suggested Retail..... $49. each
Programs Plus Price. $42. each

Kings Quest IV(AP or GS)..... 32.
Kings Quest I, II or III (AP or GS)..... 32.
ManHunter New York(AP or GS) or Police Quest(AP or GS)..... 32.

Software Toolworks
Cribbage/Gin King(GS)..... 29.
Chessmaster 2100 or Life & Death(GS)..... 33.
Chessmaster 2100(GS) or Keef the Thief(GS)..... 33.

So What Software
Sonix(GS)..... 34.

Spectrum Holobyte
Solitaire Royale(GS)..... 22.
Tetris(AP & GS)..... 25.

Strategic Simulations
War of Lance..... 29.
AD&D Pool of Radiance..... 32.
Battle of Napoleon or The Curse of the Azure Bonds(GS)..... 33.
Champions Krynn..... 33.

Sublogic
Jet..... 15.
Flight Simulator II..... 32.

Taito
Bubble Bobble(AP & GS) or Renegade(AP & GS)..... 10.
Arkanoid II(GS) or Rastan(GS)..... 22.
Qix(AP or GS)..... 10.

Three Sixty
Warlock(GS) or Dark Castle(GS)..... 25.

Victory Software
2088 The Cryllan Mission(GS)..... *SPECIAL* 36.

Virginia Real Software
Anchorman..... 29.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

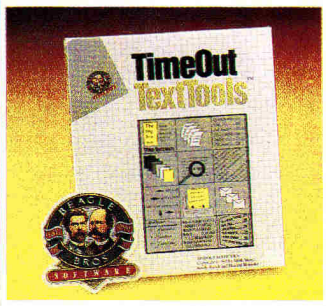
Prompt and courteous attention to all your Apple needs.

Technical Support 12 Hours a day 9-9 est.

One of The Oldest Most Reliable Mail Order Suppliers, Programs Plus Offers You The Best Prices, Service & Support.

Educational Software

Activision
Music Studio v2.0(GS).....44.
Advanced Idea, Inc.
Stars & Planets(GS)..... 28.
Audobon Wildlife Adventures:
Grizzly Bears or Whales..... 32.
Grizzly Bears or Whales(GS)..... 38.
A.E.C.
Spanish Vocabulary
or Spanish Grammar..... 16.
Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version..... 34.
Britannica
Designasaurus(GS)
or Revolution '76(GS)..... 27.
Algebra 1: 1st or 2nd Semester.....29.
Algebra 1: 1st & 2nd
Semester ..... *SPECIAL* 48.
Broderbund
Type!..... 19.
Where in the World?.....25.
Science Tool Kit Module I or II..... 26.
Playroom..... 27.
Where in the USA?..... 28.
Where in Europe
is Carmen Sandiego?(AP or C+).. 28.
Where in the World
is Carmen Sandiego?(GS).....32.
Where in Time is
Carmen Sandiego(AP or C+)..... 28.
Science Tool Kit Master Module..... 55.
Geometry(GS).....55.
ByteWorks Ugly Duckling(GS)..... 32.



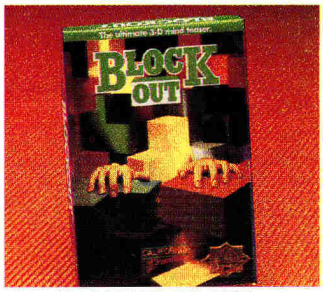
SERIOUS WORD PROCESSING TOOLS

TimeOut TextTools by Beagle Bros. simplifies workload for word processing. Packed with shortcuts for producing long or complicated documents. Create files for boilerplate or style sheets, then instantly insert into document any time. Also: SuperFind, QuickTabs, Mark-Merge, MultiPrint, Indexor, Table of Contents Generator, more.
Suggested Retail.....$49.95
Programs Plus Price.....$35.

"TALKING COMPUTER" ADD ON

Echo II by Street Electronics turns your system into a "talking computer." You can run hundreds of voice-output programs. Proven learning aid—increases attention span, plus better learning through verbal cues, voice reinforcement, and personalized interaction. High quality female voice.
Suggested Retail.....$129.95.
Programs Plus Price..... $105.

Compu-Teach
Joshua's Reading Machine
(AP or GS & C+).....24.
Studymate: The Grade Booster.....27.
See the U.S.A.....30.
Once Upon A Time(GS)
or Once Upon A Time II(GS)..... 35.
Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster Plus(AP or GS)
or Grammar Gremlins.....34.
Alge-BlasterPlus(AP or GS).....34.
Read 'N' Roll
or Word Attack Plus(AP or GS)..... 34.
Spell-It Plus(AP or GS) or
Math Blaster Mystery(AP or C+). 34.
Talking Math & Me(GS)
or Talking Reading & Me(GS).....34.
Word Attack Plus Spanish
or French.....34.
ECLAT
Geographic Jigsaw (AP or GS).....27.
First ByteElectronic Arts
The Rhyming Notebook.....29.
Fischer Price
I Can Remember
or Firehouse Rescue.....9.
Little People Bowling.....9.
Grade Busters Corporation
Grade Busters 1,2,3..... 75.
Great Wave Kidstime II (GS).....24.
Lawrence Productions, Inc.
McGee(GS) or Katie's Farm(GS).....29.
Learning Company
Magic Spells(AP or GS)
or Gertrudes Secrets(GS)..... 24.
Reader Rabbit
or Math Rabbit(AP or GS)..... 24.
Think Quick(AP or GS)
or Writer Rabbit(AP or GS).....30.
Reader Rabbit(GS).....33.
Writing and Publishing
Center(AP or GS).....33.
Mindscape Crossword Magic..... 34.
Orange Cherry
GS Talking Series:
Animals, Dinosaurs, Numbers,
First Write, First Reader, School Bus,
Alpha Chimp, Colors & Shapes,
Reading Railroad, Addition &
Subtraction, ABC's, Speller,
Clock or Money..... *SPECIAL* 42.
Pelican Software
Dinosaur Days.....24.
Monsters & Make Believe Plus.....29.
POW! ZAP! KER-PLUNK!.....35.
Roger Wagner HyperStudio(GS).... 88.
Sensible Software
Report Card II(AP & GS).....37.
Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV Plus(AP or GS).....27.
Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Typing..... 28.
Mavis Beacon Typing(GS)..... 33.
Spinnaker
Facemaker: Golden Edition
or Kidwriter.....27.
Atlas Explorer
or Kidwriter Gold(GS).....35.
Terrapin Terrapin Logo Plus.....79.
Weekly Reader
New Talking Alphabet (3½)..... 30.
New Talking Opposites (3½)
or Sentence Fun (3½)..... 30.
New Talking Shapes (3½)
or Spelling Rules (3½)..... 30.
StickyBear Series:
Full Line Available.....CALL



FASCINATING FUN, SIMPLE TO PLAY

BLOCKOUT™ by California Dreams is so absorbing you want to play for hours! Deceptively simple: as clock ticks, you maneuver falling blocks to build layers. As layers form, they vanish, setting up more room to work. Over 1000 combinations of pit dimensions and block sets can be created! IIGS only.
Suggested Retail..... $39.95.
Programs Plus Price.....$26.

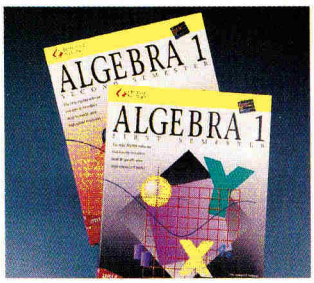
Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Over 2500 Items in Stock



ALGEBRA SUCCESS MADE EASY

ALGEBRA I by Britannica® Software gives you added confidence because it closely matches school curriculum. Covers every topic, including ones that competitive programs miss. Instructional elements, drills and practices included. Semester I and II available. For II,+ IIe, IIc, and IIGS. Requires 128K, 5.25" Drive.
Suggested Retail.....$79. each
Programs Plus Price. $48. each

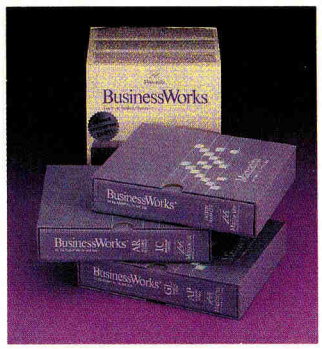
Modems & Monitors

Anchor Automation
2400E..... 155.
Apple Computer
Apple Color Composite Monitor..... 339.
Apple GS Color Monitor..... 465.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Modem 2400B (Int AP & GS) ..... 175.
DataLink Express Modem..... 194.
Hayes MicroComputing
Hayes 2400 SmartModem.....349.
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 2400 SA..... 179.
Prometheus
Pro Modem 2400A (Single Card)... 129.
Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400 (Hayes Compatible).....119.
U.S. Robotics
Courier HST 9600.....689.

Business Software

Abracadata
Electronic Drawing.....32.
Everybody's Planner..... 69.
ACTAsoft Alpha Check v3.0.....29.
Addison-Wesley
Wordbench (AP & GS).....95.
Beagle Bros.
Timeout MacroTools or MacroTools II..... 19.
Beagle Write Desk Accessories or Font Pack 1 or 2..... 23.
Beagle Write Picture Manager..... 23.
AW v3.0 Companion or Timeout MacroEase.....23.
Beagle Bros. Clip Art 1(GS)..... 29.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools.....29.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II or PowerPack..... 29.
GS Font Editor or Program Writer.... 29.
Timeout TextTools.....*SPECIAL* 29.
Timeout UltraMacros or SpreadTools.....34.
Beagle Bros. Desk Accessories(GS).....34.

Fax 203-381-9043 24 Hour



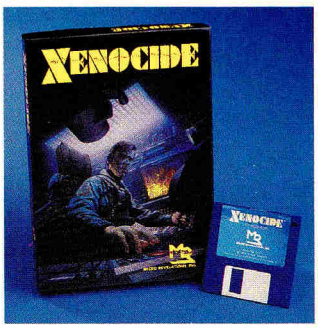
TOTAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGE

BusinessWorks® by Manzanita Software Systems is everything you need for a complete business accounting system. Bundle includes all modules: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control and Payroll. AppleWorks spreadsheet compatible. Requires: IIe, IIc or IIGS, 128K/80 column card, 2 disk drives or hard disk.
Suggested Retail..... $495.
Programs Plus Price..... $269.

Timeout SuperFonts or QuickSpell... 39.
Timeout ReportWriter or Beagle Write.....45.
Timeout Graph.....50.
Beagle Write(GS).....59.
Timeout Performance Pak (DeskTools, II & PowerPack).....75.
Timeout Style Pak(SuperFonts, Thesaurus & FileMaster).....75.
Timeout Decision Pak(Graph, SpeadTools & SideSpread)..... 85.
Broderbund
On Balance..... 39.
Bank Street Writer Plus (AP or C+)..50.
Claris
Apple Works v3.0.....169.
Apple Works(GS) v1.1..... 205.
Intuit Quicken.....39.
Manzanita
BusinessWorks Payroll (AP & GS).. 102.
BusinessWorks Bundle AP & GS (Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)..... *SPECIAL* 259.
MECA
Managing Your Money v4.0 (AP & GS).....90.
Mecc
Calendar Crafter School Ed.(GS)..... 59.
Micca Soft
Invoicer w/A/R & Sales Tracking/Inventory..... 139.
Milliken Medley(GS).....75.
Monogram Dollars and $ense..... 75.
Nolo Press Will Maker v3.0..... 35.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos (AP & GS)..... 55.
Seven Hills Software
Font Factory(GS).....23.
Disk Access.....32.
Graphicwriter III(GS)..... 75.
SoftSpoken
Cross-Works v2.0..... *SPECIAL* 67.
Stone Edge
DB Master Professional (AP & GS).....*SPECIAL* 195.
Timeworks
People, Places and Things, Design Ideas, Symbols and Slogans, Education Graphics, Font Pack 1 or 2 (AP & GS).....27.
Graph It!..... 45.
Art Portfolio 4 in 1.....74.
Publish-It v3.0 (AP & GS)..*SPECIAL* 74.
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect (AP or GS)..... 105.

Communication Software

Applied Engineering
ReadyLink.....64.
Beagle Bros.
TimeOut TeleComm..... 45.
Point-to-Point.....55.
InSync Proterm.....79.
Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit.....24.
L & L Productions
GBBS..... 79.



IIGS ALERT! ALIENS MUST BE DESTROYED!

Xenocide™ by MicroRevelations comes alive with superb IIGS graphics and sound that rivals top arcade games. Your challenge: defeat the spread of aliens on 3 moons orbiting Talos IV. Be brave, before it's too late. Takes special advantage of optional stereo cards. Requires IIGS with 512K RAM, 3.5" drive, mouse.
Suggested Retail.....$49.95
Programs Plus Price.....$29.

7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

1. VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge. Your card is not charged until we ship.
2. If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.
3. All shipments insured at no extra charge.
4. No sales tax charged for out of state shipments.
5. COD maximum $1,000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
6. 120-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
7. Corporate purchases accepted, based on credit approval. To submit purchase orders, call our business office at 203-378-1926, 9am-5:30pm EST. Shipping on corporate orders billed at cost.

SHIPPING

- **Continental U.S.** Add $7.00 minimum per order to cover Federal Express Standard Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day. (UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.)
- **Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday** and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring system failure, etc.
- **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO:** call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.

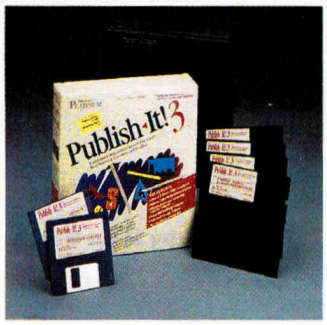
Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

for all your Apple & GS needs!



FULL FEATURED DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PUBLISH IT! 3 by Timeworks is the fastest way to start producing newsletters, ads, reports, catalogs, forms, brochures. 200 graphic images included. Prepare text on screen or import form AppleWorks 3.0, or any ASCII file. Import graphics from popular paint packages. Supports many dot matrix, laser printers. Requires 128K.
Suggested Retail.....$129.95
Programs Plus Price.....$74.

Accelerators / Ramcards

Apple Computer
Apple //e Enhancement Kit.....58.
Apple //e Extended 80 Col. Card.....89.
Applied Engineering
PC Transporter Installation Kit IIE....32.
PC Transporter Installation Kit GS....39.
PC Transporter (768K).....309.
ViewMaster 80 (II+).....123.
GS-Ram 256K.....129.
GS-Ram 512K.....145.
GS-Ram 1MG.....249.
GS-Ram 1.5MG.....325.
RamWorks III 256K.....155.
RamWorks III 512K.....195.
RamWorks III 1MG.....269.
Ramkeeper.....149.
TransWarp Accelerator(GS).....305.
Z-Ram Ultra 1 512K.....199.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 256K.....209.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K.....249.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 1MG.....325.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MG.....395.
GS-Ram Ultra 512K.....199.
GS-Ram Ultra 1MG.....265.
GS-Ram Ultra 2MG.....389.
RamFactor 512K.....235.
RamFactor 1MG.....309.
Ram Express 512K.....235.
GS-Ram Plus 1MG.....265.
GS-Ram Plus 2MG.....389.
GS-Ram Plus 3MG.....515.
Chinook
C-Ram w/256K(C & C+).....159.
C-Ram w/1MB(C & C+).....269.

Chips
Chips Set 256K 120 or 150 NS.....27.
Harris Laboratories, Inc.
GS Load 256K (3 pack).....79.
GS Sauce 1MG.....179.
GS Sauce 2MG.....269.
GS Sauce 4MG.....459.
Zip Technology
Zip Chip 4 MHZ.....125.
Zip Chip 8 MHZ.....*SPECIAL* CALL
Zip Chip(GS).....239.
Ribbons
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold
ImageWriter Ribbon.....4.
Laser 190A Ribbon.....5.
Seikosha Ribbon.....6.
ImageWriter II-4 Color Ribbon.....9.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black (6 pack).20.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 colors).....20.
Sony
Sony 3½ DS,DD (10).....13.
Street Electronics
Echo II(AP & GS).....*SPECIAL* 105.
Echo IIC (IIC & IIC+).....129.

Accessories

Advanced Gravis
Advanced Gravis' JoyStick(AP & GS).....39.
MouseStick ADB(GS).....69.

IBM-TO-APPLE CONNECTIVITY!

Cross-Works by SoftSpoken transfers and converts files. Universal cable plugs into serial ports on PC and Apple II; transfers at 19,200 baud. Converts AppleWorks to/from Microsoft Works, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, III-IV. Exchanges ASCII files too. For IIe (with Super Serial card). IIc, IIc Plus, or IIGS, and IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles.
Suggested Retail.....$99.95
Programs Plus Price.....$69.

NEED HELP?

1-800-832-3201

Technical Support 12 hours a day 9-9est.

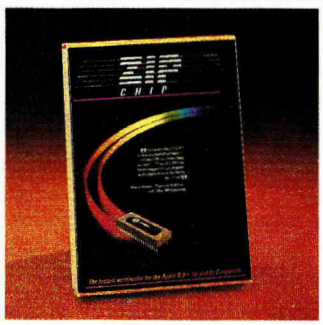
If you need help to decide which program or product is right for you, our Technical staff can help based on your system and application needs. You benefit from almost a decade of experience serving more than 100,000 satisfied customers.

Apple Computer
Apple Mouse IIc.....85.
Apple Mouse IIe.....119.
Applied Engineering
TimeMaster II H.O.....79.
Conserver(GS).....79.
Sonic Blaster(GS).....105.
IBM Style Keyboard.....115.
Audio Animator(GS).....185.

Federal Express Overnight

Big Red Computer
Labels,Labels,Labels.....22.
CH Products
Hayes Mach III Joystick.....33.
Hayes Flight Stick.....47.
Roller Mouse ADB(GS).....75.
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes(GS).....195.
Kalmar
Kalmar roll top 3½ (holds 45).....14.
Kalmar roll top 3½ (holds 90).....21.
Kalmar roll top 3½ (holds 135).....35.
Kensington
Mouse Pocket (Reg. or ADB) or Mouseway (Mousepad).....8.
Apple IIe, IIc or GS Dust Cover or Imagewriter II Cover.....9.
Apple Security System.....33.
AntiGlare Filter GS.....39.
Printer Muffler 80.....43.
System Saver (Platinum or Beige).....59.
System Saver GS.....69.
New Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB).....109.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor.....82.
Kraft
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick (IIe, IIc).....34.
Kurta
IS ADB Tablet w/stylus(GS).....255.
Lynn Products Cables (Specify).....15.
Lynx Computer
Turbo Trackball (IIe or GS).....59.
Maxell Maxell 3½ DS,DD (10).....14.

Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse (IIc).....58.
A+ ADB Mouse (GS).....75.
MousTrak
MousePad 7"x 9" Size.....8.
MousePad 9"x 11" Size.....9.
MousePad L/F (Low Friction).....10.
Orange County Speaker
OCS 2-40 (Stereo Amplifier).....145.
IBL Control 1 Speaker.....205.
Practical Solutions
Cordless Mouse.....95.
RC Systems Double Talk.....187.
Thirdware
Upgrade Kit (FingerPrint I & II).....30.
Finger Print GSi verIII (Includes Desktop Accessories)....*SPECIAL* 89.
Finger Print Plus (Parallel, Serial, or ImageWriter II).....89.
Xetec Inc.
Superwriter 924 (GS,C+,C).....44.



TURN YOUR APPLE II INTO A SPEED DEMON!

ZIP CHIP™ by ZIP Technology speeds processing by 800%. Games run faster! Graphics come alive! Number crunch spreadsheets in ⅛th the time! From the leader in acceleration technology. Simple plug-in chip. 100% compatible with Apple II, II,+ IIe, IIc, Laser 128, and all major Apple II software and hardware.
Suggested Retail.....$199.
Programs Plus Price.....CALL

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

WHAT'S NEW

edited by Paul Statt

GS ZIP

HARDWARE

ZIP TECHNOLOGY, MAKER of the Zip Chip accelerator card for the Apple IIe and IIc, announced in June that it was shipping its Apple IIGS accelerator board, the **Zip GS**. The cost is $349.

The Zip GS has an 8-megahertz processor; the standard Apple IIGS processor runs at around 2.7 megahertz. In practice, Zip reckons, an Apple IIGS equipped with a Zip GS will run about three times faster.

The Zip GS is 100 percent compatible with all Apple IIGS hardware and software; speaker, paddle, and slot speeds are controlled independently of processor speed.

Zip GS offers 16 software speeds and is said to be DMA (direct memory access) compatible at any of those speeds, enabling access to stored memory without processor slowdown.

The Zip GS board has only 15 parts, and can be installed quickly in any of a number of Apple IIGS slots. Upgrades are possible.

"With the Zip GS, Apple IIGS users can gain the operating speed of a Mac SE/30 for a fraction of the cost," says Richard L. Stivers, president of Zip Technology.

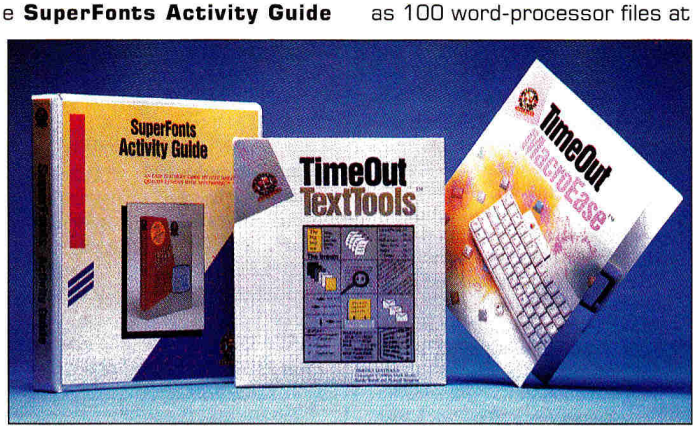
For details, call or write Zip Technology, 5601 Slauson Avenue, Suite 190, Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 337-1313, or circle number 350 on the Reader Service card in this issue. **— P.S.**

BEAGLE STUFF

SOFTWARE

BEAGLE BROS (SAN DIEGO, CA) HAS ADDED three new products to its growing line of AppleWorks enhancements.

MacroEase ($39.95) simplifies the writing of macroinstructions that automate AppleWorks; **TimeOut TextTools** ($49.95) simplifies the production of word-processor documents; and the **SuperFonts Activity Guide** ($49.95) offers ideas for using the popular Beagle Bros typestyle and print utility in the classroom.



A new litter of Beagles.

MacroEase includes six applications: Debug makes macro writing faster by helping you find and remove errors; Ultra Reference is an on-line guide to all commands available to the macro programmer; Mr. Publish prints word-processing files in two or three columns; DB Links lets you use a word-processing file as data in a database file; Question Writer is a macro set that helps teachers create interactive multiple-choice quizzes; and MiniCheck is a checkbook register. MacroEase also includes more than 400K of sample macros.

Several TimeOut TextTools applications speed text entry: Glossary and QuickStyles let you select a block of text or a particular printer format from a menu; QuickTabs makes a tab menu that replaces AppleWorks' clunky ruler; SuperFind helps you locate printer codes and embedded commands as you would text; and CopyBlock lets you duplicate rectangular blocks of text in word-processing documents.

TextTools' printer enhancements include MarkMerge, a mail-merge application for printing forms, and MulitPrint, for printing as many as 100 word-processor files at a time. In addition, Analyst, Table of Contents Generator, and Indexer aid the professional writer in checking style, writing a "t of c," and compiling an index.

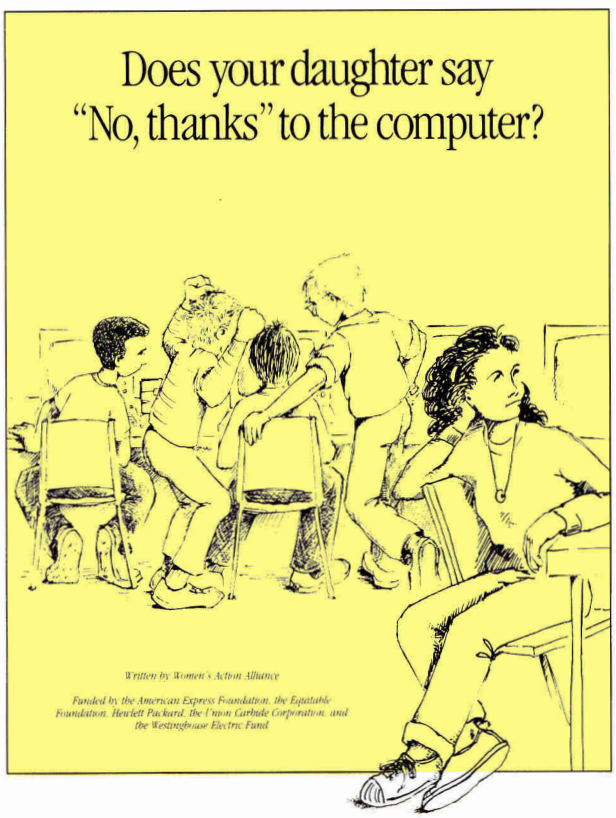
The SuperFonts Activity Guide helps teachers use Beagle's AppleWorks print enhancement in the classroom to create documents in all kinds of different type styles. Lessons include Rebus, for designing picture stories with AppleWorks; Code Breaking; and activities for music, math, science, language, and writing classes. All material was developed and classroom-tested by working teachers.

For information about these programs and Beagle Bros' other fine AppleWorks helpers, contact the company 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-5500, or circle number 351 on the Reader Service card. **— P.S.**

G·E·O·S A·R·T·S

PEOPLE WHO USE THE GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT OPERATING SYSTEM (GEOS) FROM Berkeley Softworks, and especially the company's highly touted desktop-publishing program geoPublish, may sometimes feel they're getting the short end of the clip-art stick. Well, no more: GEOS users can now receive a periodical disk of cartoons created in GEOS format by Dale Beach of **Cartoon Sampler** in Elwell, Michigan.

Each bimonthly disk contains more than 40 cartoons, and sometimes a GEOS font or two, for only $7, including shipping and handling. Summer disks will feature barbecues and swimming pools; holiday disks will cover presents and Santa Claus. Beach also draws and sells specialty disks for travel, and a disk of "visual puns." For details, write to Cartoon Sampler, 7048 Michigan Street, Elwell, MI 48832, or call (517) 463-6619. **— P.S.**

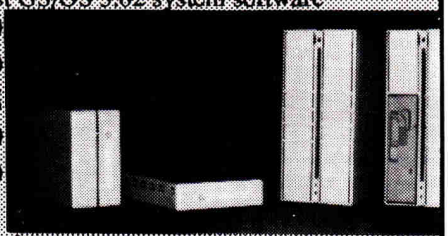


If you have to answer yes — she does say "no, thanks" to the computer — and you'd like her to say "yes, please," start this way: Write or call the Women's Action Alliance (370 Lexington Avenue, Suite 603, New York, NY 10017, 212-532-8330), and ask for this informative booklet, written by Jo Sanders. Single copies are free. It's full of common sense: "Talk to your daughter about computers," "Ask your daughter to help you use the computer," and "Suggest that her teacher write for the brochure 'Do Your Female Students Say "No, Thanks" to the Computer?' "

APPLE BITS

- If you can't beat 'em, join 'em: **Seymour Papert**, inventor of **Logo** and Lego Logo, is working with the **Nintendo** Company, searching for educational value in cartridge games.
- Delta Drawing, an educational graphics program that was a big hit for Spinnaker Software in 1982, is back. **Delta Drawing Today**, set for a fall launch, is an enhanced version from Power Industries (Newton, MA). If you're still using the old Delta Drawing, call (800) 395-5009 — Power Industries wants to hear from you.
- Beagle Bros (San Diego, CA) says it plans to release a **TimeOut Graph Activity Guide** for teachers who use that popular AppleWorks enhancement in the classroom.
- Edmark (Bellevue, WA) now has an Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) version of its **TouchWindow**, which lets you control any GS or Mac program by touching the monitor screen. Call (800) 426-0856 for information.

Hard Disk Subsystem (plug & play)
• *Half Shell-compact 1.4"x5.5"x7.5"*
same drive as the Mac portable
20MB $509 40MB $609
• *A-Hive-hard disk-expandable*
Completew/Apple High Speed SCSI Card
and latest GS/OS 5.02 system software
32MB--$539
48MB--$589
65MB--$635
85MB--$679
100MB--$899

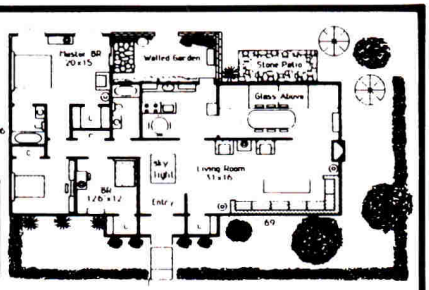


• *Cartridge Drive --44MB per cartridge* $779
• *Hermit Crab--portable* 20MB$509 40MB$609

Tape Subsystem w/ backup software
155MB--$629 60MB--$549
A-Hive •• a disk enclosure
40watts -- $119 65watts -- $169
Subsystems are Mac & PC compatible
TULIN CORPORATION
2156H O'Toole Avenue Tel: 408-432-9025
San Jose, CA 95131 Fax: 408-943-0782
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™
on your Apple II's, IIGS, IBM, Macintosh



Winner of American Library Association Software's Greatest Hits award 1989

Architecture
Draw floor plans or side views with architectural scales, grids, overlays. Use the stud/beam repeater to calculate lumber. Dozens of architectural symbols included.

Interiors
Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Includes hundreds of furniture pieces. Automatic side view feature.

Landscape
Create a full-color plan of your property. Dozens of plants included. Create a top view and use the auto side view feature to view your plan from any direction. Includes slopes, scaling, and plant "aging," plant identification, and shopping lists!

Landscape Regional Image Libraries
Contain specific plants and landscape elements for five different regions: South, East, Midwest, Southwest, and Northwest/ Mountain. $29.95 each.

CK/MO/VISA/MC/AmEx
$4 shipping
(add $1 for each additional package)

LIBRARIES
- Architecture Library 1 (vacation, solar, A-frame, country)
- Architecture Library 2 (traditional, ranch, colonial)
- Architecture Library 3 (modern, Spanish, Tudor, Cape Cod, Victorian, French)
- Architecture Library 4 (offices)
- Interiors Library 1 (homes)
- Interiors Library 2 (offices)
- Landscape Library 1 (homes)

Each library is $29.95 and includes four dozen plans.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
Apple II series with 64K . . . $69.95
Apple IIGS with IMB $89.95
*Macintosh with IMB $99.95
IBM with 640K $99.95
All libraries . . . . . $29.95 ea.
Compatible with Laser 128
*Call for availability

1-800-451-4871

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
DEPT D PO Box 2440
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.

GS PROGRAMMING, C- AND MERLIN-STYLE

RESOURCES

RON LICHTY AND DAVID EYES, AUTHORS OF "Programming the Apple IIgs in Assembly Language" (one critic called it "everything I need to know specifically so I can write a useful IIgs program"), have announced that the book's HELLO WORLD program, a desktop program shell, is now available in a C-language edition and two Merlin assembler versions.

Cecil Fretwell, known for his fine work as technical editor for CALL A.P.P.L.E. magazine, translated Hello World into C. The conversion contains source code for almost every point at which "Programming the Apple IIgs" says it's possible, plus a useful file that numbers the lines of the final C code and cross references functions and variables. Compiled versions of the Hello World program from chapters 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 are included.

The author of both Merlin 16+ versions of Hello World is Ken Kashmarek, who also wrote SoftSwitch for Roger Wagner Publishing. Kashmarek converted the first Merlin version by hand, line by line, from the code in "Programming the Apple IIgs." He used Merlin supermacros — they shorten the source code — but also left out the comments. Kashmarek used the Converter routine from the original Hello World to create the second version, which includes all comments.

The assembly-language source code from "Programming the Apple IIgs" is still available. Readers of the book will want to send a self-addressed, stamped envelope for a correction sheet to Ron Lichty, P.O. Box 27262, San Francisco, CA 94127. Lichty is accepting orders for the C disk ($20), the Merlin 16+ disk ($10), the assembly-language disk ($20), and the book ($32) at the same address. — P.S.

START TALKING

RESOURCES

"START TALKING: A Unicorn Users' Kit," a set of 23 activities, lets disabled youngsters use pictures, words, and communications symbols with the Unicorn Expanded Keyboard, a talking alternative input device that replaces the standard Apple IIe or IIGS keyboard. (It requires a compatible adaptive firmware card and an Echo speech synthesizer.)

The materials in the "Start Talking" kit are favorites of kids who use the Unicorn keyboard. They were created by the Unicorn Users Group of the Disabled Children's Group in Berkeley, California. The kit includes overlays (8.5-by-12-inch printed sheets you tape together, color, and place on top of the Unicorn Keyboard), disks with computer setups, an "Overlay Guide," an "Instruction Guide," and a "Resource Guide" to make creating your own overlays simple.

"Start Talking" sells for $29.95; the Unicorn Expanded Keyboard retails for $350. For information about these and related products, contact Unicorn Engineering, 5221 Central Avenue, Suite 205, Richmond, CA 94804, (415) 528-0607, or circle number 354 on the Reader Service card. **— P.S.**

PAPER TIGER

HARDWARE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING MEANS PRINTING, and printing means paper. It's as variable as type — so shouldn't you consider your choice of paper as seriously as your font? Some papers are suited to laser printing, others to offset. A business letter requires one kind of paper, a newsletter another. And the paper you use in your photocopier may not be the best paper for your laser printer. The printed word is only as good as the paper it's printed on — so if you're serious about desktop publishing, take a look at PaperDirect's **PaperKit** and **PaperSelector** sample packs.

The right paper adds punch to your publications.

It's a quick education in the art and science of paper: With the PaperKit you can see, touch, and try 150 types (with envelopes) before buying; the PaperSelector shows off PaperDirect's entire colorful line, and even demonstrates which papers are best suited for which jobs.

The PaperSelector and PaperKit are available free with a $25 purchase from PaperDirect, or for $14.95 (plus $2.50 shipping and handling), refunded with your first order. You also get a complete catalogue of paper and related supplies.

PaperDirect is the first and only company devoted to mail-order delivery of quality specialty papers for laser printing, photocopies, and promotional materials. The company's warehouse is filled with paper from around the world in a variety of colors, sizes, textures, and weights; many aren't available anywhere else. It's a great place for a big business to fill its paper trays, but don't be surprised if the paper your school, club, or small business requires is available, too, and in the amount you want. Minimum order is just 50 sheets; you won't be forced to buy reams of paper you don't need.

Call PaperDirect at (800) A-PAPERS (that's 800-272-7377) to order your PaperKit and PaperSelector packs. **— P.S.**

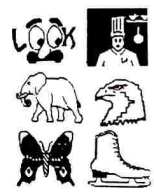
Pay As Little As $3.33 per Disk (See Special Below)

Software Plus Support At Affordable Prices!

★ **FREE** 800 Order Line ★ **24 HOUR** Turnaround ★ **FREE** Technical Support Service
★ Largest Libraries of Apple II/IIGS Software in the World!
★ 100's of New Software Selections Offered Every Quarter!
★ Most Complete, well-indexed public domain/shareware directories in the World!

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

Print Shop™ IIgs Graphics



☐ **GS155** 100 color pictures of sports, hobbies, games* **$9**
☐ **GS156** 100 color pictures of people, faces, clothing* **$9**
☐ **GS157** 100 color pictures of animals of every kind!* **$9**
☐ **GS158** 100 color pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos* **$9**
☐ **GS177** 100 educational pictures, history, science, geog, flags* . . . **$9**
☐ **GS178** 100 pictures of fonts and color borders* **$9**
*Requires Print Shop™ IIGS to use.

Graphics/Graphic Utilities

☐ **GS63 Cheap Paint**—full-featured color painting program (768K REQ.) (SHAREWARE†) **$9**
☐ **GS133,134,135** 60 color hi-res pics: Blast.Off, Seascape, Earthshine (3 DISK SET) **$27**
☐ **GS141,142,143** 75 stunning color hi-res graphics w/display utility (3 DISK SET) **$27**
☐ **GS144 Nucleus**—stunning display of graphics, animation + music **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS194 Long Voyage**: marvel at the wonders of our world—slide show **$9**

Adult Graphics

☐ **GS136,GS137** Adults-only slide show of 44 beautiful ladies (2 DISK SET) **$18**
☐ **GS154 Treasures In The Sand**—adults-only, 24 lovely poses **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS187,188:** 50 more beautiful women to dazzle and delight you. (2 DISK SET) . . **$18**

Desk Accessories/Fonts

☐ **GS131,GS132 84 fonts** (typestyles) for desktop publishing, (2 DISK SET) **$18**

Education/Business

☐ ***NEW* GS184 Metrics Primer**: learn about metrics, algebra, trigonometry, more . . . **$9**
☐ **GS185,186 Hyperstudio™ Stacks**: learn about past presidents, solar system. (2 DISK SET)**$18**

Games

☐ **GS86 Solitaire** plus **Wheel:** Vanna's game on the IIGS! ★***Best Seller*** **$9**
☐ **GS117 Flight Simulator,** Pinball, Galaxy, plus more games (SHAREWARE†) **$9**
☐ **GS150 Romulan.GS:** 18 games, Worm, Shooting Gallery, more! (SHAREWARE†) . . **$9**
☐ **GS151** Orbizone—like Asteroid™ and Othello, (REQ. SYSTEM 5.02) (SHAREWARE†) **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS180 Worm Hole**: great space invaders-type arcade games **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS182 Criminal 10 Pin**: arcade game like Swartzenegger's "Running Man"**$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS193 Twilight Zone**: travel through time on this journey to TV shows . **$9**

Utilities

☐ ***NEW* GS191 Power Users Tool Set**: collection of best utilities ever available . **$9**

☐ ***ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY*** **$59.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Apple II Print Shop™ Graphics

☐ **937** 70+ b/w pictures of sports, hobbies, games* **$5**
☐ **938** 70+ b/w pictures of people, faces, clothing* . **$5**
☐ **939** 70+ b/w pictures of animals of every kind!* . **$5**
☐ **940** 70+ b/w pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos***$5**
☐ **941** 70+ b/w educational pics, geog, sci, history, flags***$5**
☐ **942** 70+ b/w pictures of fonts and borders* **$5**
*Requires Print Shop™ to use.

Education

☐ **954,955** Learn about algebra+trig. (2 DISK SET) (†)**$10**

Games

☐ **813** Four pinball games including Superblast! **$5**
☐ **814 Monopoly:** The popular board game **$5**
☐ **947 Sneakers** arcade game like Missile Command**$5**
☐ ***NEW* 957** Play a new version of **Life** (SHAREWARE †)**$5**

Graphics

☐ **921,922,923 Stunning graphics** converted from the IIGS: Old TV shows (3 DISK SET) **$15**
☐ ***NEW* 958,959** Red Hood, Star Destroyer, 12 spectacular graphics (2 DISK SET) **$10**

Passion

☐ **190,800** X-Rated graphics for adults only (2 DISK SET)**$10**
☐ ***NEW* 961,962 Beach Girl, Shorts** 12 Hi-Res graphics of **lovely ladies** (2 DISK SET) **$10**

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks
(IIGS disks may be included)
plus 1 Yr. Membership
Only $39.95
(plus $4 s/h)

One Yr Membership (**$20 value**):
- Complete fully-indexed directories of software
  - ☐Apple directory describing over 5000 programs, **OR**
  - ☐Apple IIGS directory describing 1000 programs
- 36 pg qtrly Magazines w/100's of new software selections
- Members-only discounts!
- Plus **6 Disks** of your choice (**ONLY $3.33** each!—only as part of this special)

☐ ***ANY 10 APPLE II 5¼" DISKS FOR ONLY*** **$40**

† The author requests a specified donation if you decide to use the program.

Add $4 US & Canada ($14 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax.
If ordering a **6 disk Special**, please check 1 box: ☐ **Apple II Membership** ☐ **Apple IIGS Membership**
Enclosed $ _____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC
Card # _____ Exp. ____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

P.D.E.
2078-C Walsh Ave., #785
Santa Clara, CA 95050
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TO ORDER: 800-331-8125

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.

FREE!!!

Get your copy of The World's BEST Apple PD Software Catalog. Find the best Apple II+/IIe/IIc/IIgs software for as little as $2.99 per disk. Most disks contain several exciting, top-quality programs.

We carry several quality programs that will help you get the most from your Apple system and satisfy your many computing needs and interests. Our collection of program disks is separated into several categories including education, games, utilities, business, graphics, and more. Our approach is unlike other Apple software vendors because we carefully screen and then carry only the very best programs. We really take pride in the thoroughness of our selection process and the complete quality of the programs that we carry. We also offer a courteous and knowledgeable techincal support / customer service staff that is available to assist you.

So if you would like a low-cost alternative way to acquire the best Apple software, call our toll-free number today!

Software Excitement
6475 Crater Lake Highway
Central Point, OR 97502

1-800-444-5457

FREE!!!

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card.

WHAT'S NEW

UPDATES

Laser Computer (Lake Zurich, IL) offers an all-in-one Apple II work-alike: For $730, you get a **Laser 128 computer**, an RGB color monitor, a parallel printer cable, and a software starter kit, including **Copy II Plus** from Central Point Software. A black-and-white system is only $600; call (708) 540-8086 for details.

Educators who just can't get enough of **Carmen Sandiego**, the sleuth with the encyclopedic brain from Broderbund Software (San Rafael, CA), can see her on her own videotape. Great to watch on Carmen Sandiego Day, and only $14.95. Call (415) 492-3200.

The new version 2.2 of **Design Your Own Home**, the Apple II architecture program from Abracadata (Eugene, OR), adds autodimensioning, plan scanning, and a stud/beam repeater to all the rest of its features. The upgrade costs $15; Design Your Own Home/Architecture is priced at $69.95. Call (503) 342-3030; orders only, (800) 451-4871.

The system software for **PC Transporter**, the MS-DOS clone on a card for the Apple II from Applied Engineering (Carrollton, TX), now includes better support for extended keyboards and hard-disk drives: You can install two 32-megabyte MS-DOS partitions on your ProDOS hard drive. The upgrade costs $25, but it's free when you buy an AE 3.5-inch drive, a Vulcan internal hard drive, or an AE IBM-style keyboard. Call (214) 241-6060 for details.

The latest update to **EuroWorks**, version 3.0, blends imperceptibly into AppleWorks 3.0 to add printing commands for five languages: French, German, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish. EuroWorks 3.0 is as much as 20 times faster than previous editions, according to the publisher, S.A. AuTeur (Beaverton, OR). The five-language version is priced at $39; French or Spanish is just $24. Call (503) 645-2306 for more information.

GS Numerics Additions

SOFTWARE

GS NUMERICS, THE complete educational calculator, graphing program, and math teacher for the Apple IIGS, is now available for site-license prices.

Your school can have the latest version of GS Numerics, 1.4, in as many as 15 classrooms for $699.95, or in 25 classrooms for $1399.95. Schools in 48 states and 12 foreign countries are already using GS Numerics in algebra, trigonometry, calculus, and science classes at the high-school and college levels. The single-user price is still $139.

If you're using an earlier version, contact Spring Branch Software at its new address — P.O. Box 342, Manchester, IA 52057, (319) 927-6537 — and ask about an upgrade or a site license for your school. **—P.S.**

LOGO NEWS

APPLE II BUFFS WHO USE the educational programming language Logo have lots of new choices this fall: **Logo Plus** in an AppleShare version, as well as **Logo Math** and **LogoExpress**, the first Logo telecommunications program.

The network edition—for AppleShare and others—of Terrapin's Logo Plus, for 128K Apple IIs with ProDOS, is now included in all site licenses for the program ($399.95 per school building).

Logo is famous for its simple turtle graphics, but it's also a powerful mathematical language. With six games and eight tools, featuring a geometry construction tool and a graphing program, Logo Math is a mathematics laboratory for secondary schools. Other programs in the package cover triangles, polar and cartesian coordinates, signed and complex numbers, symmetry, and probability and statistics for geometry, algebra, trigonometry, and calculus classes. Logo Math requires Terrapin Logo, and sells for $39.95, or $99.95 for a site license, from Terrapin Software, 400 Riverside Street, Portland, ME 04103, (207) 878-8200. Circle number 352 for more information.

LCSI's LogoExpress is a companion program for the company's popular LogoWriter word processor. It lets students exchange pen-pal letters and work together over telephone lines on Logo programs.

LogoExpress features automatic dialing and log-on, electronic mail, a number of new word-processing commands that simplify on- and off-line text editing, and tools for dialing many of the popular online services. You can even use LogoExpress as host software for your school's own BBS (bulletin-board system).

LCSI sells only site and district licenses for LogoExpress: The basic site license costs $329; the basic district license is $599 plus $159 per school. For details, call or write LCSI, 3300 Cote Vertu Road, Suite 201, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H4R 2B7, (800) 321-LOGO, or (514) 331-7090. Circle number 353 for more information. **— P.S.**

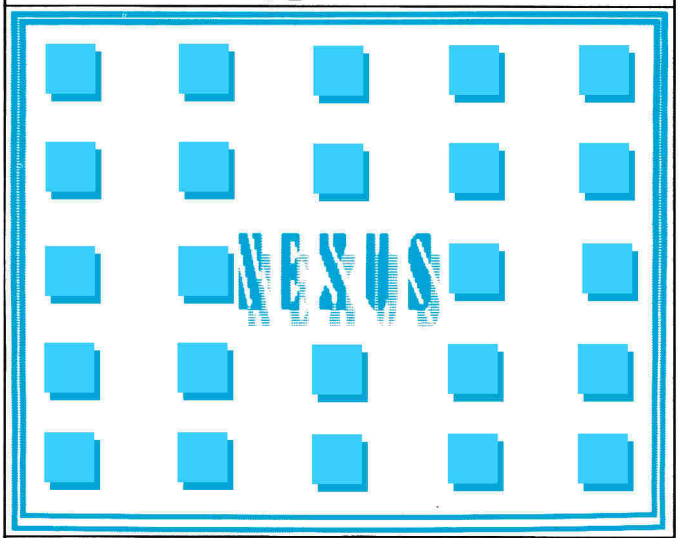
FLASH

APPLEFEST WON'T BE IN SAN FRANCISCO IN SEPTEMBER, BUT in Long Beach, California, in December, says Andy Calkins of Exposition Management Inc. (Lexington, MA). Calkins has scheduled AppleFest for December 7 and 8 to follow the Mac/LA Conference and Expo, another EMI show, to be held December 6 and 7 in Long Beach.

"It was clear to us," Calkins admits, "that everybody — exhibitors and attendees — was disappointed that Apple wasn't there [at the May AppleFest in Somerset, New Jersey]." Apple's Southwest Operations Group asked Exposition Management "to do a major K–12 show. What was a 60 percent focus on K–12 education at AppleFest will now be something closer to 100 percent."

If you've registered for September AppleFest in San Francisco, call EMI at (800) 262-FEST for an incentive to visit sunny Long Beach in December.

"...Better Than Apple's Hypercard



...incredible power." —A+ / Incider

Editor's Choice August 1990

NEXUS ("noun, a linked list") is a revolutionary new software, which lets you quickly link your standard text, graphics and sound files, without altering those files in any way! Unlike any of the existing "hypermedia" programs available (on any machine) with NEXUS you do not need to create hyperfiles; instead you simply use your existing files, or create new files with your own word-processor, paint program, and/or sound digitizer.

You never need to re-enter data, add fields, define buttons, or learn complex programming languages. Click on a word, then click on the file you want it linked to. Now when you click on the word again, NEXUS displays the linked file automatically! Linking is just as simple. Since NEXUS changes your original files, NEVER you can edit them to your heart's content!

dataSmith

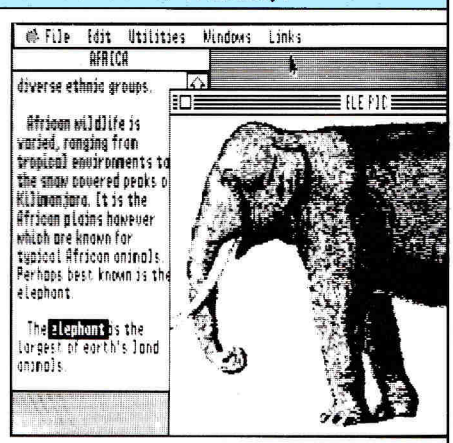
You can use NEXUS as a free-form database; create new games; link business documents; create outlines; add definitions to complex terms; zoom in on details of a map or schematic. The uses in home education, business, and recreation are limited only by your imagination! NEXUS set can handle over 6000 words and 1000 files, and you can have multiple sets. NEXUS remembers links even if you have moved or renamed your files! NEXUS requires GSOS 5.02 and 1.25 MB of memory.

Consumer Version

$79.95

Educational Version Available

Dealers Inquiries Welcome!



GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 6698, Westlake Village, CA 91360

Mon.-Fri. 7am - 6pm / Sat. 9am-4pm PT

TO ORDER 1-800-248-0363

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

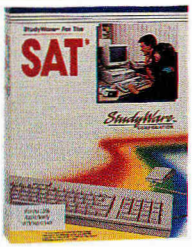
WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

BEST BUYS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL

STUDYWEAR™ FOR THE SAT

STUDYWEAR™ **$33.**

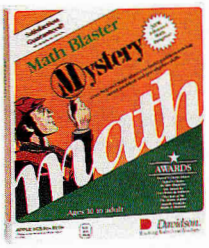
Computerized study-aids that really help. • Onscreen Glossary • Displays mathematical symbols, as used in the actual exam. Hundreds of review questions arranged by topic areas. • All questions and answers presented on screen. • All correct and incorrect answers explained. • Fully automated scoring. • Enjoyable and easy to use. • Provides immediate and helpful feedback. • No prior computer experience needed.



MATH BLASTER MYSTERY

$32.

DAVIDSON

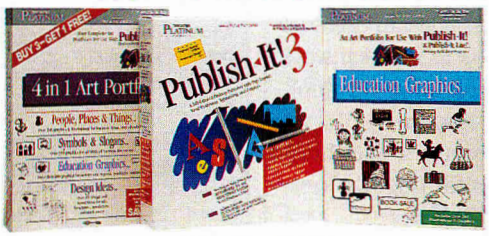


Level: Ages 10 through adult. **Benefit:** You will have fun developing problem-solving skills, logical thinking skills, and strategies for solving word problems. **Features:** •Four challenging learning activities. • Printed Certificate of Excellence. • Practice in inductive and deductive reasoning. • Search for the Clues game. • Pop-up calculator • Record keeping.

PUBLISH IT! 3 $73. • w/ EDUCATION $99. • w/ 4 IN 1 PORTFOLIO $141.

TIMEWORKS

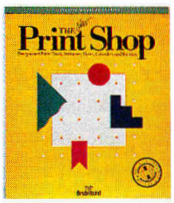
PUBLISH IT! 3 —A full-featured, full integrated desktop publisher with word processing, page layout, typesetting, graphics—and then some! **PUBLISH IT! 3** is incredibly easy to learn and combines the familiar Macintosh User Interface with a full complement of Help Screens and the practical WYSIWYG display—all designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!



THE NEW PRINT SHOP

$31.

BRODERBUND



The Print Shop is better than ever. It's been totally redesigned to let you print your creations in sharper detail—and greater variety. You can mix and match dozens and dozens of professionally designed graphics...colorful borders...type fonts. You'll be amazed at how professional it all looks. And how easy it is to be creative. **The Print Shop** guides you step by step. At any point, you can preview your design to see exactly how it looks.

WEEKLY READER

STICKYBEAR READING $24.

Build vocabulary and reading comprehension skills with hundreds of word/picture sets and thousands of put-together sentence parts in this amazing learning game!

STICKYBEAR MATH 1 $24.

Young learners solve sets of addition and subtraction problems, and help *Stickybear* out of some sticky situations. Computer automatically advances child, or parent/teacher can customize program.

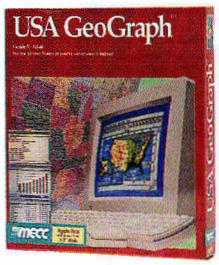
EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0 32.
BRITANNICA Jigsaw (IIGS) 25.
Algebra 1, First Semester 32.
Algebra 1, Second Semester 32.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit 49.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3 ea. 26.
VCR Companion 33.
Where in Europe, Where in USA ea. 27.
Where in Time 29.
Where in the World (IIGS) 29.
Where in the World 24.
Geometry (IIGS) 53.
The Play Room (IIe, 3½) 27.
Where in USA (IIGS) 30.
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
Read & Roll, Word Attack Plus ea. 32.
Word Attack Plus - Spanish, French ea. 32.
Math & Me, Reading & Me ea. 27.
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS) ea. 32.
Spell It Plus, Grammar Gremlins ea. 32.
Math Blaster Mystery 32.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge Blaster Plus ea. 32.
Student Organizer 32.
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze ea. 26.
Designasaurus (IIe/IIc) ea. 25.
Designasaurus (IIGS), Revolution 76 (IIGS) ea. 32.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations ea. 25.
ECLAT Geographic Jigsaw 27.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS) 32.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc) 25.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk ea. 27.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker ea. 27.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words ea. 27.
HARCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH
Computer Prep for the SAT 26.
LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS
McGee (IIGS), Katies Farm ea. 27.
MECC World Geograph (IIGS) 56.
U.S. Geograph (IIGS) 56.
Oregon Trail 27.
PASSPORT DESIGN Master Track Pro 165.
Master Track Pro (IIGS) 300.
Master Track Jr. (IIGS) 120.
PYWARE Music Writer Level 1 (IIGS) 80.
Music Writer Level 2 (IIGS) 200.
Music Writer Level 3 (IIGS) 400.
STUDYWARE
Computer Preparation SAT, GRE, ACT ea. 33.
Principles of Biology, Calculus ea. 33.
Principles of Chemistry, Physics ea. 33.
Principles of Economics, Statistics ea. 33.
THE LEARNING COMPANY
Reader Rabbit (IIGS) 36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 26.
Children's Writing Publishing Center (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 36.
UNICORN SOFTWARE (IIGS Only)
All About America, Read A Rama ea. 40.
Math Wizard, Animal Kingdom ea. 33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Basketbounce, Bop, Math, Math II, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading Sticky Bears - Basics, Drawing, Music, Music Library, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading Comprehension, Spellgrabber, Town Builder, Typing, Word Problems ea. 24.
Car Builder, Codes & Hyphens, Exploring Tables & Graphs-Level I, II, Map Skills, Math Word Problems, Punctuation Rules, Reading Comprehension, Vocabulary Devel. ea. 30.
Shapes (Talking, IIGS) 30.
Opposites (Talking, IIGS) 30.
ABC's (Talking IIGS) 30.

USA GEOGRAPH $56.
WORLD GEOGRAPH $56.
School Version's ea. $66.

MECC

You don't need to travel around the globe to discover a "New World." You can begin your own personal quest for knowledge about the land we call the United States. Discover for yourself, this wonderful land without leaving your chair.



Circle 74 on Reader Service Card.

FOR **FAST** SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm

Sat. 9am - 4pm - Pacific Time

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

Special of the Month!

GS JUICE PLUS 2MB INGENUITY $175.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Ready Link 71.
BEAGLE BROS. Timeout Graph 52.
Designworks Accessories (IIGS) 35.
Timeout-Superfonts, Quickspell, Telecom ea. 45.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Desktools Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus ea. 31.
Timeout-Reportwriter 48.
Timeout-Ultramacros, Spreadtools ea. 35.
Point to Point 68.
GS Font Editor, Program Writer ea. 31.
Performance Pack 73.
Style Pack 86.
Decision Pack 99.
BIG RED COMPUTER
PS Lovers (IIGS,IIe/IIc) ea. 27.
Labels, Labels, Labels 27.
BYTE WORKS ORCA/C, Pascal (IIGS) ea. 80.
ORCA/Desktop (IIGS) 38.
ORCA/M 1.1 39.
Design Master 59.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 25.
DATASMITH Nexus (IIGS) 80.
GLEN BREDON ProSel 16 54.
ProSel 8 37.
INSYNC Proterm 2.1 82.
Q LABS Easy Drive 39.
Repair Works, SuperPatch, Ramup ea. 30.
ROGER WAGNER Softswitch (IIGS) 40.
Hyper Studio (IIGS) 89.
SEVEN HILLS Font Factory GS 27.
TML Pascal II (IIGS) 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS) 32.
Speech Toolkit (IIGS) 46.
VERSACAD CAD Apple 66.
CAD Apple Professional 260.
VITESSE Exorciser (IIGS) 27.
Renaissance (IIGS), Guaradian (IIGS) ea. 32.
Wings (IIGS) 53.

HOME/PERSONAL

ABRACADATA Design Your Own Home Architecture (IIGS), Interior (IIGS) ea. 59.
Landscape (IIGS) 59.
Libraries ea. 22.
Actasoft Alpha Check 32.
BEAGLE BROS. Beagle Draw GS 53.
Beagle Draw GS Clip Art 31.
BRODERBUND The New Print Shop 31.
The Print Shop (IIGS) 40.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)- Sampler, Party ea. 23.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Instant Synth. (IIGS) 56.
Delux Paint II/Delux Write II (IIGS Combo) 57.
INTUIT Quicken 39.
MECA Managing Your Money 89.
MECC Calendar Crafter 33.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.
MINDSCAPE Certificate and More 32.

BUSINESS

BEAGLE BROS. BeagleWrite GS 62.
BeagleWrite Picture Manager 31.
BeagleWrite Font Library GS 25.
AppleWorks 3.0 Companion 27.
BeagleWrite 53.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus 47.
CLARIS Appleworks GS V1.1 195.
Appleworks V3.0 170.
MANZANITA Payroll 109.
Business Works (ProDos) 267.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Sensible Speller IV 68.
Sensible Grammar Checker 55.
SEVEN HILLS Graphics Writer III GS. 85.
TIMEWORKS Graph It 47.
Publish It 3 74.
Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
4 in 1 Portfolio 80.
Design Ideas, Education ea. 27.
WORDPERFECT
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc) ea. 110.

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Mean 18 (IIGS) 30.
Blue Angels (IIGS), Fast Break (IIGS) ea. 32.
Grand Prix Circuit (IIGS) 30.
The Third Courier (IIGS) 32.
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIGS) 32.
Test Drive II (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS) ea. 30.
California Challenge (IIGS) 16.
The Super Cars (IIGS), Muscle Cars (IIGS) ea. 16.
European Challenge (IIGS) 16.
4th & Inches, Serve & Volley (IIGS) ea. 27.
ARTWORX Strip Poker (IIGS) 27.
Bridge 6.0 27.
BRITANNICA Gnarley Golf (IIGS) 20.
Laser Force (IIGS) 20.
Task Force (IIGS) 27.
Great Western Shoot-Out (IIGS) 20.
BRODERBUND Wings of Fury 23.
Prince of Persia 24.
Dark Hart of Uukrul 32.
Ancient Land of YS (IIGS) 30.
Ancient Art of War at Sea 27.
Centauri Alliance (5¼ & 3½) ea. 32.
Downhill Challenge (IIGS) 23.
CALIFORNIA DREAMS
Vegas Gambler (IIGS) 27.
Blockout (IIGS) 27.
Tunnels of Armageddon (IIGS) 27.
CASADY & GREENE Crystal Quest (IIGS) 32.
CINEMAWARE King of Chicago (IIGS) 22.
Defender of the Crown (IIGS) 22.
Rocket Ranger (IIGS), Three Stooges (IIGS) ea. 22.
COMPUTREK Solitaire Vol. II (IIGS) 35.
Solitaire/Cribbage (IIGS) 35.
Solitare, Gin Rummy (IIe) ea. 20.
DATA EAST Batman, Robocop ea. 27.
ECLAT Fractal Explorer 27.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale (IIGS) 17.
Cribbage King/Gin King (IIGS) 27.
Reach for the Stars (IIGS) 27.
Bard's Tale II (IIGS) 24.
Bard's Tale II, III ea. 18.
Hunt for Red October (IIGS) 22.
Hunt for Red October (IIe/IIc) 22.
John Madden Football (IIe/IIc) 32.
Keef the Thief (IIGS) 33.
Tomahawk (IIGS), Zany Golf (IIGS) ea. 27.
Halls of Montezuma (IIGS) 30.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Skate or Die (IIGS) ea. 17.
Chessmaster 2100 (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 32.
Life & Death (IIGS) 32.
Star Saga I, II, (IIe, IIGS) ea. 33.
F.T.L. Dungeon Master (IIGS) 27.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Battletech 32.
The Quest for Excalibur 27.
Neuromancer (IIGS) 30.
Battlechess (IIGS) 30.
MICROPROSE Pirates (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
MICRO REVELATIONS Xenocide (IIGS) 30.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power (IIGS) 32.
Captain Blood (IIGS) 30.
Hostage (IIGS) 30.
ORIGIN Omega (IIGS) 32.
Ultima Triology, Ultima IV, V ea. 40.
Windwalker, Times of Lore ea. 27.
Space Rogue 32.
PELICAN Pow! Zap! Kerplunk! 29.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III, IV ea. 31.
Gold Rush (IIGS), Black Cauldrun (IIGS) ea. 27.
Thexder (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 24.
King Quest I, II, III, IV (IIGS) ea. 32.
Space Quest I,II (IIGS) ea. 32.
Leisure Suit Larry (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Police Quest (IIGS), Manhunter NY (IIGS) ea. 32.
Silpheed (IIGS) 33.
Manhunter San Francisco (IIGS) 32.
SIR-TECH Wizardry 5, Return of Werda ea. 32.
Wizardry Trilogy 40.
SPECTRUM Tetris (IIe, IIGS) ea. 25.
SSI
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIGS) 32.
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Curse of Azure Bonds (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - War of the Lance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Dungeon Master Asst. I, II ea. 30.
Adv. D & D Champion of Krynn 30.
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II 32.
Scenery Disks 1 thru 6 ea. 18.
TAITO Arkanoid II (IIGS) 24.
Qix (IIGS), Rastan (IIGS) ea. 24.
THREE-SIXTY SOFTWARE
Dark Castle (IIGS) 30.
Warlock (IIGS) 28.
VICTORY SOFTWARE
2088: The Cryllan Mission (IIGS) 34.
VIRGIN MASTERTRONICS Clue, Risk ea. 27.
War in Middle Earth (IIGS) 32.

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLE SCSI Card 109.
APPLIED ENGINEERING
Audio Animator 178.
Ram Works III 512K (IIe) 159.
Ram Works III 1MB (IIe) 207.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB 220.
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB 310.
GS-Ram Ultra 1MB 229.
Z Ram Ultra 2 - 512K (IIc) 219.
Ram Express II 512KB (IIc+) 176.
Ram Express II 1MB (IIc+) 240.
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS) 106.
Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO ea. 73.
PC Transporter 768K 297.
Installation Kit (IIGS) 39.
Installation Kit (IIe) 31.
RamKeeper 161.
Sonic Blaster 95.
Transwarp GS 285.
DIGITAL VISION Computer Eyes (IIGS) 195.
Computer Eyes (IIe) 116.
INGENUITY GS Juice Plus 1MB 99.
GS Juice Plus 2MB 175.
MEMORY Dram Call
THIRDWARE Fingerprint GSI (IIGS) 90.
THUNDERWARE Thunderscan 149.
Lighnting Scan (IIGS) 199.
XETEC Superwriter 924 79.

HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO
3½ Drive (Daisychain IIGS, IIc+) 187.
5¼ Drive (Daisychain IIGS, IIc+) 145.
GS Partner 45MB w/SCSI 620.
GS Partner 60MB w/SCSI 740.
GS Partner 80MB w/ SCSI 799.
Removable 45MB 845.
45 MB Cartridge 99.
APPLIED ENGINEERING
Vulcan Hard Drive 20MB 513.
Vulcan Hard Drive 40MB 661.
5¼ Drive (IIc/IIe, IIGS) 111.
3½ Daisychainable Drive (IIe/IIGS/IIc+) 205.
Trans Drive Dual 286.
Trans Drive Single 195.
INGENUITY
Innerdrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS) 475.
InnerDrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS) 575.
InnerDrive 100MB (IIe, IIGS) 1218.
OverDrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser) 399.
OverDrive 40MB (IIE, IIGS. Laser) 499.
InnerDrive 48MB SCSI 650.
InnerDrive 100MB SCSI 999.
OverDrive 48MB SCSI 499.
OverDrive 100MB SCSI 750.
C Drive 20MB (IIc Inter) 499.
VCR Hard Disk Backup 199.
LASER COMPUTER
External Disk Drive (5¼" Laser) 90.
External Drive (5¼" IIc/IIe) 95.
External Disk Drive (3½" Laser) 185.
Universal Disk Controller 45.
External Disk Drive (5¼ Daisy, IIGS) 125.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 2400 178.
Datalink Express Ext. w/soft 183.
MNP Option (For Datalink Exp.) 66.
GOLEM Telink 2400 Ext. 99.
Telink 2400 w/ soft & cable 149.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTER Laser 128E 349.
Laser 128EX 389.
Laser 128EX/2 (5¼" Drive) 419.
Laser 128Ex/2 (3½ Drive) 449.

MONITORS

LASER COMPUTER
Amber, Green Monitor ea. 99.
MAGNAVOX
RGB/Composit (CM8762) 260.

ACCESSORIES

APPLIED ENGINEERING Conserver 73.
GS Power Supply 75.
BLANK MEDIA (Bulk) Call
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick 50.
Mach III w/fire Button (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 34.
KENSINGTON System Saver (IIGS) 69.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS) 115.
Anti-Glare Filter (IIGS) 34.
KURTA IS/GS Tablet w/Stylus 258.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse 45.
Expansion Box 55.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem ea. 16.
Joystick 20.
Monitor Stand 27.
ORANGE COUNTY SPEAKERS
Stereo Computer Amplifier 130.
Stereo Computer Amp/JBL Cont.1 speaker 299.
PASSPORT DESIGN MIDI Interface IIGS 92.
RIBBONS Imagewriter II, (4 Colors) 8.
Imagewriter (Black, Red, Brown, etc.) ea. 4.
VITESSE Quickie (IIGS, IIe) 199.

PRINTERS

APPLE Imagewriter II 459.
LASER COMPUTER
190A (ImageWriter I Compatible, Serial) 235.
PANASONIC KX P1124 (80cps/24pin) 325.
KX P1180 (192 CPS/38 cps NLQ) 195.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND INQUIRIES CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC, American Express and C.O.D. welcome. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6.25% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our discretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.- Software: add $5.00: Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

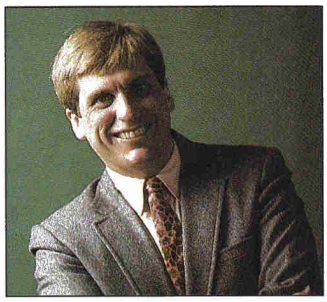
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME SCHOOL PO's WELCOME

ORDERS ONLY 800-248-0363 FAX (805) 498-7689

Mon.-Fri. 7am-6pm / Sat. 9am-4pm Pacific Time

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd., #407 • Newbury Park, CA 91320

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card.



STATTUS REPORT

I WANT MY GTV

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR

Interactive multimedia can change passive viewers into active critics of the information being conveyed.

Such labored nothings, in so strange a style,
Amaze th' unlearned, and make the learned smile.
— Pope, *An Essay on Criticism*

I HATE THE TUBE AS MUCH AS THE next writer, but the presence of television in our lives is as solid as its offerings are empty. TV is a wasteland; can we find a way to improve it? Should we tar "interactive multimedia" with the same brush, and brush off ABC News Interactive along with the *ABC Nightly News*?

Steven Levy cut through the cant in a recent column in *MacWorld* (June 1990) to conclude that "multimedia is essentially one thing: computer applications that aspire to being television." That may be, but it doesn't follow that the nightly television news and GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History, from the National Geographic Society (see "A Star Is Reborn" in this issue, p. 58, and this month's Editors' Choice, p. 100), are *both* labored nothings, full of sound bites and fury and signifying nothing. That's what Levy seems to think.

"Multimedia deals solely with the style in which information is conveyed," Levy writes. "Thoughts are permitted, but they can't look like thoughts — you have to dress them up like showgirls. Sooner or later you realize that you communicate more effectively in this medium if you ditch complex thoughts altogether." A strange style will amaze the ignorant — even when nobody has nothing to say.

If I write that "TV warms the heart, a book the mind," who cares that I've used a stylistic construction called *zeugma*? But it's pretty catchy compared to "Viewers understand the moving pictures and sound of television shows in a more emotional manner than the rational way readers understand written materials such as books and magazine articles," isn't it?

Writing style is what causes a certain combination of words to explode in the mind. The danger of style — in writing, in speech, in painting, in the movies, and in TV news — is that style can overwhelm substance. It's not *what* you say, it's *how* you say it. Style can be fun, like fireworks; but it may be more like a terrorist's bomb if it takes you by surprise and forces you to think something you didn't want to.

A person who can read and write is literate. But the ability to read isn't enough. It's only when you also know how to write a simile that you can read critically a metaphor such as "thoughts can't look like thoughts — you have to dress them up like showgirls."

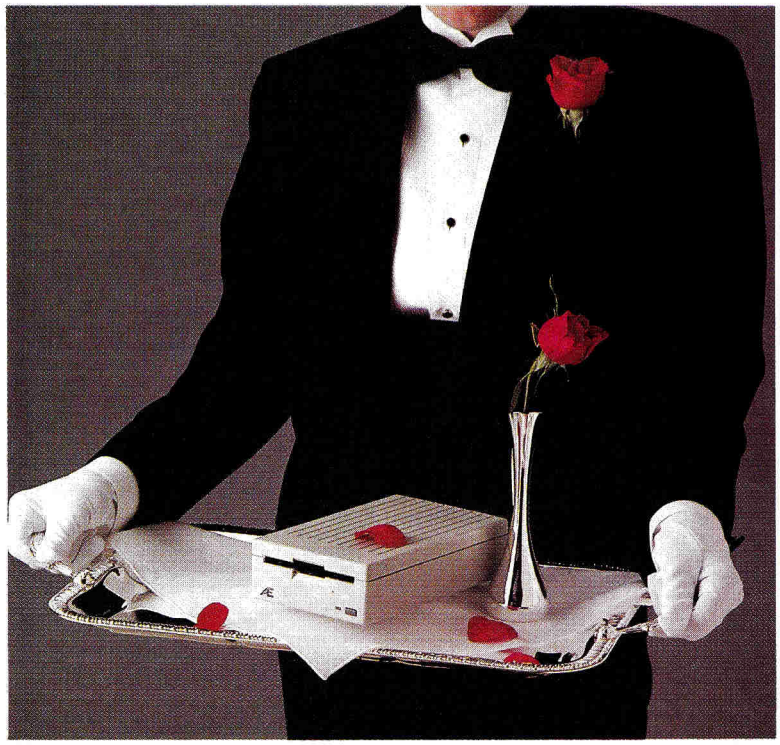
Television seems ubiquitous. But American viewers have been watching for only 50 years. It's a new medium, mastered by only a handful of "literate" initiates who know how to create it. The rest of us are slaves of TV. People have been writing, on the other hand, for millennia — we brag that we're civilized because most of us learn to read and write in school.

And because we know how to write, we're not easily fooled by what we read. We can smile at a clever argument, a turn of phrase, a figure of speech. TV rules not by virtue of any innate power, but simply because most viewers can't watch the news as critically as they can read the newspaper. Viewers can't be critical because they can't imagine creating their own TV.

Interactive multimedia, such as ABC News Interactive, GTV, and Roger Wagner's HyperStudio, can change passive viewers into active critics of the information being conveyed. GTV's ShowMaker software, for instance, lets you create playlists that include text, videodisc graphics, and sound. With HyperStudio and a videodisc, you can add computer graphics to the mix. This isn't a computer aspiring to be a TV, it's a TV growing up into a computer.

A television show is made, not born. Somebody decides what to show — what pictures, what sound, in what order. Training — outfitting every television viewer with the tools to be a television programmer — won't be easy or cheap. But the "unlearned" alternative is to stand by, amazed, just watching.□

Silver Platter Service



Memory Expansion

Applied Engineering

GS-Ram 256k *(IIGS)* $124
GS-Ram 1 Meg *(IIGS)* $233
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 1 Meg *(IIGS)* $248
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 2 Meg *(IIGS)* $365
RamWorks III 256k *(IIe)* $146
RamWorks III 1 Meg *(IIe)* $255
RamFactor 256k *(IIGS, IIe, II+)* $182
RamFactor 1 Meg *(IIGS, IIe, II+)* $292
NEW Ram Express II *(IIc/IIc+)* ..... $Call
Z-Ram Ultra Series *(IIc)* ..... $Call

Co-Processors/Accelerators

TransWarp GS *(7 mhz for IIGS)* $284
TransWarp *(IIe, II+)* $99
FastMath *(IIGS, IIe, II+)* $131
PC Transporter 768k *(IIGS, IIe, II+)* $239
MS-DOS v4.01 *(5.25")* $85
IBM Keyboard w/cable *(PCT)* $101
Combo TransDrive *(5.25 & 3.5)* $279
3.5" - 720k Add-on drive *(PCT)* $95

Hard Drives & Floppy Drives

Applied Engineering

Vulcan 20 Meg *(specify machine)* $519
Vulcan 40 Meg *(specify machine)* $659
3.5" 800k drive *(IIGS, IIe, IIc+)* $205
Æ 3.5" Controller Card $59
5.25" Disk Drive $119

AMR

A5.D 5.25" drive *(IIGS, IIe)* $139
Apple High Speed SCSI card $109

Accessories

Applied Engineering

TimeMaster H.O. *(IIGS, IIe, II+)* $72
Serial Pro *(IIGS, IIe, II+)* $98
Parallel Pro *(IIGS, IIe, II+)* $69
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)* $91
Audio Animator *(IIGS)* $175
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* $124
Conserver *(IIGS)* $69
Heavy Duty Power Supply *(IIe)* $69

Preferred Computing is known industry wide for our friendly, knowledgeable technical support & customer service. This Silver Platter service is offered before, during and after the sale.

- *Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.*
- *We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers & word of mouth.*
- *We handle only the industry's best.*
- *15 day money back guarantee on all hardware. If the hardware doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No hassles.*

CH Products

MACH III joystick *(specify machine)* $39
MACH IV Plus *(specify machine)* $69

Digital Vision

Computer Eyes GS *(color)* $199
Computer Eyes *(B&W)* $108

Kensington System Saver *(IIe)* $69
Street Electronics Echo IIc $119

ThunderWare

ThunderScan $159

Communications

Applied Engineering

DataLink 1200 bps *(int.)* $105
DataLink 2400 bps *(int.)* $175
DL Express 2400 w/MNP-5 *(ext.)* $209
DL Express 2400 bps *(ext.)* $175
MNP-5 option *(for DL Express)* $65

Beagle Bros

Point-to-Point *(128k)* $69

Morgan Davis Group

ModemWorks *(BBS construction kit)* $49
ProLine BBS *(Best Apple II BBS)* $175

Apple II Software

Beagle Bros

AW Companion *(128k)* $34
TimeOut Series *(req. AW 2.0 or later)*
PowerPack *(128k)* $35
ReportWriter *(128k)* $49
SpreadTools *(128k)* $44
Pricing on other Beagle Bros ..... $Call

Brøderbund

Print Shop *(64k)* $35
Print Shop GS *(768k)* $45
Carmen Sandiego Series ..... $Call

Central Point

Copy II+ *(128k)* $29

Claris

AppleWorks v3.0 *(128k)* $199
AppleWorks GS *(IIGS)* $219

Roger Wagner

HyperStudio *(IIGS)* $89

StoneEdge

DB Master Professional *(128k)* $192

TimeWorks

Graph It! *(128k)* $53
Publish It! 3 *(128k)* $77

VIP

VIP Professional *(256k Apple II)* $59
FREE Copy of VIP with $300.00 purchase!

Preferred Computing

P.O. Box 815828 Dallas, Tx 75381

We accept VISA, MasterCard and C.O.D. orders. Tx residents add 7.25% tax.
School and Government Purchase Orders are welcome.
Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice. **Ad #10/90**

Orders Only, Call Toll-Free

800-327-7234

Questions & Customer Service Call

1-214/484-5464

Complete Apple Solutions

What makes CDA different?

We offer complete Apple solutions.

At CDA you will find everything you need in one place — complete ready-to-run systems, add-on hardware, software and a large selection of accessories. Every order is backed by our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee as well as our full One Year Performance Warranty. From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care — from start to finish.

Since 1980 CDA has been serving cutomers world wide. Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to acquire the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price — with full support and service. *Marc Daniels, President*

The Apple IIGS Power System

- Apple IIGS CPU w/1 Mb of Memory
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Applied 3.5" Disk Drive
- 20Mb Vulcan Hard Drive
- ImageWriter II Printer
- All necessary cables
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- System Dust Cover Set
- Printer Dust Cover
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Package of Paper
- Mouse Pad

Package #9084

CDA Price $2569

The Apple IIGS Entry System

Complete System Includes:

- Apple IIGS CPU w/1 Mb of Memory
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Applied 3.5" Disk Drive
- ImageWriter II Printer
- All necessary cables
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- System Dust Cover Set
- Printer Dust Cover
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Package of Paper
- Mouse Pad

Package #9085

CDA Price $2049

Compuserve's Electronic Mall
Free connect time all through September!
Watch for weekly specials! "Go CDA"

ImageWriter II Printer Package

Package Includes:

- ImageWriter II Printer
- Printer Cable
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper

IIc/IIGS Pkg - $475
IIe Pkg - $529

Apple IIGS- Package #9071
Apple IIc- Package #9072
Apple IIe- Package #9073
(IIe pkg includes the SMT Envoy interface card)

Olympia NP-30 Printer Package

Package Includes:

- Olympia NP-30 Printer
- Printer Cable
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper

IIc/IIGS Pkg - $299
IIe Pkg - $359

Apple IIGS - Package #9074
Apple IIc - Package #9075
Apple IIe - Package #9076
(IIe package includes the Grappler + interface)

Apple Computers

Apple IIGS w/1 Meg	$879
Apple IIc Plus	$520

Monitors

Apple Color Analog (IIGS)	$465
Color Composite IIe	$339
Color Composite IIc/IIGS	$312
Apple Monochrome	$135
Magnavox Color RGB	$299
Magnavox Amber	$99
Kensington Anti-Glare Screen for the Apple IIGS	$39

Applied Engineering 3.5" Disk Drive

The AE 3.5 Drive offers all the reliability and performance of Apple's 3.5 drive but at a more affordable price. The 1.4 Mb upgrade allows for future enhancements & Mac compatibility. . $189
1.4 Mb Upgrade $45

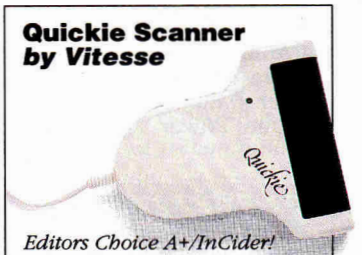
Drives & More

Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	$349
Applied 3.5" Disk Drive	$189
Apple 3.5 UniDisk IIe/IIc	$319
UniDisk 3.5 Controller	$59
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive	$259
Laser 5.25 Disk Drive (IIc)	$89
AMR 3.5 Disk Drive	$187
Apple 5.25 Controller	$59
Apple High Speed SCSI	$109
AE 5.25 Disk Drive	$118
AE Vulcan HD/20	$519
AE Vulcan HD/40	$659
AE Vulcan HD/100	$1299

Scanners

ComputerEyes IIGS	$199
ThunderScan	$159
LightningScan GS	$219

Quickie Scanner *by Vitesse*



Editors Choice A+/InCider!
Now you can integrate crisp, clean line art, text & halftones into your newsletters, reports and flyers. The Quickie hand-held image scanner scans images at up to 400DPI within seconds! (IIGS) **$199**

CDA Offers Free Freight*

AD #16-09

ProTERM by InSync

Rated #1 by A+/InCider

ProTERM is a complete telecommunications solution with features such as Rotary Dialing List, Protocol File Transfer, Scrollback, built-in Editor, Terminal Emulation, & Auto-Learn Macros. ProTERM is the one program that is simple enough for the novice, but powerful enough for the pro. **$79**

Memory Upgrades

We sell only pure Applied Engineering cards — complete with 5 year warranty!

GS-RAM - all sizes available
Call for CDA's best price!

GS-RAM Ultra 256K $169
GS-RAM Ultra 512K $199
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg $259
GS-RAM Ultra 2 Meg $379
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg $259
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg $389
RamKeeper $169
RamKeeper Slot Mover $32
RamWorks - all sizes available
Call for CDA's best price!
RamFactor 1 Meg $309
RamExpress II 256K $149
RamExpress II 512K $189
RamExpress II 1 Meg $249
SMT 64K (IIe) Extended
80 Column Card $39
SMT No Slot Clock $35

Accelerators

TransWarp GS $289
Zip Chip IIe, IIc $149
Zip Chip IIGS $279

Publish it! 3 by Timeworks

Produce your own newsletters, reports, ads and more! Prepare text on screen or import from AppleWorks 3.0, or any ASCII file. 200 graphic images included. ***Special*** - includes a free copy of Graph it! (limited supply) . **$73**

IBM & Apple

TransDrive Single 360K $185
PC Transporter 768K $309
IIGS Installation Kit $39
IIe Installation Kit $32

Modems

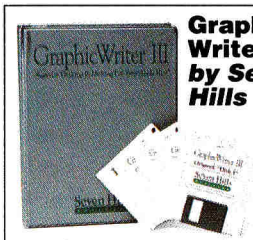
AE DataLink 2400 ..... $175
DataLink Express w/cable $199
Supra 2400 w/cable $129
Prometheus 2400 w/cable $179

Printers & More

ImageWriter II w/cable $465
ImageWriter Sheet Feeder $189
Olympia NP-30 w/cable $289
Apple Super Serial Card $109
Orange Grappler 9 Pin $79
Grappler Plus $69
SMT Envoy Serial Card $54
SMT Printech II $39

Sound & Music

Apple MIDI Interface $79
Opcode 1x3 Interface $59
AE Sonic Blaster $94
AE Audio Animator $174
Bose Roommates (white) $199



Graphic Writer III by Seven Hills

GraphicWriter III is a fast, flexible desktop publishing program that offers enormous appeal for GS users who want authentic 16-bit software. Features include 3 view modes, 30 type styles, word processor with expanded search-replace functions, spelling checker, paint features & much more. **$75**

Input Devices

Apple IIc Mouse $79
Apple IIe Mouse w/card $119
Mach III Joystick $35
Mach IV ADB Joystick (GS) $58
CH Flight Stick $47
Kensington Turbo Mouse $109
Koala Pad Plus w/software $82

Surge Protection

6 Outlet Surge Protector $29
Heavy Duty Power Supply $59
Kensington System Saver GS .. $69
Conserver $79

Software

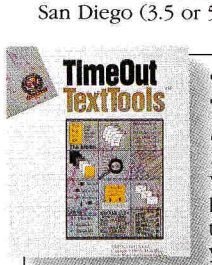
Abracadata
Design Your Own Train $35
Design Your Own Home - Archit. LandScape or Interior $64

Software by Vitesse

Salvation Renaissance speeds up access to all your files by 'defragmenting' the files that are segmented or broken up during normal use. The result is shorter access time for programs and reduced wear & tear on your hard drive or floppy drive.

Salvation Renaissance $34
Salvation Guardian $34
Salvation Exorciser $28

Accolade Grand Prix Circut ... $28
Test Drive II Bundled
w/European Challenge (GS) . $43
Beagle Brothers
Appleworks Companion $28
BeagleDraw $54
BeagleWrite GS $57
Point to Point $65
Program Writer $28
TimeOut Graph $49
TimeOut MacroEase $28
TimeOut Quickspell $38
TimeOut SpreadTools $38
TimeOut SuperFonts $38
TimeOut TeleCom $38
TimeOut Thesaurus $32
Britannica
Algebra I 1st & 2nd Semester . $41
Great Western Shootout (GS) . $12
LaserForce (GS) $17
Designasaurus (GS) $27
Revolution 76 (GS) $27
Broderbund PrintShop GS $35
PrintShop (5.25) $32
The PlayRoom (5.25 or 3.5) ... $27
Jam Session (GS) $32
Where in Time is Carmen
San Diego (3.5 or 5.25) $27



TimeOut TextTools by Beagle Brothers

You'll save heaps of time with all your word processing tasks when you put TimeOut TextTools to work for you. Create multiple columns, print up to 100 different files at once, print mail merge data onto pre-made forms and much more. **$32**

Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego (3.5 or5.25) $27
Where in the USA is Carmen
San Diego (IIGS) $32
Down Hill Challenge (GS) $22
Claris AppleWorks GS $192
AppleWorks (3.5 & 5.25) $169
CompuTeach
Once Upon a Time II (5.25) ... $27
StudyMate - The Grade
Booster (5.25 or GS) $27
Joshuas Reading Machine
Premium Pack (5.25 or GS) . $24
DataEast RoboCop (5.25) $22
Davidson AlgeBlaster Plus $29
Talking Math Blaster Plus $29
Spell it Plus (3.5 or 5.25) $29
Talking Reading & Me (GS) ... $29
Word Attack Plus $29
Electronic Arts
Tunnels of Armageddon (GS) $27
ECLAT GeoGraphic Jigsaw $27
Fractal Explorer (GS or 5.25) . $27
Intuit Quicken (3.5 & 5.25) ... $36
Manzanita
BusinessWorks Bundle $267
BusinessWorks Payroll $109
MECA World Geograph (GS) . $56
MicroRevelations
Xenocide (GS) $29
Nolo Press Will Maker (5.25) $35
Roger Wagner
Graphic Exchange (GS) $32
HyperStudio (GS) $82
Seven Hills Software
Graphic Writer III ..... *see feature*
Font Factory GS $23
Taito Arkanoid II (GS) $12
Qix (GS) $22
The Learning Company
Talking Reader Rabbit (GS) $32
Childrens Writing & Publishing
Center (3.5 or 5.25) $32
Math Rabbit (3.5 or 5.25) $24
Virgin Mastertronic
Risk (5.25) $27
Clue Master Detective (5.25) .. $27

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

1 Year Warranty

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

* Hardware and software under 15 lbs. will be shipped free to any destination in the continental US via UPS Ground Service. (order must be $100 or more) Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO, foreign orders, systems & items over 15 lbs please call for rates. COD's up to $1,000 accepted

In NJ (908) 832-9004
Fax# (908) 832-9740
Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm
Saturday 9am-6pm EST
1 CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533
Califon, New Jersey 07830

All prices subject to change without notice. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple & the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

US/Canada Call Toll Free 800-526-5313

CDA Computer Sales

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card.

PARTS AIN'T JUST PARTS

Cheap parts can be very costly to replace. Resign yourself to the extra expense and have a dealer install the correct RAM.

By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph.D.

RAM ADDITIONS

I'VE SEEN A NUMBER OF ADS IN your magazine for RAM chips. I want to add more memory to my IIe — cheaply — but I'm not sure what to do. Can I buy larger RAM chips and replace the ones I have in my IIe or on the 80-column card? Or do I need a special card?

Bill Smith
Galveston, TX

I don't care what the commercial says — parts ain't just parts. Cheap parts can be very costly to replace. Resign yourself to the expense and have a dealer install the correct RAM so that you can enjoy your computer, not toy with it.

Even if you know what you're doing, adding RAM (random-access memory) to your IIe can be difficult.

First, you need a place to put that extra RAM. No, not on your IIe's motherboard or even the 80-column card — they're probably already fully "populated" with the correct RAM chips. And you can't replace the IIe's or 80-column card's chips with higher-capacity RAM, either. Rather, you put additional RAM chips on a memory-expansion card.

I recommend buying one that already contains the amount of RAM you need, not a "bare bones" board to which you'll add more RAM right away. It's not that much cheaper to add your own, and you risk ruining the card and voiding its warranty.

If you have a memory-expansion card to which you want to add more memory, the hard part is buying the right chips. Consult the card's manufacturer or at least the documentation that comes with the card to obtain the correct chip-identification numbers.

These days, most manufacturers use the 256-kilobit-by-1-bit variety of RAM; that's why there are eight in a pack to make up 256K bytes. RAM is also rated by average data-access times — usually 150 nanoseconds (that's 0.00000015 second) or less.

And because the chip's circuitry is arranged as a matrix of rows and columns, RAM comes as CAS-RAS or RAS-CAS — column/address/strobe before row/address/strobe or vice versa. Once you've identified all the parameters, buy the correct RAM chips from a reputable source, such as Microprocessors Unlimited, 24000 South Peoria Avenue, Beggs, OK 74421, (918) 267-4961.

Now for the installation. First, remove the RAM-expansion card from your IIe and lay it flat, component side up, onto a soft surface such as a mouse pad.

Identify the bank of eight sockets on the card where you should install the new RAM. On a card containing 32 sockets or more, which sets of eight are banks? Markings vary, from lines surrounding individual banks and labeled Bank 1 *and so on to no identification at all. Examine the card carefully and look for clues etched on the circuit board.*

In addition, keep in mind that if you're not populating the card fully, fill up the banks in ascending order; don't fill bank 4 and leave bank 3 empty, for example.

Before you take those new chips in hand, you need to "ground" yourself to eliminate any static electricity: "Jumper" a wire between your person (such as from a metal wristwatch band) and the case surrounding the power supply in your IIe or the plate on a grounded wall socket.

Now insert each RAM chip carefully into its memory-expansion card socket. Try not to handle the chips by their pins. Be sure to align pin 1 of the RAM chip with socket-clip 1; the rest will fall into place.

Pin 1 is either marked by a small dot or is located to the right of an indentation in one end of the RAM chip's case. A similar indentation in the socket or a dot on the circuit board should identify socket-clip 1.

Align all pins in their individual socket clips. You may have to bend them to align them properly: Lay one side flat on a table and press down carefully on the chip's case. Once pins are inserted loosely, push down to seat the chip. You should feel and hear it snap into place.

Some manufaturers also provide RAM-test software with their cards. Now's a good time to use it to make sure the chips are functioning. Repeat the test again after a week or so of moderate use to ensure that the RAM chips are "burned in" properly and reliably.

APPLEWORKS GS FONTS

THERE JUST ISN'T ENOUGH room on the AppleWorks GS System Disk for additional fonts. In fact, the recent upgrade, version 1.1, seems to have fewer fonts and type sizes than version 1.0.

How can I add more fonts and type sizes to my system? And where can I get additional AWGS-compatible fonts?

Ray Pledger
Houston, TX

You're right about fewer accessible fonts for AppleWorks GS; it's because Apple's newest GS/OS release, version 5.0.2, takes up more space on disk than earlier releases.

My first reaction to your query was "Get a hard-disk drive." With a hard disk you can put as many typefaces into the System/Fonts folder as your GS' memory will allow. But having access to more fonts is hardly reason enough to purchase a hard disk.

You could create several copies of the AWGS system disk, each containing selected fonts for specific purposes. Well, naaa.

You might try deleting some files from the AppleWorks system disk (a backup, of course) to make room for more fonts. (See "Version 5 Woes" in the April 1990 Apple Clinic, p. 24, for a discussion of how to select the particular GS/OS version 5.0.2 files you should trash.) But I've got a feeling you want access to many more fonts than even the barest system disk will allow.

Your best bet is to obtain a copy of Mega Systems' new desk accessory LoadFont. LoadFont is shareware ($15), available for download from bulletin-board systems everywhere. I found version 1.2 on America Online under the name DUTCH.NDAS.SHK. (You'll also need a copy of ShrinkIt to separate and decompress the downloaded file's contents, including the documentation.)

Produced by A.W. van Santen (W.V. Abukoudeplein 5, 3515 BW Utrecht, Netherlands), LoadFont works well with AWGS and a variety of other GS desktop applications: It lets you select and load fonts from virtually any folder on any "mounted" disk, not just from the boot System/Fonts folder.

Simply put LoadFont into the System /Desk.Accs folder of your system boot disk and, after restarting your GS with that disk, access the Load a Font *option from the list of NDAs in the Apple menu on the main menu bar. (*Load a Font *doesn't let you load fonts with the Finder because the Finder hasn't activated the Font Manager toolset; the program explains this to you instead of crashing your system, as do other, less-well-engineered NDAs.)*

Now select the drive and folder where your choicest fonts are hiding. (It would be nice if future versions of LoadFont were to include options to select more than one font at a time from the same directory and to "purge" fonts so that you could tailor your font needs while saving precious GS RAM.)

Also included with LoadFont is LoadNDA, which lets you load additional accessories from sources other than the System/Desk.Accs folder on your system disk.

Where can you find more AWGS-compatible fonts? Just about everywhere — any GS-compatible font is AWGS-compatible. You can download GS font libraries from a number of bulletin-board systems, or purchase them through a variety of software publishers, including Claris Corporation. Check with your Apple dealer or a local Apple II user group. (In addition, see "Face to Face," March 1990, p. 61, for a discussion of font editors.)

Why Enhance?

I HAVE AN APPLE IIE THAT HAS seen only moderate use since I purchased it in1984. Recently, my children have prompted me to get more serious about the computer. I've heard that I'm way behind the times, though; the IIe has since been "enhanced." What does enhancing the Apple IIe entail and do I really need to do that?

Owen C. Mart
Gaeta, Italy

Enhancing is simple, but may be unnecessary. Most IIe programs, especially most educational packages, work fine on older IIe systems. Find out whether you'll need programs that require an enhanced IIe before you incur the expense.

The IIe enhancement kit consists of several new ROMs (read-only memory chips) and an updated microprocessor. You can purchase the kit through several mail-order houses (check the advertisers in this issue) or from a local dealer.

Your dealer can also install the chip set, or you can do it yourself; the kit should include instructions.

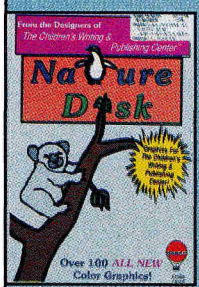
Installation simply entails prying the old ROMs and the microprocessor from their sockets on the IIe motherboard and plugging in the new ones.

Apple's suggested retail price for the kit with installation is $70.

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *inCider*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT WE'LL TRY TO RESPOND IF YOU ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE.

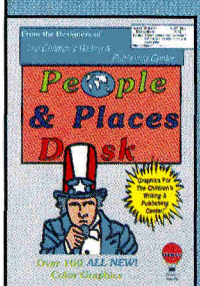
Expand The Graphics Capabilities of
The Children's Writing & Publishing Center™
With These HOT NEW PRODUCTS!

- Over 100 color graphics
- For grades 2nd & up
- Includes a handbook with lesson ideas, a user's guide and picture reference pages
- Retail $29.95
- For Apple and IIGS compatible computers



NATURE DISK
True-to-life graphics representing many aspects of nature including dinosaurs, penguins, planets, waterfalls, bugs, dolphins and more!

HOLIDAY DISK
Over 25 different holidays represented including Mother's Day, Father's Day, Independence Day, Christmas, Halloween and more!



PEOPLE & PLACES DISK
Your favorite people & places are represented: historical figures, fashion, maps, famous landmarks, careers and more!

Includes 3 Disks In One Package!

COMBO PACK
The Nature, Holiday and People & Places Disks are included. (Retail $74.95)

COMBO PACK School Edition - Includes the Nature, Holiday and People & Places Disk.

E.S.L. School Edition -
200 specially selected graphics for E.S.L. (English as a second language) and a template disk.

NEW

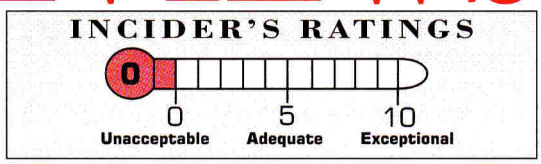
Features include:
- Retail $89.95
- Backup disks
- Picture reference pages
- Ready-to-use lesson plans with black-line masters

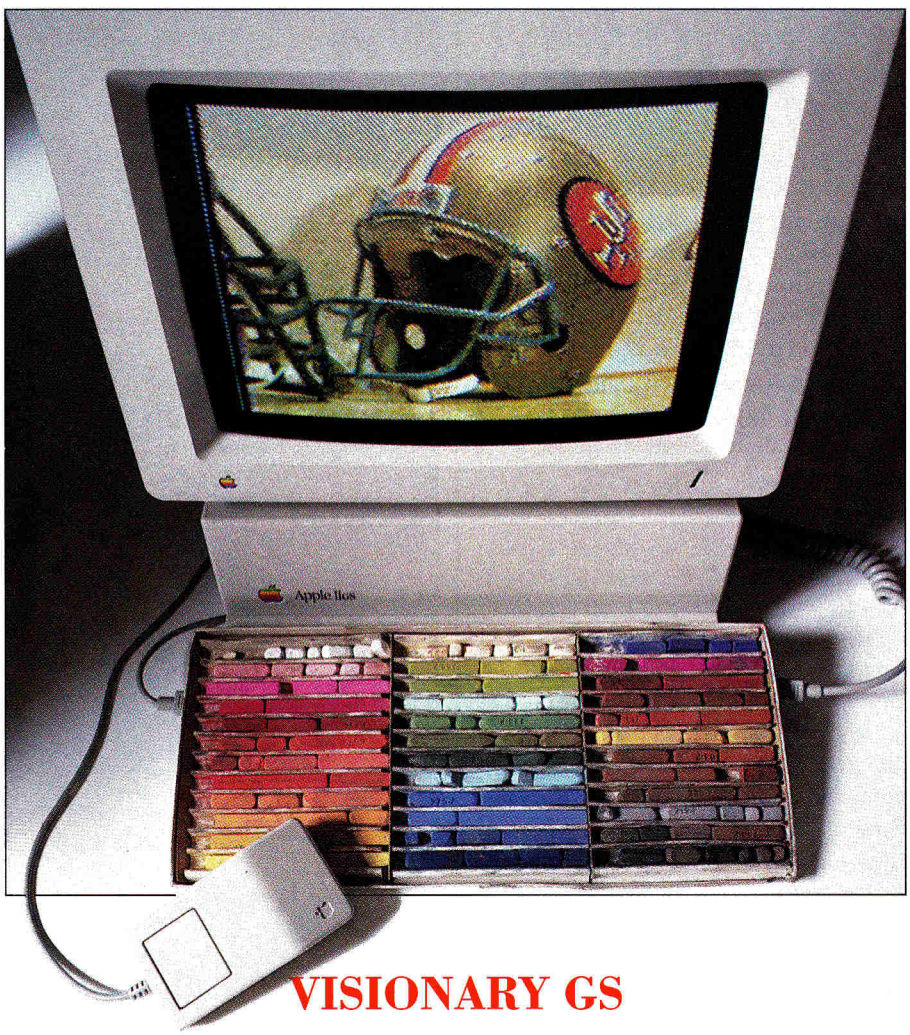
All in a 8½" x 11" 3-ring binder!

Creative Pursuits
12151 LaCasa Lane
Los Angeles, CA 90049
213-472-1179

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

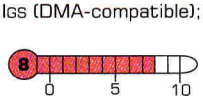




VISIONARY GS

VIRTUAL REALITIES, INC.,
4129 UNIVERSITY AVENUE,
RIVERSIDE, CA 92501, (800) 729-4605

Color video digitizer; 1MB Apple IIgs (DMA-compatible); $349; $145 upgrade VisionPlus



Just as the phoenix dies and comes back to life, the old AST VisionPlus video digitizer has been resurrected as the Visionary GS card. Although VisionPlus didn't exactly throw itself on a burning pyre, AST sent it to an early grave because it was fraught with problems. Since then, a new company called Virtual Realities has been breathing life back into the product. The company acquired the technology from AST and rewrote the software — and now Visionary GS is flying high.

To make Visionary GS a success, Virtual Realities had to overcome a few problems: The VisionPlus card crashed constantly during the digitization process, and any loss or spike in the video signal locked up the software and forced you to reboot. Also, with the old card you couldn't fast forward, pause, or even turn off your VCR while you were digitizing — if you did, the software would crash. But from these ashes has arisen Visionary GS.

OUT WITH THE OLD

The most impressive feature of this digitization card is its speed. In fact, the Visionary GS board is so fast you can almost watch your video on the monitor as you digitize. While other video hardware needs about ten seconds to capture an image, the Visionary GS card can input black-and-white images instantly because it captures a picture of a moving object while the videotape runs. With other products, such as Digital Vision's ComputerEyes card, you must pause the tape, then capture the image. And, because you capture images with the Visionary GS card while the videotape runs, images are clear. Not all VCR pause modes hold images perfectly still, and the resulting images with other digitization cards are blurry.

Although the Visionary GS card captures color images a bit more slowly than black-and-white, its frame-per-second speed is still impressive. (Color capture is a more complex process.) When a digitization card captures super-hi-res color pictures from a videotape, it must process the input from the camera or VCR, then determine the colors to use to create the picture on your GS. Unfortunately, color images from the Visionary GS card are fuzzier and less ►

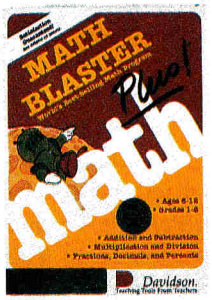
Photography by • Ed Judice

Take your choice of these popular children's computer software programs worth up to $59.95... FOR JUST $9.95!

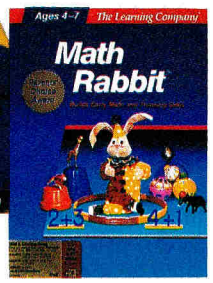
Plus shipping and handling, with membership.

■ Where in the U.S.A. is Carmen
■ San Diego: Retail: $49.95
Won Outstanding Software Award! Learn hundreds of U.S.A. facts.

■ Where in Time is Carmen
■ San Diego: Retail: $49.95
Travel through Time to capture the villain and her gang.

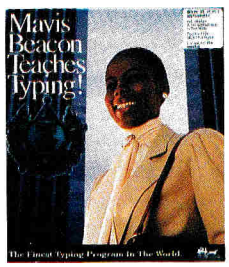


■ Math Blaster Plus:
■ Retail: $49.95
■ World's best-selling math program has fun "Blasternaut" game.

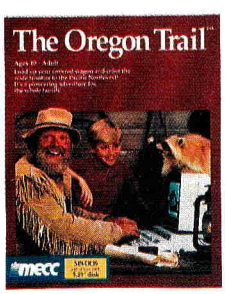


■ Math Rabbit: Retail: $39.95
Won Parents' Choice Award! Monster teaches basic math skills.

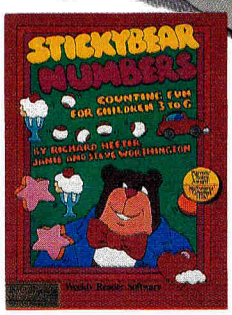
■ Designasaurus: Retail: $39.95
■ Design, print and display your own dinosaurs.



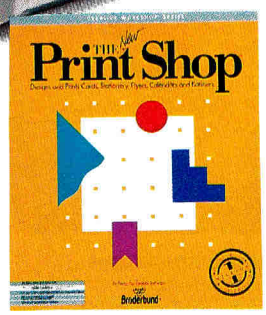
■ Mavis Beacon Teaches
■ Typing: Retail: $49.95
■ Won Best Home Learning Award! Fun typing skills for all ages.



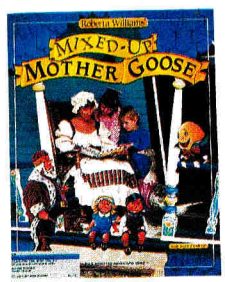
■ The Oregon Trail: Retail: $39.95
■ Travel with a pioneer family across the 19th century wilderness, learning how to survive.



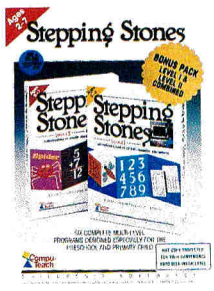
■ Stickybear Numbers: Retail: $39.95
Colorful groups of big moving objects make numbers and counting as easy as 1 2 3.



■ Print Shop: Retail: $59.95
■ The most popular graphics software in history. Print your own cards, banners and signs. Printer required.



■ Mixed up Mother Goose:
■ Retail: $29.95
■ Help Mother Goose find the missing pieces to her rhymes.



■ Stepping Stones I & II:
■ Retail: $49.95
From early reading to addition, spelling and vocabulary. Colorful graphics.

SOFTWARE SELECTION GUIDE

Key to Colors:
■ Ages 3-7
■ Ages 7-10
■ Ages 10-13

All programs shown here are for IBM/IBM-compatible and Apple II series computers.

Watch your children laugh and learn...with software that's fun, fun, fun!

You've got the children. You've got the computer. Now you can get the two together and turn leisure time into learning time with software that's fun!

The Learning Adventure Computer Club takes the work out of software selection for you. We review hundreds of computer programs for youngsters — invite children like yours to test them — then select only the ones that combine active fun with measurable learning in:

Mail Post-Paid Card ← Today!

* MATH
* SOCIAL SCIENCE AND GEOGRAPHY
* SCIENCE
* LANGUAGE ARTS AND READING
* CRITICAL THINKING SKILLS

...& MORE IMPORTANT SKILLS!

Software Geared to Your Child's Age and Interests

To find out which programs are best for your child, check the colored square by each program: they're keyed in three age groups.

Blue programs introduce your 3-7 year-olds to the computer with activities that arouse their curiosity... capture their imagination...and instill a lifelong love of learning. Red programs turn the Three R's into rip-roaring adventures for 7-10 year-olds with programs developed to supplement their education and turn their weaknesses into strengths. Green programs stretch the minds of 10-13 year-olds with sophisticated software that makes academic challenges fun and rewarding!

How the Club Operates:

Try your first computer program FREE for 15 days at no risk or obligation. Just select the software package of your choice, fill out the post-paid card at left, and return it today.

We'll send you the program you select. If you are pleased with the program, you'll pay for it at the Charter Members' price of just $9.95 plus shipping and handling, a savings of up to $50.00 off the retail price.

Then about every four weeks (13 times a year) you'll receive a new Parents Newsletter with details about the next selection for your child. To receive the main selection, you need do nothing — it will be sent automatically.

If you wish to order an alternate selection, or wish no selection at all, simply return the card we provide to tell us your choice. You will always have at least 10 days to decide.

Enjoy a 15-Day Free Trial

What's more, you will always have 15 days to preview each shipment and return any program you don't want. Your only commitment is to purchase three additional selections in the next year at regular club prices. You may cancel your membership anytime after you meet your commitment. You have absolutely nothing to lose, and a whole new world of fun and learning to gain for your children. So don't wait: return the post-paid card today!

Exciting Newsletter...FREE!

Charter members receive the Learning Adventure Computer Club Parents Newsletter FREE. Published every four weeks, the newsletter features a host of recommended software for children 3-13!

701

Learning Adventure™ Computer Club
925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515, Dept. SARA90

detailed than its gray-scale pictures because of the GS' limitations.

In addition, the Visionary GS board is no longer slot-dependent; you can put the card into slot 5 and it won't turn off your 3.5-inch disk drives. You don't have to turn your slot assignment to *Your Card* for the board to work, either, so it's especially handy for people who run their programs from the GS' internal slots.

Visionary GS also returns with improved software. Although only the beta version is currently available, the final version will let you capture colors, color digitize in 640 graphics mode, use on-screen contrast and brightness indicators, and edit in color. Other upgrades will include a new desk accessory to capture images from within any GS program, an "X-command" for HyperStudio to let you digitize from within that program, and a 3200 color utility that will let you digitize and show photograph-quality color on your GS.

PUT IT TO THE TEST

To install the Visionary GS board, simply put it into any slot (even slot 3) and connect the video-input cable to any VCR, camcorder, or laser-disc player. Boot the Visionary GS software and you're ready to capture a picture in monochrome, full color, blue, red, or green.

If you're using a VCR or laser-disc player, press *play*, then select the form of digitization — you'll see your video on your monitor. If you digitize directly from a camcorder, just turn on the power, point the camera at your subject, and select color or monochrome. Although the Visionary GS card captures images from any video source, it renders best results from a still image.

As the PerfectView program digitizes an image, you can change the brightness and the contrast by pressing the GS' left- and right- or up- and down-arrow keys. Although it's easy and effective to alter your image without stopping the capturing process, with the beta release it's difficult to determine the level of brightness or contrast because the company didn't include an on-screen indicator. Be aware that this problem may exist in the software's latest release.

To achieve the best results with the Visionary GS card, your subject must be well lit so that the software can achieve accurate color in the captured images, and less distortion in graphics. (This tip applies mainly to users capturing images directly from video cameras.) Using this product in conjunction with the TransWarp GS card from Applied Engineering is another way to increase its power; you'll double the speed of the screen redraw, and allow the product to digitize more quickly and produce cleaner pictures.

Once you have your images, save and use them in programs such as Paintworks Gold, DeluxePaint II, AppleWorks GS (640 mode), and HyperStudio. You could even put digitized pictures into a HyperStudio stack to increase the visual impact. Capture a picture of each student in a class, for example, and make a biographical stack for a school. Or, for a class project or work presentation, you could digitize pictures and put them into a self-running slide show. Have some fun by capturing a picture of a famous football player and one of yourself, then cutting out your face and placing it on the body of the quarterback.

Sample Visionary output.

DETAILS

Get started on your digitizing adventure with the new Visionary GS card — the price includes the PerfectView program, the Visionary GS board, and RCA cabling. If you already have the AST VisionPlus card, Virtual Realities will provide you with the upgraded hardware and software for $149; you'll receive the PerfectView program and a new Visionary GS board in exchange for your old VisionPlus card. And for no extra charge Virtual Realities will send software upgrades for the board to all registered owners.

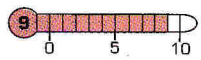
The phoenix has risen from the ashes and it looks as though it'll take off. And just as you can count on the Visionary GS card to deliver impressive images to your GS screen, you can look forward to more innovative products from Virtual Realities.

Jeff Cable
Los Gatos, CA

HYPERSCREEN

Scholastic Software, Inc.,
730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003,
(212) 505-3000, (800) 541-5513

Interactive multimedia program; 128K Apple II; no copy protection; $99.95



Although the term "multimedia" has been around the communications industry for years, it's the current buzzword in the computer industry today. While blue-suited business types have long been cashing in on the appeal of interactive presentations, now educators can spark their students' interests with lessons complete with sound, text, and graphics. All you need is a modestly equipped 128K Apple II and a new program called HyperScreen.

With HyperScreen you can organize, link, and display information. It's similar to HyperCard for the Macintosh and HyperStudio for the Apple IIGS in that it's an authoring tool that stores and uses text, graphics, charts, sounds, and video. The design of all three programs is also similar: Program files are called stacks; you browse through them by clicking on buttons with a hand-shaped cursor; and these buttons direct the software to perform programmed actions. HyperScreen's main menu also resides on the Home Screen, to which you can return by clicking on the house icon.

In many ways, HyperScreen also resembles Slide Shop and Super Story Tree, Scholastic's other multimedia programs. Because each one is an open-ended application, you can use the program's special drawing tools, graphics elements, and sound effects to design the stacks with a variety of special effects. As you move from one card to the next, your screen can "dissolve," "wipe," "fade," and "flicker." All three programs can even share sound and music clips, graphics backgrounds, clip art, fonts, borders, and templates.

HyperScreen is available on either 3.5- or 5.25-inch disks. While the 3.5-inch version comes on one disk and includes the program, sample stacks, setup utilities, graphics, fonts, and sounds, the 5.25-inch version comes on three separate disks. (The 3.5-inch edition minimizes disk swapping and reduces desk clutter — two advantages any computer-using educator appreciates. If you add a second 3.5-inch disk drive or copy HyperScreen to a hard disk, you eliminate disk swapping entirely.)

Scholastic deserves praise for selling HyperScreen without copy protection; you can make one backup for archival purposes. If you need multiple copies for classroom use, get Scholastic's Lab Pack, which includes extra disks.

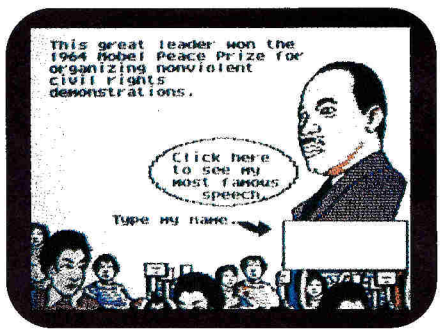
Before you start designing stacks with HyperScreen, you need to prepare some data disks on which to store and display them. You can save your stacks on any ProDOS data disk, but you have more room for graphics-intensive stacks if you use 3.5-inch disks. You can also save customized stacks on specially formatted, self-booting 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch floppies. Because these stacks run without HyperScreen, teachers can prepare multiple copies of a lesson so that students can work on several computers simultaneously, or they can take their assignments home.

Learning your way around HyperScreen isn't difficult. On-line help is always available, and with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and buttons, you can prepare a variety of interactive presentations without memorizing complex programming commands. Even though you'll find that working with HyperScreen's interface is intuitive, be prepared to experiment with its features before you complete a polished stack. You should also take a look at the sample stacks for ideas.

Although you can manipulate HyperScreen with a mouse, keyboard, joystick, or graphics tablet, you'll probably find that the mouse is the easiest to use. (When you use the arrow keys, for example, the on-screen pointer moves rather slowly.) Because a mouse isn't exactly standard equipment on 8-bit Apple IIs, however, HyperScreen should incorporate some keyboard command equivalents for File and Edit menu options such as *New Stack*, *Save*, *Cut*, *Copy*, and *Paste*.

HyperScreen lets you present information on text or graphics screens. Text screens take up less disk space, but they contain only text. To spice them up you can choose a font from one of eight types, and place characters within a variety of borders. You can't mix fonts on a single text screen, but you can choose from 80 colors to highlight text and borders.

Graphics screens can include borders, multiple fonts, digitized images, full-screen background illustrations, clip art, or line art, which you draw with HyperScreen's graphics tools — and they consume a lot of disk space. Most authors create their stacks with a combination of both types of screens. (You can use a maximum of 175 screens.) Once you create your screens, you can use one of HyperScreen's 15 screen transitions, including dissolves, flickers, fades, and wipes, and present them with a professional touch.



Interactive multimedia in 128K.

With HyperStudio you can use up to 15 buttons per screen to link screens within stacks, or to link screens in related stacks. If you connect a screen to another stack with these buttons, you conveniently circumvent the limit of 175 screens per stack.

Text buttons display text within a window, whereas sound buttons play music, speech, or special sound effects. (You're limited to one sound button per screen.) A *Text Entry* button calls up a box that directs you to type a response. Multibutton buttons have "macro-like" capabilities: You can program them to initiate a series of actions with only one click.

If you have an Apple II Video Overlay Card and a Pioneer LD-V4200 videodisc player, you can program special video control buttons to link screens to real-time images taken from a videodisc. The Overlay Card lets you display frames on the computer monitor and combine HyperScreen graphics with video images.

While a Video Overlay Card and a videodisc player aren't necessary to fashion high-powered, attention-grabbing presentations, they enliven any HyperScreen production and make it a true multimedia event. HyperScreen's Disc Explorer stack offers tape recorder-like control buttons, so that you can navigate throughout a videodisc, preview its frames, and select the ones you want to incorporate.

HyperScreen's considerable educational value is a direct result of its "nonlinear" interface: Students become participants in their own education as they click on topics of interest, explore new ideas, review difficult concepts, and branch to other stacks. Kids learn because they pursue knowledge.

If your students are bored with those filmstrips and slide shows, let HyperScreen introduce them to one of the hottest developments in computer technology. With a parade of sounds, graphics, and action-packed productions, the world of multimedia can entrance your classroom. Design those interactive lessons — you don't need a Mac HyperCard after all.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

USA GEOGRAPH

MECC,
3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126-8097, (612) 481-3500

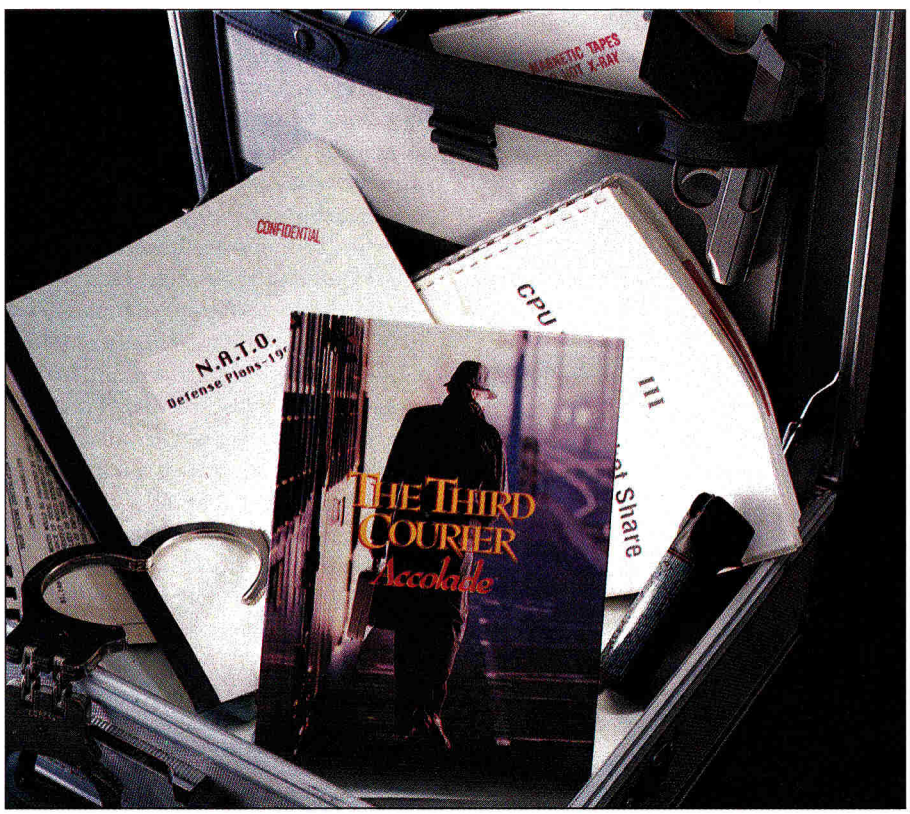
Geography-education program; 768K Apple IIGS, two 3.5-inch disk drives recommended; copy protection;$139; $19, Classroom Guide and manual only

If you don't know the difference between Washington, D.C., and Washington state — or if Iowa makes you think of potatoes instead of corn and soybeans — USA GeoGraph is the program for you. Following on the heels of World GeoGraph, USA GeoGraph is packed with facts and figures on our 50 states and six territories — American Samoa, the District of Columbia, Guam, Northern Marianas, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

With USA GeoGraph's interactive maps, students can target specific information with several data cards, and zoom between ►

Continued on p. 82

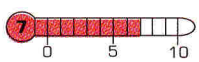
GAME ROOM



THE THIRD COURIER

Accolade,
550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 985-1700

Adventure; 768K Apple IIGS; off-disk copy protection; $49.95



The Berlin Wall may be a thing of the past, and democracy and free trade may be pouring into Eastern Europe, but that doesn't mean there isn't any more cloak-and-dagger stuff going on. The countries that make up the "border" between East and West have always been a hotbed of covert activity. It's certainly a popular setting for movies and novels — and now we have computer games, too.

In a plot reminiscent of a Ludlum or Forsyth novel, you're charged with finding a courier who has murdered his two associates, stolen their portions of NATO's defense plan, and is heading for Moscow with the complete document.

Before you begin as CIA operative Moondancer, you'll have to select your cover identity. You'll indicate where you've spent most of your life, your occupation, your favorite leisure activities, and your age. That will determine your personality and character traits. If one identity isn't enough to accomplish your purposes, you can establish as many as four.

You start off as a sleuth, but as you gain experience points, you'll advance through the ranks as agent, resident agent, spy, and master spy. All commands in The Third Courier are fairly standard for adventure games. You travel about heading north, south, east, or west, for instance; when you encounter people, you chat with them, run away, fight, or threaten them.

If you want to find the third courier, by the way, you're going to have to talk to everybody. You can never tell who might know something — if you can get it out of him (or her). Sometimes you'll have to bribe, sometimes you'll have to bully, and sometimes you'll just have to wheedle. You'll have to rely on your perception and the sensitivity of what you're trying to find out to choose your tactic.

Spying for The Company in old Berlin.

The level of complexity and detail is the game's strongest point. Between the dossiers you create for yourself and the

Photography by ✻ Ed Judice

manner in which you track down that elusive third courier, it really feels as if you're living out a spy novel. All that detail leads to some fairly slow game play — but if you're patient, the reward will be worth the journey.

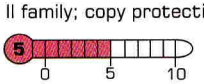
If you're like me, you're going to need all the help you can get to save the free world from having its defense plans plastered all over Red Square. Fortunately, as many adventure and fantasy role-playing game developers are doing these days, Accolade has produced a hint manual, *The Official Third Courier Code Book*, for $9.95. Is the guide just a way for the company to make an extra buck? If you've ever tried to plow your way through an adventure game without one — and The Third Courier is no exception in this genre — you know it's worth it.

Lafe Low
inCider staff

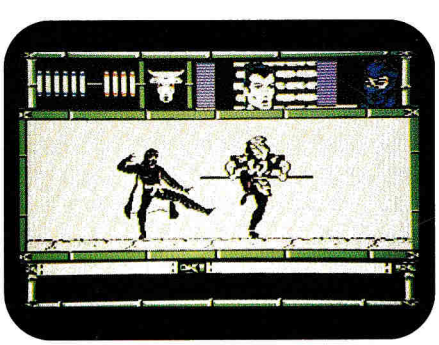
WINDWALKER

Origin Systems,
P.O. Box 161750, Austin, TX 78716,
(512) 328-0282

Action adventure;
128K Apple II family; copy protection; $39.95



Windwalker weaves such a compelling tale that it rates among the brightest lights in the Apple II entertainment business. Yet the shadow of evil lurks around every corner, threatening to usurp the soul of the first reckless adventurer.



The might and magic of the Orient.

The full mystery, magic, might, and sexuality of the Orient are beautifully rendered in Windwalker, the sequel to the popular action-adventure game Moebius. It uses predictable IIe graphics and typical IIe sound, but research is its real selling point. The author, Greg Malone, took years to craft this game, which is a mix of martial-arts action, Oriental mysticism, and role-playing adventure.

You start as a fisherman in the land of Khantun, where Zhurong has overthrown the revered Chao Ti (in a fashion curiously resembling Tiananmen Square). Zhurong has lowered the veil of evil and kidnapped the Ivory Princess. "The princess, once heiress to a continent," explains the documentation, "now inherits only sorrow as Zhurong's slave." Anyway, you get the idea: Live right, gain skills, sacrifice to the gods, save the day, and get the girl. Throw in a little magic, too. I said it was well done — not that it was all that original.

Windwalker is nicely paced and attractively animated. You'll explore Khantun and talk with various residents, who react differently as your knowledge grows. You can sail the seas and battle ocean monsters, but make sure that's really what they are or your karma will suffer.

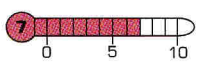
Windwalker wants you to sit down for the weekend or for several weekends and play. If you have the time, you'll have a blast.

Joe Abernathy
Houston, TX

KEEF THE THIEF

Electronic Arts,
1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404,
(415) 571-7171

Graphics-based fantasy adventure;
512K Apple IIgs; off-disk copy protection;
$39.95



If Keef were operating in the 1990s, he'd certainly fit the definition of a "nasty boy." Keef's an antihero in a genre that celebrates the good guys. Keef is a troublemaker, Keef is a nuisance, Keef is a thief.

Cast out by the elders of the "nobler" professions, Keef must make his way through beast-ridden jungles and dangerous cities. Whether depicting the uninhabited wilds or the hazards of civilization, Keef the Thief exhibits some of the most detailed and artistic graphics screens in entertainment software today, while conveying a strong sense of the game's theme.

That's good, because pictures are essential here. They contain clues: You must observe your environment, examine objects, talk to people, and fight off monsters. You can play almost the entire game via mouse-activated, intuitive icons. Clicking on the mouth, for instance, lets Keef communicate with the people he encounters. All other actions, including movement, are accomplished in a similar fashion. Text descriptions are well written and in sync with the fantasy theme.

Two flaws keep Keef the Thief from being a top-notch game. The first is minor and for experienced gamers probably nonexistent: The puzzles are difficult. While no one would enjoy a game with no bite, some of the logic surrounding the correct responses in Keef the Thief seems more circuitous than usual and proves frustrating instead of challenging. Still, gamers who thrive on this type of stimulation may find the puzzles intriguing.

The other problem is one all players are going to encounter, regardless of your adventure-gaming experience: Combat is virtually impossible to win, at least in the early stages of the game.

It isn't so much the mechanics of combat, because once again, it's simply point and click. It's just that Keef, being a thief, isn't much of a fighter. On the other hand, the monsters are tough from the word go. That combination usually results in death for Keef and starting the game over for you. There are just too many times when you can't use thieving skills to avoid a fight.

Keef the Thief has a number of pluses. It's fun to play a character who can't destroy the opposition with a lightning bolt, a spell, or the swing of a magic sword. Likewise, the puns throughout the game are guaranteed to bring a smile to your face. And, of course, the graphics screens

Don't fight — outwit your enemies.

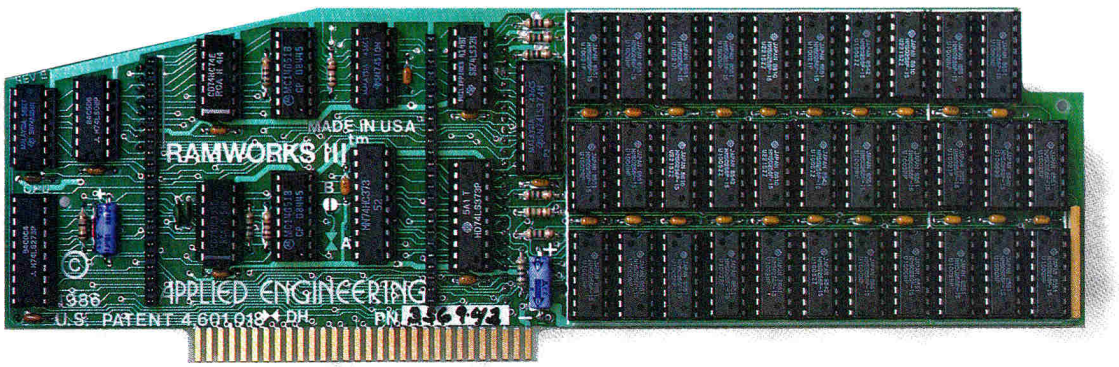
are absolutely top of the line.

Until you find a way to win in combat, however, Keef the Thief will have a tough time "stealing" his way back into society's good graces. □

Jim Trunzo
Leechburg, PA

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



The Best Selling, Most Compatible, Most Recommended, Most Expandable Card Available.

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 265K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks expands the maximum clipboard limit from 250 to 2,042 lines. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, TimeOut series, HowardSoft, FlashCalc, ProFILER, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a and VIP Professional to name a few (and most hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 MEG is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 1 MEG, or 2 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

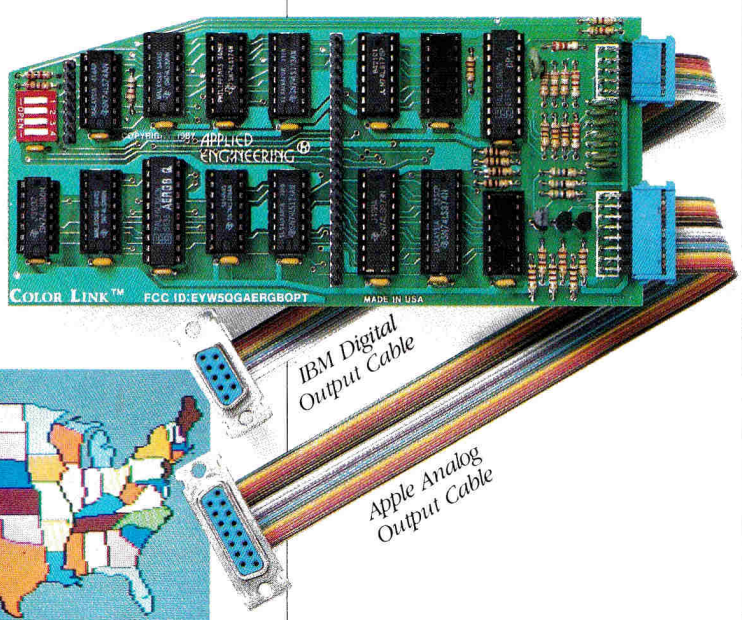
The Ultimate in RGB Color.

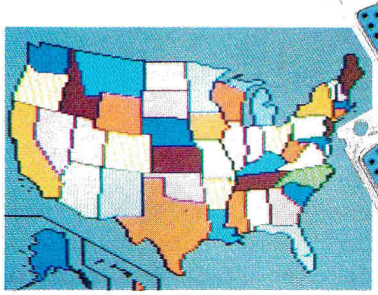
RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any

RamWorks III and ColorLink are trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both the new Apple standard analog and the IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

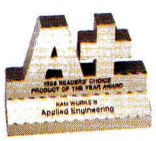
ColorLink™ RGB Option





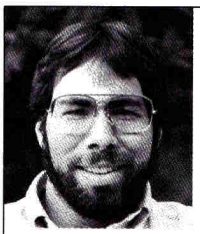
True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 MEG of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 while maintaining full 8 bit compatibility.



Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks' expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader.

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All.

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expansion connector for possible future expansion to 16 MEG
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- 100% compatible with all standard IIe software
- RamDrive™ and ProDrive™ the ultimate emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors with cables for both the new Apple and standard IBM type monitors
- Self diagnostics software included
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 256K	**$199**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$249**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$349**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$489**
RamWorks III with 3.0 MEG	**$789**
Ram Expander + 1 MEG	**$260**
Ram Expander + 2 MEG	**$420**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
ColorLink RGB Option	**$129**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

YOU ARE THERE

Apple II simulation software takes you across time and space to discover new worlds of fun and learning.

ASK SOMEONE ABOUT SOFTWARE, AND YOU'RE likely to hear him or her rattle off phrases such as *word processing*, *database management*, *spreadsheet*, *desktop publishing*, and *games*. Ask teachers what software they use in the classroom and you'll probably hear the words *drill and practice* and *curriculum-based* so often your head will spin.

While there's no denying the benefits of both productivity programs and traditional classroom applications, there are other ways to take advantage of Apple IIs at home and in school. The field of Apple II software is rich in *simulation* programs — role-play software, thinking-skills applications, learning games, and computer-aided design (CAD) packages — that let students of all ages cross the boundary between learning and entertainment.

WORK AND PLAY

Some simulations are already widely known in the game market — programs such as Seven Cities of Gold (Electronic Arts), The Ancient Art of War at Sea (Broderbund), Balance of Power (Mindscape), and Zork II (Infocom). A number of others are classified as educational software; originally marketed for classroom use, these programs offer fun and learning at home, too. Although they often contain elements inherent in games, they also promote basic concepts and, among adult-level programs, the development of a common vocabulary within an organization. Consequently, simulations of all types, including the genre we call learning games, tend to pay greater attention to accuracy of detail and to offer more quantifiable results than straight entertainment programs. If kids (or adults) learn from adventure, fantasy, arcade, or sports games, it's more by accident than design.

Defining a goal is equally important in role-play simulations. Although they vary in particulars — covering a wide range of situations, including history, business, and navigational skills — the thread that connects them is one shared objective: to re-create a particular environment as accurately as possible for the purpose of testing ideas and predicting results. In industrial and military training, for instance, flight simulators challenge novice and experienced pilots alike, while at the same time allowing a large ►

By KELLY RIVERS and MICHAEL C. PERKINS

Illustration ✻ Istvan Banyai

OREGON TRAIL

margin of error and the opportunity to make mistakes without dire consequences.

Thinking-skills programs contain elements characteristic of both role-play simulations and games: They re-create environments that provide measurable results — clearly demonstrating whether a puzzle or problem has been solved, for example — but there's room for experimentation without violating the structure of the program's environment. Computer-aided-design (CAD) programs are also similar to role-play simulations, but differ in that they concentrate on the development of a particular product (a home, a car, or an airplane, for example) rather than trial-and-error experimentation as a learning device in itself.

The fight for survival along the Oregon Trail.

Taken as a group, simulations entice children to investigate new subjects and new ways of thinking, inspiring lifelong involvement in computer-assisted learning and attracting them to specific occupations, such as engineering and business. Simulations encourage children to solve problems, organize information, make deductions, and learn from mistakes. Traditional approaches to education — textbooks, lectures, and so on — simply can't offer the visual interaction of the Apple II. Let's take a look at some of the programs that have become classics in the field.

MAKING HISTORY

Role-play simulation software lets children fantasize in a variety of settings — they can be pioneers, businesspeople, detectives, or space travelers for an hour or for a day. One enduring title in this genre is **Oregon Trail** (MECC Software), patterned closely after Francis Parkman's classic book of the same name. Year after year, new "generations" of children continue to find the program engaging and instructive: In the role of American pioneers in the year 1848, they get to act out this exciting time in our country's history rather than simply memorize facts about it.

As students begin preparing for their trek to the Northwest, for example, the first stop is a dry-goods store in Independence, Missouri, to purchase oxen, food, clothing, ammunition, and spare parts. Along the way to Oregon, this hardy band must cross rivers, fight disease, hunt for game, survive harsh weather, and try to stay on the trail. The program awards points based on the number of people in the party who survive the journey, the state of their health, and the condition of their supplies. The simulation's attention to detail makes history come alive and challenges students to improve their scores each time they make the journey.

David Ellison, an English and history instructor at Barnard-White Middle School (grades 5 through 8) in Union City, California, swears by Oregon Trail. To enhance his students' involvement in the American history they're learning, he asks them to keep a diary and write a paper about their simulated experiences as they make their way west on screen.

"Before using programs such as Oregon Trail I used to be very anti-computer," Ellison notes. "Now I'm very pro-computer because of the way a simulation can make an otherwise remote subject such as the pioneer experience in American history come to life."

DOWN TO BUSINESS

One equally valuable role-play program with a modern-day slant is **The Marketplace** (MECC Software). At first glance, this business simulation might not seem engaging to young minds; continuous use in a wide range of school environments over many years has proved otherwise, however. Once known simply as The Lemonade Stand, The Marketplace lets children operate three kinds of businesses: selling apples, tomato plants, and lemonade. In these classic minibusiness formats, children are introduced to a number of useful terms and concepts, including pricing, overhead, advertising, income, profit, and business planning. Children also work with spreadsheets, bar graphs, and reports as they analyze the results of their efforts.

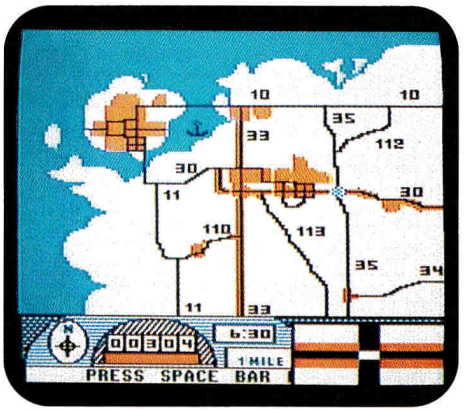
Basic business principles in The Marketplace.

Each level of The Marketplace focuses on a special aspect of business. The goal of the apple stand, for example, is to maximize profits by determining an optimum price and watching the way pricing affects market expectations. The tomato-plant shop focuses on advertising; prices remain fixed to let children concentrate on promoting their products. Here the emphasis is on attaining the optimum level of advertising (getting the word out) — but only within budget.

The lemonade booth brings these elements (pricing, advertising, and overhead) together and combines them with other, more random factors, such as weather conditions. In operating one or more lemonade stands children continue to deal with spreadsheets, business reports, and bar graphs, initially keying in relevant data and analyzing the results. Once they've mastered data entry (usually in a matter of minutes), kids are on their way to learning the value of the computer as an instrument of calculation and

feedback, even as the simulation teaches them some of the rudiments of business.

Teachers appreciate The Marketplace's ability to bring abstract ideas, such as pricing and overhead, to life. Jim McLeod, a teacher at Addison School in Palo Alto, California, comments, "In addition to using The Marketplace to teach business concepts, I also liked the fact that the program has served as an opportunity for applied math, where students are doing calculations that have some demonstrable practical result that goes beyond the usual word problems or busy-work drills found in the typical math textbook."



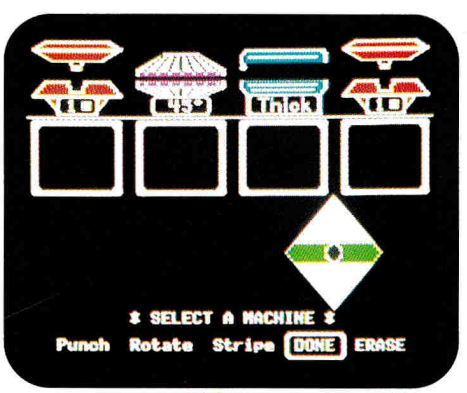
Finding your way around town with Map Skills.

GETTING AROUND

Another type of role-play simulation specializes in teaching kids how to follow instructions and directions. Two prominent representatives here are **Map Skills** (Optimum Resources) and **Jenny's Journeys** (MECC).

Of the two, Map Skills is more appropriate for younger children (ages 7 to 9). At the outset, the program gives students a set of instructions and a simulated bird's-eye-view map. Following a vehicle through a number of streets and byways, all the while observing the points of the compass, children are challenged to reach their destination by the shortest route possible. Upon completion, the program registers the child's score, based on time elapsed compared to optimum time the program allows for a given trip. As children achieve success on one level, the software presents more complex travel projects .

Jenny's Journeys (ages 10 and up) puts the child behind the wheel of a simulated car. As with Map Skills, the driver must record instructions and operate within time limits. Maps and visuals help children recognize key inter-sections and landmarks. After mastering the beginner level with on-line help, children can move on to more difficult levels involving more extensive trips and surprise challenges such as detours.



Sequences of mechanical operations in The Factory.

As do other simulation environments, Map Skills and Jenny's Journeys challenge kids to be organized, to remain alert, and to learn from mistakes.

IT'S ELEMENTARY

Simulations excel at encouraging kids to think critically and deductively. Two programs that help students develop logic and thinking skills are **The Factory** (Wings for Learning) and **Think Quick!** (The Learning Company).

The Factory places children in a simulated industrial environment where they use various machine processes to create a number of products. The program focuses on three main production techniques: punching, striping, and rotating; within these options, children must duplicate the product the program presents. Sequencing, calculation of angles, estimation, and trial and error all come into play. For those who master this program, two others are available — **Gears** (Sunburst) and **Super Factory** (Wings).

Think Quick! presents a much different environment. Taking on the role of knight-errant, children travel through three levels of Mystikar Castle as they solve various puzzles, mazes, and other predicaments on their way to becoming "experts." Getting through three more levels earns the title of "grand master." In the course of the quest, students must follow shape clues, open doors in sequence, evade "slimy worms," construct a passage-finder map, recognize patterns, and save important objects. Think Quick! also teaches children how to follow instructions, gather relevant information, categorize, visualize, observe, note cause and effect, prioritize, strategize, solve problems, and make quick decisions — all in game format.

Tom Sarnicola, computer coordinator at St. Emydius School in San Francisco, California, has a special affection for problem-solving programs. "While the results are not as clearly measurable as a straight [role-play] simulation's or as emotional as a game's," he explains, "I still like to watch my students go to work solving the problems that confront them through these thinking-skills programs. I feel they're using a part of their brain that might not otherwise be called into play by traditional curricula."

LEARNING IS FUN, TOO

With national attention focused recently on the underachievement of American children on geography tests, Broderbund's Carmen Sandiego line of learning games should be a welcome addition to every Apple II user's software library. Currently, four titles are available: **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**, **Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?**, **Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?**, and **Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?**

In these programs, children work (and play) with geographical and historical information while assuming the role of a detective assigned to track down members of Carmen Sandiego's gang of thieves. To stay hot on ►

Carmen's (and her gang's) heels, children must consult maps, almanacs, atlases, and on-line databases as they collect clues about currency, flags, exports, topography, local customs, and history. Children must also collect information about the criminal (hair color, features, hobbies, and so on) and enter it into the "crime database" to obtain a warrant for arrest.

These learning-game simulations present geography and history in an imaginative context, rather than simply as dry facts to memorize before being thrown into the mental dustbin. In addition, the Carmen simulations help teach children to collect data accurately, use databases effectively, make deductions, and find their way around menu-driven computer formats.

Staying hot on the trail of Carmen Sandiego.

Kim Ford, computer coordinator for grades 4 through 8 at Carden El Encanto School in Santa Clara, California, is one of thousands of teachers who have found the Carmen series fun, stimulating, and educational — and about the most popular programs among students, as well. "The Carmen programs really can't be said to teach geography or history in the way a textbook or lecture traditionally does, conveying certain

A SIMULATION SAMPLER

The products described in "You Are There" represent only a small number of simulation programs available for the Apple II. Because the category is defined so broadly, a complete listing of products isn't possible. What follows is a list of some of inCider's favorite packages in this genre:

Revolution '76

Britannica Software
345 Fourth St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(800) 572-2272
(415) 546-1866
$49.95

Revolution '76 is designed to simulate all aspects of the American Revolution, challenging your military, economic, and diplomatic savvy as you lead the rebellion in the wake of the Boston Tea Party. With brilliant graphics and sound, the game takes full advantage of the GS' capabilities. In addition to challenge and entertainment, it offers new insight into the birth of our country.

Gold Rush

Sierra On-Line
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(800) 326-6654
(209) 683 6858
$39.95.

Joining the '49ers, you pack up and leave your Brooklyn home in search of the fortune that lies out West.

Gold Rush is historically and geographically accurate to the places and events of the period. You can choose from three modes of transportation to the gold country:

1. You can take a ship from New York and sail through the Gulf Stream to Panama, then proceed on a trek through the jungles of Central America, as you try to avoid quicksand, poisonous snakes, and nasty natives.
2. Travel by stagecoach, canal boat, steamer, and wagon train across the country's heartland, as you deal with Indians, thieves, and treacherous climes.
3. Take a long and dangerous voyage from New York down to the tip of Cape Horn, and up to California, as you face scurvy, starvation, and the perils of the sea.

Immigrant: The Irish Experience in Boston

Sunburst Communications
101 Castleton St
Pleasantville, NY 10570-3498
(800) 431-1934
(617) 769-5030
$59.95

Immigrant, which includes classroom activities and an AppleWorks data disk, is investigates the Irish immigration in Boston from 1840 to 1870.

Activities and reproducible worksheets are centered around the AppleWorks database, spreadsheet, and word processor.

Decisions, Decisions

Tom Snyder Productions
90 Sherman Street
Cambridge, MA 02144-9923
(800) 342-0236
(617) 876-4433
$119/module

In keeping with Tom Snyder's "one-computer classroom" philosophy, Decisions, Decisions simulations are designed to be used on only one machine by the whole class or by small groups of students.

Each simulation encourages students to make determinations relevant to various periods of American history. The five programs in the series are Colonization, Revolutionary War, Immigration, Urbanization, and American History Pack.

Operation: Frog

Scholastic Software
P.O. Box 7502
2931 East McCarty St.
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(800) 541-5513
$79.95

If you remember what it was like to dissect frogs in junior-high biology class, you'll appreciate Scholastic's venerable program Operation Frog.

This bloodless approach lets students dissect the animal on screen, examine its organs, and then put it back together again. The program also offers background information on frog physiology and habitat.

facts (dates and places) and concepts (causes of the American Civil War, for example) that can be tested through multiple-choice or essay exams," she says. "Instead, I think Carmen serves as a fun stimulus to take an interest in geography and history as well as to call into play the knowledge a student already has about these subjects."

Townbuilder: computer-aided city planning.

DESIGN FOR LIVING

In the working world, artists and engineers use computers to design airplanes, clothing, home interiors, landscapes, machine processes, and much more. Familiarizing children with the concept of computer-aided design is excellent preparation for a variety of future applications. Two excellent introductions to CAD are **Stickybear Townbuilder** and **Car Builder**, both from Optimum Resources. Townbuilder is designed for younger children (ages 4 to 7) and promotes development of a range of skills — interpreting map symbols, organizing buildings to scale, and reading a compass, among other things. The main focus of the program is on designing a city.

The program presents a variety of map objects (buildings,

Odell Lake

MECC Software
3490 Lexington Ave. North
St. Paul, MN 55126-8097
(612) 481-3500
$59.95

Students play the roles of different species of fish in a mountain lake. Using a game format, this simulation is designed to teach students about animal interaction and food chains in a realistic and entertaining fastion.

Voyage of the Mimi

Sunburst Communications
101 Castleton St.
Pleasantville, NY 10570-3498
(800) 431-1934
(617) 769-5030

Voyage of the Mimi is a multimedia (books, video, and software) package designed to teach science, social studies, and language.

Four modules are included: Maps and Navigation ($75), Whales and Their Environment ($370), Ecosystems ($75), and Introduction to Computing ($75). Contact Sunburst for complete information.

Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears

Advanced Ideas Inc.
2902 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 526-9100
$49.95 (IIe/IIc version)
$59.95 (GS version)

Grizzly Bears is the first in a series and teaches many of the priniciples of wildlife management.

The package is divided into four parts: On the Spot with Dr. Potts, introducing the grizzly bear and its characteristics; Bear Encounters, a discussion of the conflicts between people and grizzzlies; Grizzly Bear Mystery, an examination of the conflict between people and bears through a simulated investigation of the killing of a grizzly; and Oil Explorer, the most interactive of the sections, in which you design a road location and plan other construction activities with minimal disruption of the grizzly bear's habitat.

Advanced Ideas also offers Wildlife Adventures for Whales and, soon to be released, Sharks.

The Spy's Adventures Series

Polarware Software
1055 Paramount Parkway
Suite A
Batavia, IL 60510
(800) 323-0884
(312) 232-1984
$17.95 each

The Spy's Adventures Series — in Europe, North America, and South America — is designed to teach geography and history in an entertaining and graphically enriched manner.

In these interactive adventures, the child (or adult) travels around Europe or the Americas in search of the internationally know felon Dr. X. Collect jewels and entice informers to sell information as they learn about landmarks and historical sites; the ultimate goal is to dicipher the word clue to Dr. X's whereabouts.

Ticket Series

Blue Lion Software
90 Sherman St.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-2500
$39.95 each

In the same genre as Broderbund's Carmen series and Polarware's Spy's Adventures line, the Ticket programs add a comtempory flavor.

Objectives vary: In Ticket to London, you search for a bowler hat; in Ticket to Paris, you look for a lost cousin; in Ticket to Spain, a family heirloom; and in Ticket to Washington, a famous person.

If your child or student is studying either French or Spanish, the respective Ticket program lets him or her play in the game's native tongue.

Balance of Power

Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
$49.95

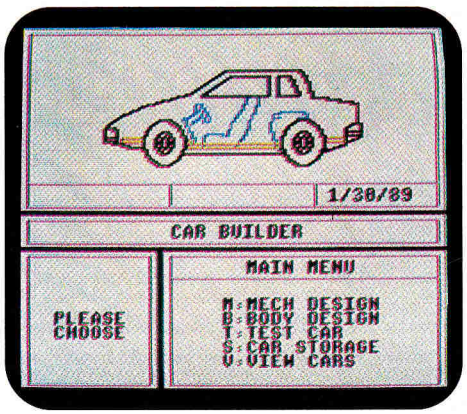
In light of glasnost, Chris Crawford's Balance of Power might not have the social ramifications it did when he orginally wrote it. Still, this simulation is designed to instill in us a crucial understanding of the events that could lead to a nuclear confrontation.

One feature worth noting is the simulation's "multipolar" aspect: Even if the U.S.S.R. and the United States become allies again, Balance of Power brings into the picture other countries that could play a critical role in a nuclear war.

bridges, parks, and so on) from which kids select and organize a town of their own. As they place objects, the software interconnects them automatically by roadways in a grid. Once the town is built, children can choose to drive a simulated car with the help of a map segment or an on-line compass.

Car Builder (ages 8 and up) takes CAD several steps further: Children draw on a large database of components to assemble and modify a simulated car.

Following the program's menu-driven format, he or she begins by constructing the guts of the car, then selects the basic body shell, tests the car, modifies it, and finally customizes it.



Car Builder teaches the rudiments of auto design.

The program teaches several aspects of mechanical design: selection of chassis components (engine, trans-mission, and fuel tank), suspension, steering, tires, and brakes.

Body design involves selecting the front, roof, and rear of the car, which students then modify for optimum aerodynamics and customize to include windows and decals. They also test the car for wind-drag coefficiency and road handling — cornering, braking, acceleration, and top speed. The program provides a full report on every aspect of the car to allow opportunity for modification.

Candice Tasaki, a longtime user of both Car Builder and Townbuilder in her years as a computer coordinator and now as a classroom teacher in the San Jose Unified School District, has found that these programs are a big hit with kids.

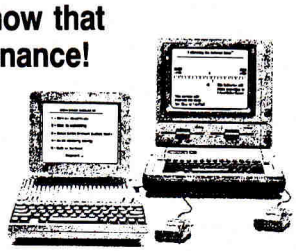
"Initially students are a bit thrown by the apparent complexity of the CAD process, but I've found it grows on them in a hurry," Tasaki explains. "I particularly like the fact that the programs are teaching so many things, including the value of reading and following instructions, the value of trial-and-error experimentation, and the value of the computer as an instrument of design."

LOOKING AHEAD

Ultimately, simulation software signals a promising development in the evolution of computers in education.

You probably already know that Computers Need Maintenance!

But did you know that with *Intelligent Tools* your computer can maintain and diagnose itself?



MASTER DIAGNOSTICS™

Master Diagnostics provides all of the tools and knowhow necessary so that *anyone* can do monthly maintenance duties. Calibrating disk drive speed, cleaning drive heads, checking track alignment or just adjusting your monitor to peak clarity is a snap.

In addition to the maintenance routines, extensive diagnostic procedures are available at the touch of a key. With our **new diagnostic construction set**; you can create peripheral diagnostics for any device card. Problems are diagnosed down to the chip level and tests will report: *what's right, what's wrong, what to do and how to do it.* Not just pass-fail type exams!

The user manual is easy to understand and is packed with money saving U-DO-IT information. The Drive Analyzer tests and calibration routines alone will pay for Master Diagnostics after using it just once.

Expert Opinions

Nibble magazine says, "This program should be in the library of every Apple user". Howard Sams Tech Manual, Apple Orchard, InCider Popular Computing, and the Apple II Review have all awarded Master Diagnostics with triple AAA ratings. *Consumers Guide chose Master Diagnostics as one of the best programs for 1985.* Used by Apple service centers world-wide.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:
version: ♦ II+, ♦ //e or ♦ //c

Master Diagnostics - $75.00 r 6.1

Drive Analyzer alone - $39.95
(Included with MD)

Visa, MC, COD, School PO's

Call Free 1-800-835-2246

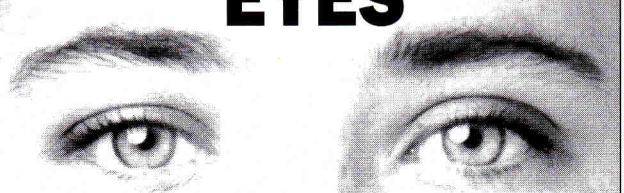
Apple Diagnostics Since 1979

NIKROM
Technical Products, Inc.
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

Upgrades - return diskette and $20.00

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card.

CHECK OUT THE 'EYES



Give your Apple IIe/IIgs the 'Eyes... with low-cost ComputerEyes video digitizers!

Easily capture beautiful color or b/w images from any home video camera, VCR, etc. Great (and fun) for all home/school/business applications: desktop publishing, paint programs, computer T-shirts, slideshows, image databases, etc. Use images with Paintworks, Print Shop, HyperStudio, Dazzle Draw, use ComputerEyes images almost anywhere!

ComputerEyes b/w for Apple IIe or IIgs - only $129.95

ComputerEyes color for Apple IIgs (*Now GS/OS compatible!*) - only 249.95

Versions are also available for Macintosh, IBM PC, Commodore and Atari.

For information, demo disk, call 617-329-5400

To order, call 800-346-0090

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge Street, Dedham, MA 02026

COMPUTEREYES™

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

Simulations of all kinds — role play, thinking-skills software, learning games, and CAD programs — provide unlimited new ways to enjoy the Apple II.

Simulation software encourages children to study processes and procedures they might otherwise avoid; it's an ideal introduction to computer-assisted learning, and may inspire a lifelong interest in computers and their potential application in all areas of work and play; it exposes children to new areas of interest and to potential careers — engineering or business, for instance.

Simulation programs make one important principle of education startlingly clear: The most solid learning often occurs when students are engaged in a stimulating activity just for the fun and the challenge of it.□

KELLY RIVERS AND MICHAEL PERKINS ARE INDEPENDENT COMPUTER-EDUCATION CONSULTANTS, ORGANIZING INSTRUCTION, FACULTY TRAINING, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT FOR SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA ELEMENTARY AND JUNIOR-HIGH SCHOOLS. WRITE TO THEM C/O *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Car Builder
Stickybear Townbuilder
Map Skills
Optimum Resources
10 Station Place
Norfolk, CT 06058
(203) 542-5553
$49.95 each

The Factory
Super Factory
Wings for Learning
1600 Green Hills Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
$65 each

Gears
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Ave.
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(914) 769-5030
$65

Jenny's Journeys
The Marketplace
Oregon Trail
MECC Software
3490 Lexington Ave. North
St. Paul, MN 55126
(612) 481-3500
$39.95 each home/$59 school

Think Quick!
The Learning Company
6493 Kaiser Drive
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 792-2101
$49.95

Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?
$44.95 IIe/c
Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?
$44.95

Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?
$44.95 IIe/c, $49.95 GS
Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
$39.95 IIe/c, $44.95 GS
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA
94903-2101
(415) 492-3200

GRAPHICS GALLERY™

NEW

The Ultimate Graphics Solution . . . A Graphics Program That Finally Makes Sense!

The Complete Graphics Gallery™ Collection

1. Animals 1	21. Hebrew Graphics
2. Animals 2	22. Holidays
3. Aquatic Life	23. Household Items 1
4. Borders 1	24. Household Items 2
5. Borders 2	25. Leisure Time
6. Borders 3	26. Men
7. Bugs, Dinosaurs & Creatures	27. Music
8. Cartoon Characters	28. School
9. Cats & Dogs	29. Signs & Symbols 1
10. Christian Graphics	30. Signs & Symbols 2
11. Christmas	31. Space
12. Computer Ware	32. Sports A-F
13. Famous People	33. Sports G-Z
14. Feathered Friends	34. Tools
15. Flowers	35. Transportation 1
16. Fonts 1	36. Transportation 2
17. Fonts 2	37. Trees & Plants
18. Food	38. Wild West
19. Geography	39. Women & Children
20. Ghosts, Goblins & Monsters	40. Working World

The Graphics Gallery™ Features:
* 40 diskettes organized by category containing over 3,000 quality graphics.
* Laminated graphics sheets illustrating each diskette.
* All diskettes and graphics sheets are clearly numbered and labeled for easy cross-referencing.
* Three ring binder with vinyl diskette holders.
* Site licensing available. Call for details.
* Compatible with:
  - The Children's Writing & Publishing Center
  - Print Magic
  - Printmaster Plus
  - Print Shop
  - Publish It! 2
  - SuperPrint (with the use of Graphics Converter)

Graphics Gallery consists of Graphics Licensed from Spinnaker Software, Beagle Bros., and Public Domain.

- Over 3,000 graphics on 40 diskettes organized by subject for easy location and retrieval.
- Compatible with **PrintShop™, Children's Writing & Publishing Center™, Publish It! 2™, Print Magic™, Printmaster Plus™**, and **Super Print** (with use of Graphics Converter™.)
- The most complete graphics library available on the market today!

COMPLETE 40 DISK SET Only $149.95
(Retail $299.95) Apl/IIgs Compatible*/IBM**

Call For New Color IIgs Version

DISKS SOLD INDIVIDUALLY $8.95 ea.

SOME SOLD AS SETS $14.95 per set
- Animals 1 & 2
- Borders 1, 2 & 3
- Fonts 1 & 2
- Household Items 1 & 2
- Sports A-F & G-Z
- Transportation 1 & 2

ALSO AVAILABLE!
3 Printshop graphics disks for the IIgs with over 230 assorted COLOR graphics **$24.95** 3 disk set

* For use with IIgs must have PS Lover's Utility Set or other low-res to high-res graphics converter. Borders and fonts disks compatible with PrintShop.
** IBM - Categories may vary.

MAIL CHECKS & SCHOOL P.O.'S TO:
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123
Tollfree 800-624-2926
In Illinois 708-888-8300

$25 min. on charge cards
Free shipping over $300.00 (continental U.S. only)
Add 5% shipping, $3.00 minimum
Canada add 10% with a $5.00 minimum

VISA MasterCard

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card.

Thanks for the memory.

UniDOS Plus allows thousands of DOS 3.3 Applesoft programs and data files to run with large-capacity 3.5-inch disks. The 3.5-inch disks have five times the storage capacity of floppy disks - but Apple's older DOS 3.3 cannot access them. UniDOS Plus fills this gap. With UniDOS Plus, you get DOS 3.3 compatibility and a big 800K capacity!

More Memory Too!

You get 24% more memory for your programs and data - without hardware! UniDOS moves DOS 3.3 out of program memory and into auxiliary RAM...and adds nearly 9,000 bytes to Applesoft program space. You'll write bigger, more powerful programs that used to be impossible.

Still More!

You get these exciting features too: The first FAST COPY for 3.5-inch disks! • Wildcard Catalog commands. • Intermixed 3.5- and 5.25-inch disks. • Two 400K volumes per disk. • Up to two 3.5-inch drives (1.6 megabytes) per slot!

System Requirements

UniDOS Plus runs on any Apple II series computer and is compatible with: Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple 3.5-inch disk, and the Chinon 800K disk with Central Point's Universal Disk Controller card.

UniDOS Plus works with all Applesoft programs, but doesn't work with many copy-protected or commercial programs.

Order now to get BIG DISK capacity and BIG MEMORY in one powerful package!

Call Toll-Free 1-800-343-0728 to order UniDOS Plus...
or simply fill out this coupon and mail it TODAY!

Say Yes!

I want UniDOS Plus for just $39.95!

Payment enclosed: ❑ Check/Money Order ❑ Visa
❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Card # _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

IDG Special Products
80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

Shipping & Handling: add $2.50, U.S. and Canada; add $7.50, overseas air mail. Massachussetts residents add 5% sales tax. Make checks payable to IDG Special Products. All foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

U99Z

Apple IIs Meet the Challenge of Special Needs

WORKING TOGETHER

ALL ACROSS THE UNITED STATES, IN SCHOOLS, HOMES, AND VOCATIONAL-TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN AND ADULTS ALIKE, APPLE IIS ARE SPEARHEADING THE MOVEMENT TO INTEGRATE PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES INTO THE MAINSTREAM OF AMERICAN LIFE. THEIR STORIES ARE A TESTAMENT NOT ONLY TO THEIR OWN RESILIENCE IN THE FACE OF PHYSICAL OBSTACLES, BUT TO THE POWER AND versatility of the machine that is helping them declare their independence.

Reports Christopher Paulus, a Baltimore high-school student who's blind, "Computers have changed my life. I'm now self-sufficient getting work done. I can talk to people around the world via modem and find out information on my own, and I'm now able to help others with computer-related questions."

Dick Stein, an educator at the Cerebral Palsy Center for the Bay Area, located in Oakland, California, uses Apple IIe and IIGS computers to teach a group of adults with severe disabilities, many of whom use wheelchairs and have great difficulty speaking. Stein and his students have embraced the Apple II as an instruction and communication tool that "empowers them in a way they've never before experienced. Let's face it: Computers are fun to use, and students often give a greater effort for the computer than for the instructor."

Delia Vanderheinden, one of Stein's students,

Alternative hardware devices and adaptable software are opening the door to independent living for thousands of Apple II users with physical and developmental disabilities.

adds that "the computer has helped me concentrate more. I use a problem-solving program that has helped build my self-confidence. The computer has opened up a whole new world for me in terms of language and educational skills." Another student, Kishore Maharaj, says, "The computer is very good for me. I can't write by hand but I can use the computer to write." Rob Olsen types that "the computer helped me learn how to read and write." Jim Reeves notes that he "uses the computer for job training." He has learned how to type addresses into an AppleWorks database, and is becoming more self-reliant as he acquires basic vocational skills.

GETTING ORGANIZED

Assisted in part by Apple Computer, many groups are involved in the growing movement to grant computer access to people with disabilities. Some organizations develop hardware and software; others train people with disabilities in computer operation; and some groups help those who are helping others.

If Apple IIs are on the cutting edge of this campaign, much of the credit goes to Apple Computer's **Office of Special Education and Rehabilitation**. The goal of the department is to ensure that every Apple computer is fully accessible to every individual regardless of disability. To that end, it was instrumental in the founding of the **Alliance for Technology Access** (originally named the National Special Education Alliance) in 1987, and continues to work with the ATA by providing computer equipment, technical expertise, and organizational resources to help the ATA grow. The ATA ►

By Joe Kohn

is a coalition of 42 grass-roots organizations, located throughout the country, that are bringing computer technology — in the form of classes, training, and hands-on workshops — to people with disabilities. The goal of the ATA is to establish sites in all 50 states. (See the accompanying sidebar for a listing of current offices.)

> "Working together, special-needs groups are making a difference."

The ATA was cofounded by the **Disabled Children's Computer Group**, a center located in Berkeley, California. The organization's leaders are for the most part volunteers and parents of children with disabilities. DCCG is the oldest of the ATA sites, and works with third-party hardware and software vendors to improve their products. The center houses a number of Apple IIe and IIGS systems for use by local children and adults with special needs and provides a wide variety of alternative input devices that allow people with disabilities to communicate with the computer (more on that below).

Another strong supporter of the ATA is a nonprofit organization known as **Access Unlimited/SPEECH Enterprises**, founded in 1986. It provides information to the public on special-needs computer resources and products, free phone consultation for people with disabilities and their parents and teachers, and hands-on computer training. The group also works with more than 50 developers of adaptive hardware and software products; it distributes a range of customized peripherals and programs, including educational applications such as talking, large-print spelling software and musical readiness-skills modules, and offers technical support.

Still another nonprofit advocacy group is **Technology for Language and Learning**, dedicated to advancing the use of computers by children and adults with special needs. Its Special Education Public Domain Project gathers high-quality freeware and shareware programs and distributes them to individuals and organizations. The goal is to provide parents and educators with low-cost software to supplement their collections of commercial education packages. The TLL catalogue includes 180 public-domain volumes for keyboard and alternative input in categories such as readiness skills, language development, math, word processing, and graphics.

EQUAL ACCESS

Apple's Office of Special Education works closely with outside developers to guarantee that the unique needs of all people are appropriately considered in the design and production of Apple-compatible products. In addition, the department also coordinates the efforts of a loosely knit group of hardware and software engineers at Apple who have joined together as the **Universal Access Society**. This group has been instrumental in the development of two soon-to-be-released products that will ease computer access for people whose mobility and sight are impaired.

The **Video Keyboard IIGS**, a new desk accessory marketed by the Apple Programmers and Developers Association, lets users type in documents or commands by pointing — with a mouse or any other alternative input device — to a special keyboard display on screen. It was designed primarily for use with a remarkable hardware device called the **HeadMaster**, marketed by the Prentke Romich Company, one of the leaders in the field of adaptive technology.

The HeadMaster pointing system replaces the GS' mouse. A transmitting unit sits atop the computer monitor and sends ultrasonic signals to a lightweight headset; HeadMaster translates changes in the user's head position into changes in the cursor's position on screen. Lightly puffing into a tube connected to the headset is equivalent to pressing the mouse button. Using the Video Keyboard with a HeadMaster provides not only mouse emulation, but keyboard emulation, and gives people with severe disabilities and limited mobility almost complete control over the computer. Any "off the shelf" GS-specific program, whether it's AppleWorks GS, HyperStudio, or Arkanoid, is compatible.

The Universal Access Society is also working on the development of **CloseView**, a GS software product that will magnify anything on screen up to 16 times standard size, thereby making the computer more accessible to individuals with vision impairment. Let's hope that both CloseView and the Video Keyboard will eventually be included on the GS System Disk, just as comparable software enhancements now ship with every Macintosh.

Because computers depend heavily on keyboard input, individuals with special needs require unique hardware devices to use alternative input tools, bypassing the standard keyboard. The most flexible product available is the **Adaptive Firmware Card**, an interface board that lets keyboard emulators and switch devices operate standard software such as AppleWorks. Licensed and sold by Don Johnston Developmental Equipment, the AFC provides many people with complete control over the computer, even when mobility is greatly impaired. The AFC goes into a slot in either the IIe or the GS, and connects to a small box on the side of the computer's case containing an on/off switch and hookups for one or two additional switches and for an expanded or a miniature keyboard.

The board is completely programmable, yet no traditional programming skills are necessary. The AFC comes with a number of customized scripts called *setups*, macros that represent sequences of keystrokes for certain popular software packages and input devices. Other setups, developed by the DCCG, are available for a wide variety of other programs and tools. In addition, you can write your own customized scripts, save them to disk, and recall them for later use. Through the use of scripts you can designate different input methods for the same software and hardware, tailored to individual needs.

Among alternative input peripherals compatible with the AFC, one of the most widely used is the **Unicorn Assisted Keyboard**, an 8-by-16-key touch-sensitive device. You can set it up to operate as a standard keyboard, but with larger keys, or you can program it so that half the keyboard corresponds to *yes* and the other half to *no*. The advantage is maximum flexibility: You can program any key to represent any keystroke or any combination or sequence of keystrokes. You can also use overlays with pictures or graphics. It's ideal for prereaders and for people who can't use a standard keyboard.

AppleWorks, for example, works quite smoothly on systems equipped with an AFC and the Unicorn keyboard. Standard AppleWorks commands require some degree of manual dexterity — pressing two keys simultaneously. For those unable to press two keys at once, the appropriate setup means that no modifications to the program are necessary. The Unicorn layout permits easier keyboard input, and you can even arrange it to exclude certain sequences. For instance, it's easy to make the escape key inoperable to reduce unintentional errors.

Most AFC-equipped systems also include a Street Electronics **Echo II** speech synthesizer for immediate voice feedback. Using the AFC with an Echo, all keyboard input is repeated aloud to the user. Although the Echo's chip produces a voice that's pretty mechanical-sounding, it lets people with visual impairment use the Apple II.

In addition, the AFC allows for various switch inputs that can be operated by people whose movement is impaired. Built into the AFC is the ability to scan, for example. In scan mode, all letters of the alphabet and all numbers are displayed sequentially on screen. To type, just hit the switch device as each character you need appears on screen. Although this method is slow, it provides computer access to people with even severe disabilities.

You can also customize setups to operate pull-down menus or graphics toolboxes in scan mode, or for use with other adaptive devices. Even young children who are quadrapalegic can use GS paint programs, for example, thanks to a chin-activated joystick. (See "Partners in Special Achievment," April 1989, p. 54, for a discussion of other products available for people with unique needs, such as braille printers, mouse emulators, Morse-code switches, wheelchair-mounted input switches, touch-sensitive screens, keyguards, and talking software.)

RESOURCES

To stay informed of technological advances in the area of special-needs computing, subscribe to ***Closing the Gap***, a bimonthly publication directed at those interested in computer technology for special education and rehabilitation. Once a year, a special ***Closing the Gap Resource Guide*** is published also, detailing available hardware and software. (Approximately 60 percent of all products in the *Resource Guide* are for the Apple II family.) In addition, *Closing the Gap* sponsors a yearly conference, usually held in October in Minneapolis. In the past, Apple Computer has participated as an official sponsor and has attended the conference.

The HeadMaster pointing system replaces the mouse.

Apple's Office of Special Education has also compiled a resource guide, ***Apple Computer Resources in Special Education and Rehabilitation***, which it updates annually and makes available through DLM Teaching Resources. It covers all assisted hardware products and special software that operate with Apple computers and describes the computer applications that people with various disabilities can use. The guide categorizes hardware devices as well, and even includes information on software that will assist in running a nonprofit organization. The book is almost 400 pages long and describes more than 1000 products, publications, and organizations that help people with disabilities take advantage of the power of computing. ►

ALLIANCE FOR TECHNOLOGY ACCESS

ALASKA

Alaska Center for Adaptive Technology
Sheffield Hotel
P.O. Box 6069
Sitka, AK 99835
(907) 747-6960

ARKANSAS

Technology Resource Center
Arkansas Easter Seal
Box 5148
Little Rock, AR 72225
(501) 663-8331

CALIFORNIA

Team of Advocates for Special Kids
100 West Cerritos
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 533-TASK

Disabled Children's Computer Group
2095 Rose Street
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 841-3224

Special Technology Center
590 Castro St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 961-6789

Computer Access Center
2425 16th St.
Room 23
Santa Monica,CA 90405
(213) 450-8827

Special Awareness Computer Center
Rehabilitation Center
2975 North Sycamore Dr.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 582-1881

COLORADO

AccessAbility Resource Center
1056 East 19th Ave.
Denver, CO 80218-1088
(303) 861-6250

FLORIDA

Computer CITE
215 East New Hampshire St.
Orlando, FL 32804
(407) 896-3177

HAWAII

Aloha Special Technolgy Access Center
P.O. Box 27605
Honolulu, HI 96827
(808) 834-4092

ILLINOIS

Technical Aids and Assistance for the Disabled Center
1950 West Roosevelt
Chicago, IL 60608
(312) 421-3373

Northern Illinois Center for Adaptive Technology
3615 Louisiana Road
Rockford, IL 61108
(815) 229-2163

IOWA

READI
1655 17th Ave.
P.O. Box 523
Marion, IA 52302
(319) 377-1771

KANSAS

Technology Resources for Special People
3023 Canterbury
Salina, KS 67401
(913) 827-0301

KENTUCKY

SpeciaLink
36 West 5th St.
Covington, KY 41011
(606) 491-2464

Bluegrass Technology Center for People with Disabilities
894 Georgetown St.
Lexington, KY 40511
(606) 255-9951

Disabled Citizens Computer Center
Louisville Free Public Library
4th and York St.
Louisville, KY 40203
(502) 561-8637

LOUISIANA

Center for Adaptive Technology and Education
1636 Toledano
Suite 311
New Orleans, LA
(504) 888-8964

MASSACHUSETTS

Massachusetts Special Technology Access Center
1/6 Mudge Way
Town Center
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-2446

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Access Unlimited/ SPEECH Enterprises
9039 Katy Freeway
Suite 414
Houston, TX 77024
(713) 461-0006

Adaptive Firmware Card
Don Johnston
Developmental Equipment
P.O. Box 639
1000 North Rand Road
Building 115
Wauconda, IL 60084-0639
(708) 526-2682
$520

Alliance for Technology Access
1307 Solano Ave.
Albany, CA 94706-1888
(415) 528-0747

Apple Computer Resources in Special Education and Rehabilitation
DLM Teaching Resources
One DLM Park
Allen, Texas 75002
(800) 527-4747
(800) 442-4711 (TX)

CloseView,
price not available at press time
Video Keyboard IIgs, $20
APDA/MS 33G
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014-6299
(800) 282-2732

Closing the Gap
P.O. Box 68
Henderson, MN 56044
(612) 248-3294
$26/year

The Communicator
Communicator Apple
Users Group
Route 4, Box 263
Hillsville, VA 24343-8047
(703) 766-3869 evenings
$10/year membership
U.S./Canada
$20/year U.S. funds
foreign membership

CompuMentor Project
Randy Dunagan
385 8th Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 255-6040

CompuServe
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8199

Disabled Children's Computer Group
2095 Rose Street
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 841-3224

Echo II, $129.95
Echo IIc, $149.95
Echo Headphones, $19.95
plus $4 one unit,
$1 each additional unit shipping
Street Electronics
6420 Via Real
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593

Exceptional Parent
1170 Commonwealth Ave.
Boston, MA 02134-4646
(617) 730-5800
$16/year individuals
$24/year organizations, schools, libraries, agencies

GEnie
General Electric Information
401 North Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
(800) 638-9636

HeadMaster
Prentke Romich, Inc.
1022 Heyl Road
Wooster, Ohio 44691
(216) 262-1984
$900 unit plus $130 adapter

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitation
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
MS 43S
Cupertino, CA 95014-6299
(408) 974-7910

Technology for Language and Learning
P.O. Box 327
East Rockaway, NY 11518-0327
(516) 625-4550

Trace Research and Development Center
S-151 Waisman Center
University of Wisconsin
1500 Highland Ave.
Madison, WI 53705
(608) 263-2237

Unicorn Assisted Keyboard
Unicorn Engineering
5221 Central Ave.
Suite 205
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 528-0670
$350
plus $6 shipping

The WELL
27 Gate Five Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-4335

MICHIGAN

Living & Learning Resource Center
Physically Impaired Assn. of Michigan
601 West Maple St.
Lansing, MI 48906
(517) 487-0883
(800) 833-1996 (MI)

MINNESOTA

PACER Center, Inc.
4826 Chicago Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55417-1055
(612) 827-2966

MISSOURI

Computer Resource Center
St. Louis Easter Seal
5025 Northrup
St Louis, MO 63110
(314) 776-1996

MONTANA

Parents, Let's Unite for Kids
1500 North 30th St.
Billings, MT 59101-0298
(406) 657-2055

NEVADA

Nevada Technology Center
2880 East Flamingo Road
Suite A
Las Vegas, NV 89121
(702) 735-2922

NEW YORK

Techspress
Resource Center for Independent Living
401 Columbia St.
Utica, NY 13502
(315) 797-4642

NORTH CAROLINA

Carolina Computer Access Center
Metro School
700 East Second St.
Charlotte, NC 28202
(704) 342-3004

OHIO

Communication Assistance Resource Center
2140 Arbor Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45439
(513) 294-8086

OKLAHOMA

Developmental Disabilities Resources
4641 South Braden
Suite 113
Tulsa, OK 74135
(918) 664-5257

OREGON

Oregon Outback Technology Access Center
Union ESD
10100 North McAlister Road
Island City, OR 97850
(503) 963-4106

Computer and Technology Services
3241 Northeast 21st Ave.
Portland, OR 97212
(503) 246-8551

TENNESSEE

West Tennessee Special Technology Resource Center
Lambuth College
Carney Johnson Hall
P.O. Box 3683
Jackson, TN 38303
(901) 424-9089
(901) 424-9090

East Tennessee Special Technology Access Center
University of Tennessee
Room 106-A CA
Knoxville, TN 37996-3400
(615) 584-4465

Technology Access Center
2214 Metro Center Blvd.
Nashville, TN 37228
(615) 248-6733

TEXAS

SHIP
United Methodist Church
5084 DeZavala Road
San Antonio, TX 78249
(512) 696-1033

UTAH

Computer Center for Citizens with Disabilities
401 13th Ave.
Salt Lake City, UT 84103
(801) 521-1624

WASHINGTON

Seattle Technology Alliance for Resources and Training
257 100th Ave. Northeast
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 637-9848

Another useful publication is ***Exceptional Parent***, a magazine devoted to assisting parents and teachers of children with special needs.

For teachers of visually impaired children and adults, there's a bimonthly newsletter called ***The Communicator***, published by the Communicator Apple Users Group, a Hillsville, Virginia-based computer club with worldwide membership. Each issue includes software reviews, tips and hints written by fellow teachers, and lists of resources and disability-related support organizations.

The group also adapts various public-domain programs, including educational and simulation games, mail-list software, and the Pilot authoring system, for speech output and distributes them for $5 per disk to members of the Communicator club.

In addition, the **Trace Research and Development Center** at the University of Wisconsin's Madison campus is actively involved in helping people with disabilities use computers, and publishes an 800-page resource guide.

CompuServe, one of the larger international on-line networks, sponsors a special forum where people with disabilities and those who work with them can meet and share the latest advances. **GEnie** and **The WELL** (Whole Earth 'Lectronic Link), two other major telecommunications networks, have forums devoted to those who work for nonprofit organizations.

Thousands of volunteers also offer their computer expertise to people with disabilities at hundreds of centers around the country. One widely respected San Francisco organization, **CompuMentor**, matches nonprofit groups that use computers with volunteer computer experts. Some mentors help office staff, while others teach people with disabilities how to use computers. The project has been so successful that CompuMentor, with funding from Apple Computer, has published a manual, available at no cost, to assist others in setting up similar projects throughout the country.

JOINING FORCES

People and organizations, working together, are making a big difference in quality of life for tens of thousands of people with disabilities — and they're using Apple II computers to accomplish what seemed impossible only a few years ago.

As John Sculley, Apple's chief executive officer, has declared, "Our goal has always been to create products that help ordinary people do extraordinary things — and to remember that our products also help extraordinary people do ordinary things." □

JOE KOHN HOLDS A MASTER'S DEGREE IN SOCIAL WELFARE AND IS THE PUBLIC-DOMAIN SOFTWARE LIBRARIAN FOR BIG RED COMPUTER CLUB. WRITE TO HIM AT 166 ALPINE STREET, SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

A STAR IS REBORN

Hollywood's poor relation strikes it rich in the glitzy new world of interactive multimedia.

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR

Photography * Ed Judice

Mention *videodiscs* — or *optical videodisks* or *laser discs*, they're all the same thing — and the technologically hip sneer, "Those shiny, overgrown, 12-inch compact discs with pictures? Isn't *Saturday Night Fever* available on videodisc?"

No doubt about it — home laser discs never made it into the mainstream. Stewart Brand, an observer and analyst of the entertainment industry, explains the history of the product: "[In 1978] movie studios decided it was time to resell films direct to the home, bypassing the networks and keeping more of the revenue," he writes in his book *The Media Lab* (Viking Penguin, 1988). "The technology they bought into was laser videodisks, which could be stamped out cheaply like long-playing records."

Ten years later, though, according to the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group, you could find videocassette recorders in 68 percent of American homes, but laser video in only a handful.

Brand gives two reasons: "Videodisks high-mindedly eschewed dealing in pornography whereas VCRs built an industry on it," and, "[although] the disks delivered higher-quality reproduction . . . you could not record on them." Yet the EIA estimates that 400,000 videodisc players will be sold by the end of 1990 — the videodisc is suddenly hip. Why now?

Computer-controlled videodiscs: superb interactivity, crystal-clear sound and images.

It's cool because you control it. And it's interactive and educational — if you teach you're sure to find all kinds of useful images and movies on disc. Although discs never became as popular as cassettes with home video consumers, they've been an underground success among educators for years.

WHAT IS IT?

A videodisc player looks like a hybrid audio compact-disc player/record player. Each platter is 12 inches in diameter like a phonograph record, but it slides into the player like a compact disc. The videodisc plays sound and pictures, too.

All videodisc players sold in the United States today are of the LaserVision type, the winner after a protracted battle over standards. They use light from a low-power solid-state laser to read information encoded on the reflective surface of the disc. Multifunction units can play conventional audio CDs as well as 12-inch and 8-inch videodiscs and the new 5-inch CD-video discs, which hold 20 minutes of sound and five minutes' worth of moving pictures — enough for a good MTV music video. Multifunction players are coming down in price; Pioneer introduced one this year that retails for only $500. To take full advantage of using a computer to control your video, though, you'll probably want just a plain player that handles 12-inch discs. Most schools have one.

Compared with tape, optical discs have distinct benefits: The picture's better and the sound's better — exceptionally clear, because each frame is a digitally recorded still image, or *frame*. (Just compare the sound from a digitally recorded compact disc to an analog recording.)

Frames are numbered from 1 to 54,000 and represent one side of a disc. (Maybe we're lucky that videodiscs are a "read-only" medium — imagine your father-in-law's slide shows if he could include more than 50,000 pictures.)

Cassette tape has only one real edge on the videodisc: You can record your own. If your tastes in multimedia run to filmmaking, you're stuck with pictures and sound that fall short of disc quality.

Once you're set up with a player and some videodiscs, let the show begin. Teachers, parents, students, artists, sci-fi authors — anybody can create a multimedia message. Even if you're not a programmer, you can design your own presentations by choosing the sequence of images and even playing clips in slow motion.

HOW DO YOU USE IT?

Videodisc catalogues usually list each entry with a Roman numeral I, II, or III. It's not a rating system — the numbers represent the disc's level of interactivity, according to an industry standard. Images on a level III ►

disc are organized so that you can find individual frames most easily (given comparable hardware), while a level I disk permits only sequential searching, making it tedious to find a frame. If you want the greatest possible degree of control, level III offerings are for you, but if you want to just watch the disc on a monitor (it'll be a clearer image than a VCR's), a level I disc is all you need (and it's much less expensive).

Level I comes in two formats. Most people who watch videodiscs like films buy movies in CLV — *constant linear velocity* — format, which limits your searching abilities, but allows 60 minutes of playing time per side. Although you can use any player to run videodiscs as movies, the cheapest units can't do anything else; if you want to do more with your level I discs, you need a player with remote control to stop, rewind, and replay.

Some units *step* as well as play: With this feature you can go through a level I disc one frame at a time, providing it's in CAV (*constant angular velocity*, or 30-minute) format. (The more control you have over the disc, the less time it plays.)

Because most CAV discs fill every one of their 54,000 possible frames, some include an image directory that lists still and moving pictures. Enumerating every image isn't crucial, but the directory should include enough frames that you can find your way around. (Imagine flipping through a 54,000-page book in search of a particular quote without a table of contents or an index.)

If you want to invest in level II equipment, you can control a presentation with preprogrammed software on disc, instead of stepping through images frame by frame: The software can stop the show automatically at a particular image, letting the teacher ask a question. After students answer, the teacher can press *play* and the lesson continues. Level II-type interaction was the original instructional format for videodiscs; it still requires a special player with its own on-board computer, usually an MS-DOS machine. Most level II discs are used in industry and business (with fascinating titles such as *Hydraulic Training*) and don't let you change the way they're viewed.

WHERE DOES THE COMPUTER COME IN?

For avid Apple II users, level III CAV discs offer the greatest creative potential. If you connect your videodisc player to your Apple IIe or IIGS you can control the videodisc from either the keyboard or from a "program" you write with certain compatible Apple II software products.

First, to hook up your computer and videodisc player/TV monitor, you'll need an interface cable ($25 to $35 from the company that sells the videodisc player, or ►

Videodisc Sources

The Discovery Channel
8201 Corporate Drive
Suite 1200
Landover, MD 20785
(301) 577-1999
This popular cable network hopes to make all its programming — in life science, physical science, and social science — available on videodisc at reasonable prices. Computer software is available only for the Mac, but you can repurpose many of the discs.

MECC
3490 Lexington Ave. North
St. Paul, MN 55126
(800) 228-3504
In addition to distributing videodiscs from all major producers to its customers — a plus if you're already in the MECC program — the company also publishes some videodisc courseware, such as "Trigland" for high-school math, plus teacher training videodiscs.

National Geographic Society
Educational Services
Department 5368
Washington, DC 20036
(800) 368-2728
(301) 921-1330
In addition to GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History, the NGS also publishes some of its television specials and other educational materials on videodisc.

Optical Data
30 Technology Drive
Warren, NJ 07060
(201) 668-0022
(800) 524-2481
Optical Data is the pioneer publisher of videodiscs; many of the discs mentioned here are actually "printed" by Optical Data. This is also the place for old favorites, such as the "Space Discs" with NASA pictures and "The Frog" for biology classes.

The Videodisc Compendium
Emerging Technology Consultants
2819 Hamline Ave. North
Minneapolis, MN 55113
(612) 639-3973
The Videodisc Compendium is a catalogue of discs in all fields from many publishers, updated periodically. It's not a publisher or distributor, but it's a good place to start. Compendium and updates cost $25 a year.

VideoDiscovery
1515 Dexter Ave. North
Suite 400
Seattle, WA 98109
(800) 548-3472
(206) 285-5400
VideoDiscovery publishes science discs and distributes videodiscs in all categories.

The Voyager Company
1351 Pacific Coast Highway
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(800) 446-2001
(800) 443-2001 (CA)
(213) 451-1383
The Voyager Company supplies classic films ("Casablanca" to "Ghostbusters") and art ("The Louvre") on disc, and some ABC News Interactive current-affairs discs.

"Elegant, innovative, flexible and in all aspects the leader of the field." — *Incider Magazine*

Accolades continue to pour in. Vulcan hard drives were recently awarded FIVE stars by Incider Magazine, a rating reserved for products judged "excellent and remarkable". Incider went on to say, *"The Vulcan sets a new performance standard for hard drives . . . Applied Engineering has done it again."*

Hard drives tremendously boost your productivity. The Apple II's operating system, hardware and memory-gobbling software take on a new agility and finesse with the addition of a hard drive.

Speed? The IIGS Buyer's Guide put it this way, *"Everything this drive does is fast. TimeOut modules, installed in AppleWorks and configured as disk-based, came up as fast as if they were memory-based. Graphics load almost immediately. Even that damnable lie, 'One Moment Please' suddenly delivers its promise. We recommend the Vulcan wholeheartedly."*

And Incider said, *"The Vulcan walks all over the competition. Twelve seconds to the GS Finder; 10 seconds to AppleWorks GS. Sounds good doesn't it? It is. That sizzling speed is achieved thanks to a high-quality internal tracking unit."* Vulcan incorporates an ultra-fast 16-bit data bus controller, not the less expensive 8-bit others use.

Features? As Nibble Magazine said, *"AE drives support more operating systems and have more features in the supporting software."* And Incider added, *"Applied Engineering has put together the most complete set of utilities to date for an internal hard drive that leads the market."* And since Vulcan's made by Applied Engineering, you're assured of full compatibility with current and future AE products.

Power? Vulcan's high-efficiency power supply is rated in excess of 70 watts, *nearly double* the capacity of other hard drives. The power supply components are heatsinked to the aluminum case for cool operation and long life. To harness all that power, Vulcan incorporates an ultra-quiet, flush mounted cooling fan, keeping the temperature inside the Vulcan, and inside your Apple lower than before.

Flexibility? Choose a Vulcan from 20, 40, 100 — all the way to 200 MEGs. Upgradeable Vulcan grows as your needs grow. And we don't mean by daisy-chaining additional hard drives. When you upgrade Vulcan, you pop one out and *replace* it with another.

Only Vulcan lets you use virtually any operating system: GS/OS (v5.0 is included), ProDOS 8, DOS 3.3, CP/AM or Pascal 1.3. Vulcan supports them all with sixteen partitions (access four simultaneously). Choose slot 1, 2 4, 5, 6 or 7. Even pseudo-slot to slot 7 from elsewhere. Vulcan works on 110/220 VAC, even European 115/230 VAC at 50-60 Hz.

Ease of Use? Incider says, *" The true test of a hard drive lies in its ease of use and maintenance. In that respect, the Vulcan brings together a more complete package that any of its current competitors."* Vulcan simply pops in; replacing the Apple power supply under your computer's hood. Our built-in firmware automatically installs itself as a Desk Accessory for write protection and partitioning. The software we provide lets you easily park heads, back up and reformat.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days.

Applied Engineering®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

less from **Redmond Cable**): Pioneer CC-03 for the IIGS (or Macintosh), or CC-04 for the Apple IIe with Super Serial Card.

You'll also need software such as **HyperStudio** or **Tutor-Tech** that "knows" it's connected to a videodisc player, or, with the help of a **TimeOut UltraMacros** task file called **ImageWorks**, you can control a videodisc player from the **AppleWorks** database manager or word processor. Optical Data includes ImageWorks with its videodisc products; it's also available from the author, Ron Blodgett, of Teaching Technologies in San Luis Obispo, California.

If you're thinking that you didn't spend $2000 on a computer just to use it as a remote control, the most interactive way to use videodisc technology with the machine is to "author" your own lessons, or "repurpose" the disc. When you repurpose a videodisc, you redesign it for a new objective. Think of an encyclopedia: To create a report on Albania or albumen, for example, you'd simply look up the relevant bits of information throughout the text and ignore the rest. Laying your finger on the visual information in a videodisc is much more difficult, though — unless you have a computer.

To repurpose a disk quickly, use an AppleWorks database file containing the frame addresses and some information about the disc's pictures or films. (Buy the database from the disc's manufacturer or type your own — copy the manufacturer's printed index or view the disc frame by frame and take notes.) If you have a disc of satellite photos of the United States, for example, you can use AppleWorks' selection powers to create a smaller list of all frames that include the word *river* to produce a relevant report. If you want to limit yourself to the rivers in New York State, select records containing *New York*, too.

If you don't want to set up a database, finding frames is a lot simpler if you have an index before you begin hunting. (For instance, with $10,800 you can buy CEL's **Video Encyclopedia of the 20th Century**, which includes 40 videodiscs with movies and recordings, but it's not much good without its four-volume printed index.)

Your other option is to step through as many as 54,000 pictures, as you try to locate the frames you want to show; it's tedious, and if you're a teacher you're already strapped for time. If you'll be repurposing a lot of generic discs without indexes, invest in HyperStudio — with its built-in remote-control software for the videodisc player, stepping through pictures is somewhat easier.

Once you find the right images on your videodisc, use HyperStudio (GS only), Tutor-Tech (any Apple II), Scholastic's **HyperScreen** (any Apple II), or ImageWorks with AppleWorks (any Apple II) to create a slide show. If your first video purchase was the National Geographic Society's **GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History**, you received a GS program called **ShowMaker** along with the discs. Even if you're not a programmer, you can author a lesson or repurpose a disc — after all, it can be as simple as creating a slide show from a choice of thousands of pictures.

But remember: When you want to create your own lessons from a videodisc, it's crucial to have the manufacturer's printed list of the disc's contents. Ideally, ask for an AppleWorks database file of frame numbers and descriptions so that you can access frames and play sequences of frames by number.

WHAT MAKES IT INTERACTIVE?

But truly interactive multimedia is more than passive viewing, no matter how high-tech the slide show. Interaction means that the picture on the video monitor changes in response to what you're doing at the keyboard.

For example, if you use AppleWorks with ImageWorks, it's easy to write an interactive story, giving your readers the option of seeing pictures on the video screen as they read the computer monitor.

Simply type text that looks something like this: *The earth is exploding! Islands are bursting from the sea near Iceland (^12345). The bursting results from a growing crack in the Atlantic Ocean floor (^51987). It's all explained by the new theory of plate tectonics (^45631), or continental drift (^49000).*

The numerals in parentheses are frame numbers; ImageWorks recognizes them as such by the carets (^) preceding them. The reader starts with the cursor at the beginning of the story or lesson, then moves it through the text and presses Open-apple V (for *videodisc*) to show the picture or play the movie that starts at the frame indicated.

In the example above, frame 12345 is a still photograph of the island of Surtsey, frame 51987 is a map of the Atlantic Ocean floor, frame 45631 contains a

CREATING YOUR OWN VIDEODISCS

AS WE NOTED IN THE accompanying article, the videocassette tape has only one real edge on the videodisc: You can record on a videocassette, but you can't on a videodisc. But now even that edge is wearing thin: A New York company called **Magno Sound and Video** can create a single CAV videodisc from a videocassette tape for only $300.

Ken Kurzweil, a teacher at the Fox Lane Middle School in Bedford, New York, filmed a videodisc for a "class biography" of fourth- and fifth-graders. Each student wrote his or her story with a word processor, added decorations created with **Paintworks Gold**, then filmed "a one-minute autobiographical speech, to be used in the multimedia class history we created with HyperStudio," notes Kurzweil. "We didn't use the entire 30 minutes on the videodisc, but that would be more cost-effective."

dictionary definition of *plate tectonics*, and frame 49000 is a movie about continental drift.

AppleWorks offers only the most basic type of interaction, but if you use HyperStudio, ShowMaker, HyperScreen, or Tutor-Tech, it's possible to combine computer graphics and text with videodisc images. You can even create the most important form of interaction — complex branching lessons.

If you want to make your classroom lessons come alive, all you need is your imagination, a videodisc loaded with information, and some time — creating a video lesson may be easy, but it's also time-consuming.

If you use HyperStudio or Tutor-Tech, plan ahead and locate the disc's images and films before you begin programming — if you don't, editing your work may be frustrating.

Videodiscs are a superbly inter*active* medium: Users can work with the material by creating their own shows, or by watching TV in a way that's *active* — really more like reading a book (flipping pages and skipping around).

As a tool for teachers to create lessons, the computer-controlled videodisc player is as versatile as the blackboard; for students it's as compelling as television.□

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleWorks 3.0, $249
AppleWorks GS, $299
Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 727-8227

GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History
ShowMaker included
Optical Data Corp.
30 Technology Drive
Warren, NJ 07060
(800) 524-2481
$650 until 12/1/90
$995 thereafter

HyperScreen
Scholastic Software
2931 East McCarty St.
P.O. Box 7502
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(800) 541-5513
(800) 392-2179 (MO)
$99.95 educators
$124.95 consumers

HyperStudio 2.1
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522
$149.95

ImageWorks
Teaching Technologies
P.O. Box 3808
San Luis Obispo, CA 93403
(805) 541-3100
$19.95

Magno Sound and Video
729 7th Avenue
New York, NY 10019
(212) 302-2505

Paintworks Gold
Activision
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0500
$69.95

Redmond Cable
17371-A1 NE 67th Court
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-2009

Tutor-Tech 2.6
Techware Corp.
P.O. Box 151085
Altamonte Springs,
FL 32715
(800) 347-3224
(407) 695-9000
$195

TimeOut UltraMacros
Beagle Bros
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 345-1750
(800) 992-4022 (CA)
(619) 452-5500
$59.95

Video Encyclopedia of the 20th Century
CEL Educational Resources
477 Madison Ave.
New York NY 10022
(800) 235-3339
(212) 421-5000
$10,800

Public Domain & Shareware Disks

Three great reasons to buy from Big Red:

1. We fill each disk rather than just putting 1 or 2 programs per disk.
2. We provide technical support for all the disks we sell.
3. We don't handle X-rated or other programs unsuitable for children.

Apple IIGS 3.5" Disks

❑ **K301 DB Master 5.0 -** A complete database management system for the IIe, IIc and IIGS computers which has just been released as shareware. A real powerhouse.
❑ **GS53 SoundSmith -** The hottest music maker & playback program for the IIGS.
❑ **GS54, GS55, GS56, GS57 & GS66 -** Five full disks of Sound Smith music files.
❑ **GS47 GS/OS Goodies -** Over 20 brand new desk accessories including Desk Top Painter, Screen Saver & GS Catalog. Also includes IconEd & SCSI Utilities.
❑ **GS48 GIF Graphics & SHRConvert -** This disk contains over 75 colorful graphics in the GIF format. This can be viewed using the shareware program, SHRConvert.
❑ **GS63 HyperStudio Sound Effects -** This collection of sound effects is just right for use with HyperStudio. Doorbells, barking dogs, and laser guns.
❑ **GS62 Desk Accessories -** A full-featured word processor NDA, a file management CDA and other desk accessories.
❑ **GS21 Cheap Paint -** A shareware paint program with all the features you need.

We've Got the Latest Releases!

Games
❑ **GS72 Cartus Primus & Sheepshead -** Play cribbage, pinochle, hearts, pitch, gin rummy, euchre, and sheepshead with these fantastic shareware programs.
❑ **GS65 Entertainment -** IIGS Super Hi Res entertainment with Wheel of Fortune, Yahtzee, Senseless Violence 2, Mathemusic, and more.
❑ **GS30 Card Games -** Five great shareware card games: Casino Solitaire, Slot Poker, Monte Carlo, Pyramid and Poker Solitaire.
❑ **GS79 Plunder GS -** Escape from the treasure room with the most cash to win this exciting game with fantastic sound effects. Watch out for the bombs!
AppleWorks Files
❑ **R302 AW Patch Kit -** Over 25 different patches for use with classic AppleWorks 3.0. Plus Ultramacros ideas, accounting templates and much more.
❑ **GS36 AppleWorks GS Files -** A collection of database files, templates and word processing documents for use with AppleWorks GS.
Graphics, Clip Art & Fonts
❑ **GS77 Print Shop Graphics, Fonts & Borders -** A fantastic collection of all new Print Shop GS multi-color graphics. Plus borders and fonts.
❑ **GS78 Print Shop Graphics -** More new graphics for Print Shop GS..
❑ **GS67 Joe's Clip Art Disk #1 -** Clip art for use with HyperStudio or AppleWorks GS and other GS applications. Stored in Apple preferred format.
❑ **GF04 Billboard Fonts-** A collection of large-sized GS-type fonts including Black Shadow, Las Vegas, LED, Blockbuster, Giants, Leavenworth and 20 others.
❑ **GF08 Serif Fonts -** Hundreds of GS-type fonts including Columbia & Elite.
Space & NASA Programs
❑ **C302 Official NASA Press Packets -** This disk contains text versions of the latest NASA press packets plus a Hubble Telescope program with great graphics.
❑ **GS46 Tonight's Sky -** Programs for the sky gazer and NASA enthusiast: a simulated planetarium; a Lunar Lander game; and info on the US space program.
❑ **HS08 HyperSpace -** HyperShuttle & HyperSpace are two great stacks that teach about the solar system and man's attempts to explore it. Requires HyperStudio.

❑ **HS12 HyperNasa: 3/90 -** A detailed look at the inner workings of NASA.
❑ **GS42 Sights & Sounds from Outer Space -** Digitized sounds and graphics.
❑ **GS73 Space Graphics -** A super collection of 320-mode SHR graphics with photos from the surface of Mars, the Space Shuttle, and the earth from outer space.
❑ **GS49 Star Trek Disk -** Everything a Trekkie could want: graphics, trivia & more.

All the disks listed in this ad (plus hundreds more) are available from Big Red for only $3.50 a piece. Why pay more for public domain and shareware disks? And if you order ten or more disks the price drops even lower to only $3.10 per disk. All disks listed in this ad are 3.5" disks and the price includes all shipping and handling fees (U.S. addresses only). You do not have to be a member to order. We also have a large collection of 5.25" disks for Apple IIe & IIc computers. Big Red has been in business for over nine years and is one of the largest distributors of Apple II public domain software in the world. We will be happy to provide technical support for any disk we offer. To order, write or call today. We'll ship your order within 48 hours. We accept MasterCard, Visa, school purchase orders, money orders and personal checks as payment. Please note: Some of the programs listed here are shareware. If you use these programs you're asked to make additional payment to the program's author. *Help Support Shareware!*

Big Red COMPUTER CLUB
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701

Free Catalog Available - Call Now! - (402) 379-4680

PROSPEROUS PORTFOLIOS 2

Analyze your portfolio with a stockpile of database reports that would fill any broker's briefcase.

By RUTH K. WITKIN

USING AN APPLEWORKS DATABASE to keep track of your stocks is a good investment of your time. After all, if you want to play the stock market successfully you have to amass and organize your information, then analyze it from a number of different angles.

AppleWorks simplifies this process by providing a place where you can gather, calculate, sort, select, and print information. Who knows? Maybe you won't need that stockbroker after all.

Last month you created a portfolio database, entered records, dressed up the single-record screen, and printed a report showing all records in a labels layout (August 1990, p. 60). In this session, you'll use the database to produce four reports, three of which contain calculations:

- The first report, shown in **Figure 1**, lists the basic stock information you entered.
- The second report, shown in **Figure 2**, uses AppleWorks' calculation capability to list original and current values of stocks, value totals, and profit or loss by stock and by portfolio.
- The third report, shown in **Figure 3**, groups stocks by exchange, and lists total values by group.
- The final report, shown in **Figure 4**, presents only those stocks listed on the New York Stock Exchange. If you're still stymied by record selection, this exercise is for you.

Start up the AppleWorks program and load the *PORTFOLIO.DB* file. When the *Review/Add/Change* screen appears, you should see multiple-record layout with the first five categories and seven records.

If you need to bring all records into view, press Open apple-1 (OA-1), then OA-Tab to move the cursor to the company names. The cursor should now be on the *A* in *ABRACADABRA*.

Because all the various lengths of the company names fit in the same category, some appear truncated while others have far too much room.

You can design a well-spaced screen that looks like the one in **Figure 5** simply by adjusting column widths: Press OA-L and hit Return to confirm *Change the existing record layout*. You'll see the *Change Record Layout* screen with the cursor in the *COMPANY NAME* category. Now increase the column width by pressing the OA-Right Arrow key combination six times.

Press Right Arrow once to move the cursor to the *SYMBOL* category, then press OA-Left Arrow nine times to reduce the column width.

To move to each of the other categories, press the right-arrow key first, then reduce their width with the following series of keystroke combinations:

EXCH: OA-Left Arrow (9 times)
SHARES: OA-Left Arrow (8 times)
OPRICE: OA-Left Arrow (8 times)
CPRICE: OA-Left Arrow (8 times)
PURCHDATE: OA-Left Arrow (4 times)
COMMIS: OA-Left Arrow (9 times)

Now press Right Arrow once and OA-D twice to delete both spares. (These deletions are temporary because you can call back the spares at any time.)

Press Escape, then Return to confirm the cursor's standard *Down* direction. The *Review/Add/ Change* screen returns with every category nicely spaced. Press OA-S to store the database on disk.

TAKE STOCK

Last month you designed a fanciful single-record screen and printed a report with the same layout without repeating any steps. Now that you've designed AppleWorks' multiple-record screen, you can print a report in that layout just as easily: Press OA-P to bring up the Report menu, then type **2** and hit Return to choose *Create a new "tables" format*. To choose *From the current record layout*, type **2** and hit Return. Now type **MASTER STOCK LIST** (the name of the report) and hit Return again. The *Report Format* screen appears with commands, cursor movements, and the first three entries in each category.

Press Right Arrow eight times and you see the print-width indicator, which now reads *Ln79* — perfect for printing with the standard 10-characters-per-inch type size. Before printing, view the report on paper: Press OA-P, type the number corresponding to *The screen*, and hit Return twice. And here's the entire report nicely spaced and still perfect. Press Escape to return to the *Report Format* screen.

Now turn on your printer. Press OA-P type the number corresponding to your

printer, and hit Return. Type @ (the "at" sign, which prints the date) and hit Return twice. When the printer stops, your report should look like **Figure 1**. All your printed reports will include the date.

ACCORDING TO FORMULA

Report 2, shown in **Figure 2**, presents the portfolio's current status in three calculated categories (the AppleWorks limit) and includes original value, current value, and profit or loss. Calculated categories exist only in a printed report, not in the database at large.

To create this report, first duplicate the format of report 1: Press Escape to return to the Report menu, then type **4** and hit the return key to choose *Duplicate an existing format*. Type **2** to choose *MASTER STOCK LIST* and hit Return again.

Press OA-Y to delete the old name, type **STOCK CALCULATIONS** (the new name), and hit Return. The report format now reappears. To multiply the number of shares by the original value of each stock, you must insert a calculated category: Press Right Arrow five times to reach the spreadsheet's *CPRICE* category.

Press OA-K to insert a calculated category, and AppleWorks pops a category generically named *Calculated* into the report format. Press OA-Y to erase the name *Calculated*, then type **OVALUE** and press Return.

AppleWorks now asks for calculation rules, also known as *formulas*. A formula defines the arithmetic relationship between calculated and existing categories.

You want to multiply column D (number of shares for each stock) by column E (the corresponding original price), show the result with two decimal places, and insert three spaces between columns F and G.

To do this, type **D*E** when AppleWorks asks about the formula, then hit Return. Next, type **2** when the program asks for the number of decimal places, and hit the return key again. Lastly, type **3** to insert blank spaces after the category and hit the return key.

Now press OA-T and hit Return twice; AppleWorks totals the result of these calculations while keeping the number of decimal places and blank spaces you specified. The *9*s represent the printed numbers, and the double line indicates numbers that were totaled. Now reduce the width of the *OVALUE* column by pressing the OA-Left Arrow key combination twice.

To print the current value of your portfolio, insert a second calculated category the same way. Press Right Arrow twice to reach the *PURCHDATE* category, then press OA-K. Press OA-Y, type **CVALUE**, and hit Return.

You now want to multiply the number of shares in column D by the current price in column G, so type **D*G** and hit Return.

To set the number of decimal places and blank spaces, type **2** and hit Return, then **3** and hit Return.

Press OA-T and hit Return twice to print the total current value. Then reduce the width of the column by pressing OA-Left Arrow twice.

P AND L

The last calculated category prints your profit or loss for each stock. Press Right Arrow three times to land the cursor on the print-width indicator, which now shows *Ln101*, and press OA-K.

Press OA-Y, type **PROF/LOSS**, and hit Return. You want the formula to enter the current value of each stock after it's subtracted the stock's original price and the commission, so type **H–F–J** and hit Return. Then type **2** and hit Return twice. (The second time you hit Return you insert one blank space.)

Now press OA-T to print the total profit or loss, and hit Return twice. Press OA-Left Arrow three times to reduce the width of that column.

You'll also want to know the total commission paid on these stock purchases, so press the left-arrow key to reach column J, then press OA-T.

Type **2** to set the decimal places, hit Return, type **3** to confirm the number of blank spaces, and hit Return again. Press OA-Right Arrow twice to increase the width of that column.

Next, have AppleWorks insert two decimal places in each price. Press Left Arrow three times to reach the *CPRICE* category.

Now press OA-J to right-justify the number, type **2**, hit Return, type **3**, and hit Return again. Press OA-Right Arrow to increase the width of the column.

Now move on to the original prices: ►

File: PORTFOLIO.DB Page 1
Report: MASTER STOCK LIST

COMPANY NAME	SYMBOL	EXCH	SHARES	OPRICE	CPRICE	PURCHDATE	COMMIS
ABRACADABRA CORP	ALC	NYSE	200	13.5	22.87	Jun 7 87	27
ALASKA MINING	ALM	OTC	500	6.75	4.25	Mar 25 89	33
BUTTERNUT FOODS	BUF	OTC	100	13.75	15	Nov 23 88	14
COMPUTERS UNLIMITED	COU	AMEX	200	23	21.62	Sep 9 88	46
DIVA FOODS	DIF	NYSE	100	15.5	21	Feb 25 87	23
MERLIN FUND	MEF	NYSE	100	47.12	49.75	Jun 21 88	45
PAPPY ELECTRONICS	PAL	AMEX	1000	12	13.5	May 23 90	96

Figure 1. Master list of portfolio stocks.

File: PORTFOLIO.DB Page 1
Report: STOCK CALCULATIONS

COMPANY NAME	SYMBOL	EXCH	SHARES	OPRICE	OVALUE	CPRICE	CVALUE	PURCHDATE	COMMIS	PROF/LOSS
ABRACADABRA CORP	ALC	NYSE	200	13.50	2700.00	22.87	4574.00	Jun 7 87	27.00	1847.00
ALASKA MINING	ALM	OTC	500	6.75	3375.00	4.25	2125.00	Mar 25 89	33.00	-1283.00
BUTTERNUT FOODS	BUF	OTC	100	13.75	1375.00	15.00	1500.00	Nov 23 88	14.00	111.00
COMPUTERS UNLIMITED	COU	AMEX	200	23.00	4600.00	21.62	4324.00	Sep 9 88	46.00	-322.00
DIVA FOODS	DIF	NYSE	100	15.50	1550.00	21.00	2100.00	Feb 25 87	23.00	527.00
MERLIN FUND	MEF	NYSE	100	47.12	4712.00	49.75	4975.00	Jun 21 88	45.00	218.00
PAPPY ELECTRONICS	PAL	AMEX	1000	12.00	12000.00	13.50	13500.00	May 23 90	96.00	1404.00
					30312.00*		33098.00*		284.00*	2502.00*

Figure 2. Stock list with calculated categories showing original value at time of purchase, current value, and profit or loss by stock and by portfolio.

Press the left-arrow twice to reach the *OPRICE* category, then press OA-J, type **2**, hit Return, type **3**, and hit Return again. Press OA-Right Arrow to increase the width of the column.

Press Right Arrow seven times and you can see that the print-width indicator now shows *Ln115* — an important number to bear in mind before you start printing.

To fit 115 characters across one page, this report needs a smaller character size than the first one. Press OA-O to bring up the *Printer Options* screen. Now set the print options: Type **CI** (*character size*), press Return, type **15**, and hit Return again. Type **LM** (*left margin*), press Return, type **.2**, and hit the return key again. Now type **RM** (*right margin*), press the return key, type **.2**, and hit Return again. To enhance the report's readability, type **DS** (*double spacing*) and press the return key.

Now that you've set the printer options, press Escape to return to AppleWorks' *Report Format* screen. Be sure the printer is still turned on, and press OA-P. Press Return to confirm the printer (or type a printer number, then Return), and press Return twice. When the printer stops, your report should look like the one shown in **Figure 2**.

File: PORTFOLIO.DB — Page 1
Report: STOCK CALC-GROUP

COMPANY NAME	SYMBOL	EXCH	SHARES	OPRICE	OVALUE	CPRICE	CVALUE	PURCHDATE	COMMIS	PROF/LOSS
COMPUTERS UNLIMITED	COU	AMEX	200	23.00	4600.00	21.62	4324.00	Sep 9 88	46.00	-322.00
PAPPY ELECTRONICS	PAL	AMEX	1000	12.00	12000.00	13.50	13500.00	May 23 90	96.00	1404.00
					16600.00		17824.00		142.00	1082.00
ABRACADABRA CORP	ALC	NYSE	200	13.50	2700.00	22.87	4574.00	Jun 7 87	27.00	1847.00
DIVA FOODS	DIF	NYSE	100	15.50	1550.00	21.00	2100.00	Feb 25 87	23.00	527.00
MERLIN FUND	MEF	NYSE	100	47.12	4712.00	49.75	4975.00	Jun 21 88	45.00	218.00
					8962.00		11649.00		95.00	2592.00
ALASKA MINING	ALM	OTC	500	6.75	3375.00	4.25	2125.00	Mar 25 89	33.00	-1283.00
BUTTERNUT FOODS	BUF	OTC	100	13.75	1375.00	15.00	1500.00	Nov 23 88	14.00	111.00
					4750.00		3625.00		47.00	-1172.00
					30312.00*		33098.00*		284.00*	2502.00*

Figure 3. Records in the portfolio grouped by stock exchange.

File: PORTFOLIO.DB — Page 1
Report: STOCK CALCULATIONS
Selection: EXCH equals NYSE

COMPANY NAME	SYMBOL	EXCH	SHARES	OPRICE	OVALUE	CPRICE	CVALUE	PURCHDATE	COMMIS	PROF/LOSS
ABRACADABRA CORP	ALC	NYSE	200	13.50	2700.00	22.87	4574.00	Jun 7 87	27.00	1847.00
DIVA FOODS	DIF	NYSE	100	15.50	1550.00	21.00	2100.00	Feb 25 87	23.00	527.00
MERLIN FUND	MEF	NYSE	100	47.12	4712.00	49.75	4975.00	Jun 21 88	45.00	218.00
					8962.00*		11649.00*		95.00*	2592.00*

Figure 4. Records selected by New York Stock Exchange.

File: PORTFOLIO.DB — REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE — Escape: Main Menu
Selection: All records

COMPANY NAME	SYMBOL	EXCH	SHARES	OPRICE	CPRICE	PURCHDATE	COMMIS
ABRACADABRA CORP	ALC	NYSE	200	13.5	22.87	Jun 7 87	27
ALASKA MINING	ALM	OTC	500	6.75	4.25	Mar 25 89	33
BUTTERNUT FOODS	BUF	OTC	100	13.75	15	Nov 23 88	14
COMPUTERS UNLIMITED	COU	AMEX	200	23	21.62	Sep 9 88	46
DIVA FOODS	DIF	NYSE	100	15.5	21	Feb 25 87	23
MERLIN FUND	MEF	NYSE	100	47.12	49.75	Jun 21 88	45
PAPPY ELECTRONICS	PAL	AMEX	1000	12	13.5	May 23 90	96

Type entry or use @ commands — 12:12 am

Figure 5. Customized multiple-record screen.

GROUP REPORTS

To print a report that shows the calculations grouped by stock exchange, all you have to do is duplicate a report format and perform a few tricks with grouping. (See **Figure 3**.) Press Escape to bring up the Report menu. Type **4** and hit Return, then type **3** and hit Return again to choose *STOCK CALCULATIONS*. Hold down Right Arrow to move the cursor to the *U* in *CALCULATIONS*, press OA-Y, then type a dash followed by **GROUP** (so it becomes *STOCK CALC — GROUP*) and hit Return.

Try the following simple two-step procedure to produce group totals:

1. Arrange records according to stock exchange: Press the right-arrow key twice to reach the *EXCH* column, then press OA-A and hit Return twice to confirm *Category (EXCH)* and *From A to Z*.
2. Have AppleWorks group the records: Press Right Arrow twice to reach the *EXCH* column and press OA-G to toggle the group totals. Hit Return twice to just say *No* to *Print group totals only?* and *Go to a new page after each group total?*. Your first answer tells AppleWorks to print all records; the second, to print groups one after another, not one group per page.

Above the double lines, AppleWorks now displays *Group totals on: EXCH*.

Report 3 is a clone of Report 2, so print settings are the same. Be sure your printer is still on, then press OA-P and hit Return three times. The printer rolls out the report, and you're back in AppleWorks' *Report Format* screen again. This report

should look similar to the one in **Figure 3**. (As a group, your NYSE stocks fared better than either AMEX or OTC, which posted a loss because of the downturn in Alaska Mining's fortunes.)

If you want to print only a list of stocks on the New York Stock Exchange, it's just a matter of record selection. (You did the same thing last month, but in AppleWorks' labels format.) First press Escape to return to the *Report Format* screen. Now press Return, then type **3** and hit Return to display the *STOCK CALCULATIONS* report format.

Tell AppleWorks to select records by exchange: Press OA-R, type **3**, and hit Return. The screen now shows 12 selection criteria with the highlight on *equals*, which is what you want. Press Return again. Now type **NYSE** as the comparison information, and hit Return. The line at the top left of the screen shows *Selection: EXCH equals NYSE*. You have no other comparison information, so press the escape key.

Now print the report: Press OA-P and hit Return three times — you'll see a printout of the selected records that looks similar to the one in **Figure 4**. To return the selection to all records, press OA-R and type **Y**. That does it. Press OA-S to store the final version on disk.

A FEW FINAL WORDS

This database is a starting point for others you'll create with your own unique blend of categories, entries, and formulas. It's a good idea to include the company's main product or service, stock highs and lows for the year, selling prices and dates, sales commissions, notes to yourself, your account number and broker, and so on.

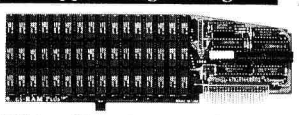
Next month we move on to some more exciting stuff. You'll learn to create a balance sheet that'll become a super spreadsheet when you add an income statement and financial ratios. □

RUTH K. WITKIN IS THE AUTHOR OF THE POPULAR TEMPLATE/HANDBOOK SERIES *SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS* (*INCIDER*, IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH), *THE BEST BOOK OF APPLEWORKS* (HOWARD W. SAMS & CO.), AND *PERSONAL MONEY MANAGEMENT WITH APPLEWORKS* (JOHN WILEY & SONS). WRITE TO HER AT 5 PATRICIA STREET, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE AN SASE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

GET ON THE FAS-TRACK!

- *Call for FREE 128 pp Catalog*
- *Toll-Free Technical Support*
- *We Welcome School Purchase Orders*
- *Everyday Low Prices*

Applied Engineering



GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg	$219.95
AE 3.5" 800K Drive	$204.95
Vulcan 20 Meg Drive	$499.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Drive	$649.95
TransWarp IIgs	$289.95
RamWorks III w/256K	$144.95

256K Drams $25 (Set of 8; 120ns or faster)
1 Meg Drams $79 (Set of 8; 100ns or faster)

Zip Technologies

4 mhz Zip Chip	$99.95
8 mhz Zip Chip	$154.95
Zip IIgs	$Ca.ll

Laser Computer

Laser 128 w/RGB mon	$519.95
Laser 128EX w/RGB mon	$599.95
Laser 190A Printer	$194.95

(Computer prices include freight)

AMR AS800 3.5" Drive

$187.95 IIgs & IIc+ Daisy-Chainable 5.25" **$139.95**

ThunderWare

LightningScan GS

$199.95

New LightningScan IIgs allows you to scan in one quick pass photos, logos, text, maps, drawings & graphs at up to 400DPI.

ThunderScan (IIe or IIgs) $154.95

Promodem 2400A

$129.95

300/1200/2400 Baud Hayes Compatible Internal Modem for II+, IIe or IIgs. Includes software!

DTP and Graphics

New! Publish It! 3 **$73.95**

4 in one Graphics Pack	$74.95
Educational Graphics	$25.95
Graphic Writer III (IIgs)	$89.95
Childrens' Writing & Publishing Center	$36.95
The Print Shop	$29.95
Print Shop IIgs	$36.95
Music Studio 2.0 (IIgs)	$48.95
PaintWorks Gold (IIgs)	$48.95

Beagle Brothers

T.O. Style Pack	$81.95
T.O. Decision Pack	$93.95
T.O. Performance Pack	$68.95
AW 3.0 Companion	$24.95
TextTools	$31.50
Superfonts	$39.50
Thesaurus or Powerpack	$28.95
Desktools I or II	$28.95
Sidespread or File Master	$28.95
Spreadtools or Ultramacros	$37.50
Graph	$49.95
ReportWriter	$49.50
Point-To-Point	$61.95

Accessories & Misc Hardware

ImageWriter Black Ribbon 1-5 **$2.95** 6+ **$2.50**	
ImageWriter 4-Color Ribbon 1-5 **$6.50** 6+ **$5.75**	
10 DS/DD 3.5" Diskettes	$6.50
25 DS/DD 5.25" Diskettes	$8.95
System Saver IIgs	$69.95
IIe 80 Column 64K Card	$24.95
FingerPrint GSI Ver 3	$89.95
Computereyes IIgs	$199.95
Kraft KCIII	$18.95

Productivity Software

AppleWorks 3.0	$169.95
AppleWorks GS 1.1	$199.95
HyperStudio 2.1 (IIgs)	$89.95
Quicken	$37.95
Nexus (IIgs)	$59.95

Utility Software

Copy II Plus 9.0	$23.95
Prosel 16 (IIgs)	$54.95
Easy Drive	$39.95
Repairworks	$26.95
Superpatch	$26.95
Cross-Works	$69.95

Vitesse

Quickie Scanner IIgs/IIe	$204.95
Guardian (IIgs)	$31.95
Renaissance (IIgs)	$31.95
Exorciser (IIgs)	$25.95

Education

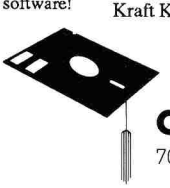
Where in Time	$27.95
Where in the World	$25.95
Where in the USA	$27.95
Where in Europe	$27.95
Math Blaster Plus	$29.95
Word Attack Plus	$29.95
Oregon Trail	$25.95
Think Quick	$30.95
McGee (IIgs)	$27.95
The Playroom	$24.95
Mavis Beacon Typing IIgs	$32.95

Kraft Systems

Thunderstick New high-performance joystick for Flight simulation and racing games. **$27.95**

Entertainment

Test Drive II (IIgs)	$29.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIgs)	$29.95
Grand Prix (IIgs)	$29.95
Chessmaster 2100 (IIgs)	$32.95
Arkanoid II (IIgs)	$21.95
Battle Chess (IIgs	$30.95
Xenocide (IIgs)	$30.95
Fast Break (IIgs)	$27.95
Clue	$24.95
Task Force (IIgs)	$24.95



FAS-TRACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

7030C Huntley Road ▪ Columbus, Ohio ▪ 43229

ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-272-1600**

1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio)

VISA MasterCard

U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum $4.00) for each shipment. No C.O.D. In Ohio, add 5.75% Sales Tax. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express—No extra charge. We accept purchase orders from schools. Prices subject to change without notice.

FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

FLIGHTS OF FANCY

For business or pleasure, desktop-published aerogrammes keep your overseas correspondence neat, attractive, and inexpensive.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

REACHING OUT AND TOUCHING someone can be an expensive proposition, whether your message is delivered by fiber-optic cable or by mail carrier. And, given the U.S. Postal Service's pending rate hike, you may need to keep an especially watchful eye on the cost of personal letters that go winging their way overseas.

To its credit, the Postal Service sells a handy postage-paid (39 cents at press time) sheet of stationery called an *aerogramme*. When you finish writing your letter, follow the printed guidelines for folding it into an envelope, then moisten and seal its three pregummed flaps.

But there's the rub: You have to write the message by hand or type it on a typewriter (gasp!) to help keep the weight of the mailing piece within specifications. You can't use tape or stickers to seal the piece, nor can you insert any enclosures.

So what's a word-processing fan to do? Thanks to this month's template, it's a snap to transform the post office's humble stationery form into a desktop-published document.

Depending on the type size and style you choose, you may be able to squeeze in more words than ever before. Even better, you can use stylish typefaces and incorporate clip art and other graphics effects into these air-mail masterpieces.

THE EUROPEAN INFLUENCE

The inspiration behind this month's template is an Amsterdam-born *inCider* reader — Jake Keeser, former supervisor of the graphic-arts department at the Chevron Oil Field Research Company in La Habra, California.

Duplicating our version of Keeser's template is easy. Start up **Publish It! 3** and work in *Size to Fit* mode (Open apple-4). The features of this template are compatible with any version of Publish It!.

In fact, you should be able to replicate the design, consisting of six text frames, with virtually any Apple II desktop-publishing system.

This template requires two Publish It! pages, one for the back of the aerogramme, where the bulk of your letter's text appears, and one for the front, where your return address, the recipient's address, and any overflow text from your letter appear.

To add this second page to your document, use the pointer to click on the right paging arrow at the bottom of the screen.

Return to page 1 (representing the back of the aerogramme) and select the text tool. "Rubber-band" a text area of any size anywhere on the page: Press and hold the mouse button at any starting point, drag the mouse diagonally until the text area is the size and shape you want, then release the mouse button.

You can afford to be a little "sloppy" in creating objects with Publish It!'s tools, because the program offers a *Show Specifications* feature that lets you fine-tune any object's size and position.

Use the pointer to select the text frame you just drew. If it has "handles" at its corners, it's already selected, so you can skip that step. Press Open apple-M (or pull down the Objects menu and choose *Show Specifications*).

The dialog box that pops up displays the object's dimension specifications, precise to thousandths of an inch. Retype those ►

	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height
Page 1 Text Frames				
Top	1.050	1.000	6.5000	0.500
Left	1.050	1.750	3.000	9.000
Right	4.550	1.750	3.000	9.000
Page 2 Text Frames				
Return Address	1.050	1.750	3.000	1.000
Recipient's Address	3.000	3.000	3.000	1.000
Bottom	1.050	8.500	6.500	2.250

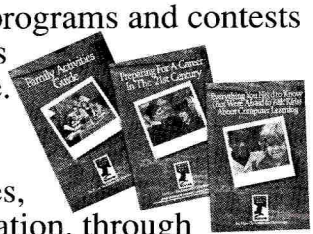
Table. Specifications for template (inches).

Our Keys To The Future

The Computer Learning Foundation®
We're helping you put kids on computers.

Computers and software can unlock kids' creative potential. We help people understand technology. As the official host of Computer Learning Month® every October, we facilitate thousands of classroom and community programs, helping millions discover the benefits of using computers.

Our TV series, books, programs and contests are available to teachers and parents everywhere. And now families can save up to 50% on top software and accessories, approved by the Foundation, through our partnership program with Del Monte® Snack Cups. So, write us today:
Computer Learning Foundation, Dept. P.O. Box 60007, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007.



"Consumer information on [software] programs remains spotty at best. A potential solution...the Computer Learning Foundation will evaluate and recommend software for its educational value, as well as provide information to both schools and families on how to integrate computer-based learning into everyday life." **--NEWSWEEK**

"Computer technology is here to stay. It is imperative that we prepare our children to use the tools of their times. ...[Technology] should be fully integrated into our educational methods if we are to realize its many benefits." **--BUSINESS WEEK** (special section article by Sally Bowman, Computer Learning Foundation Director)

You Won't Believe What They'll Achieve!

COMPUTER LEARNING FOUNDATION

inCider Sept. IN9

The Computer Learning Foundation is a non-profit organization sponsored by:

Academic Computing®
American Educational Computer
Apple Computer, Inc.
Britannica® Software, Inc.
Broderbund Software, Inc.
Classroom Computer Learning
Compu-Teach™
Computer Gaming World
Curriculum Product News
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
Del Monte Foods, USA
Electronic Learning
First Byte®
Great Wave Software®
IBM Corporation
inCider Magazine
Jostens Learning Corporation
The Learning Company®
Logo Computer Systems, Inc.
Microsoft®
Prodigy Services Company
Scholastic Software,™ Inc.
Sierra®
Software Publishers Association
Tandy®/Radio Shack®
T.H.E. Journal
Teaching K-8
Today's Catholic Teacher

specifications so that they agree with the values for the top text frame listed in the accompanying **Table**.

If you're using Publish It! 3, click on the *Locked* check box to cement the object into place. If you decide later to nudge the object a bit or resize it, unlock the object first by deselecting the check box. Locking objects is a prudent step; it prevents you from shifting them accidentally.

Repeat the sequence described above to replicate the remaining two text frames on page 1. Your template should now look like **Figure 1**.

In the top text area, Keeser likes to insert a dateline, such as "Costa Mesa . . . September 10, 1990." The two large text frames below the dateline area accommodate the bulk of a letter's text.

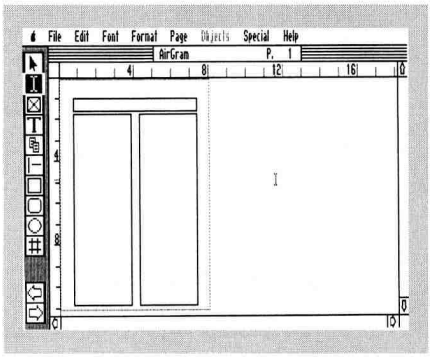


Figure 1. Page 1, template for back of aerogramme.

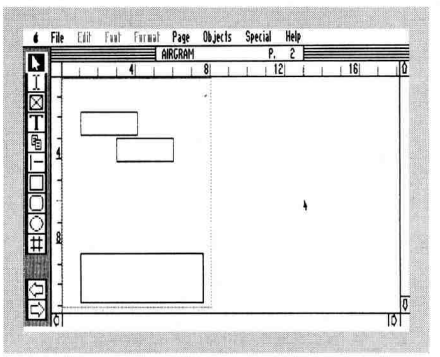


Figure 2. Page 2, template for front of aerogramme.

SOARING HIGHER

Switch to page 2 and duplicate the three text frames shown in **Figure 2**. The first of the upper frames will accommodate your return address; the next, the recipient's address. The lowest frame provides space for any overflow of your letter's text from page 1.

If you'd like to include your return address as part of the basic template and avoid retyping it each time you send a letter, place the I-beam into the return-address text frame, select the font you'd like to use, and type the information now. Picking a font is as easy as pressing Open apple-W (or selecting *Choose Font* from the Font menu) and then selecting one from the list that appears.

If you have trouble fitting your complete address into the text frame (the program beeps to warn you), select the text by dragging the I-beam over it with the mouse. Then choose a smaller type size, try a different typeface, or enlarge the text area.

For ease in editing a letter later on, link the body-text columns before saving the template: Return to page 1 and select the link tool; skip over the dateline text frame; click on the first long text column, then the second; switch to page 2 and click on the lowest of the three text frames. Now click on the link-tool icon in the toolbox to complete the chain of linked frames.

Now that your template's complete, save it with the name Jake Keeser chose (*AirGram*) or use another name that's meaningful to you. Press Open apple-A (or select *Save As* from the File menu) to name and save a file.

FREQUENT FLIERS

Thanks to our AirGram template, writing aerogramme letters is like flying first class. Just load the AirGram template and type your letter with Publish It!'s word processor.

First choose the I-beam tool and insert the cursor into the dateline text frame on page 1. Type the names of your town and state and then the date. Or use this area for some other type of text: your phone number and the date, your company logo, or even a headline.

Move the I-beam to the left-hand text column, choose a font, and begin typing your message. Because you've already linked the text columns, the program advances the I-beam automatically to the next text column on the page when you run out of room in the first column.

After the second column fills with text, click on the right paging arrow to move the I-beam to the bottom text area on page 2. Now finish entering the text of your letter there.

Because the text frames that comprise the body of your letter are linked, any changes you make on page 1 are reflected automatically on page 2. For example, if you delete a line of text from the first page, the first line of text from page 2 will flow back to page 1. On the other hand, if you add a paragraph to page 1, an equivalent amount of text at the end of the second column on page 1 will flow forward to page 2.

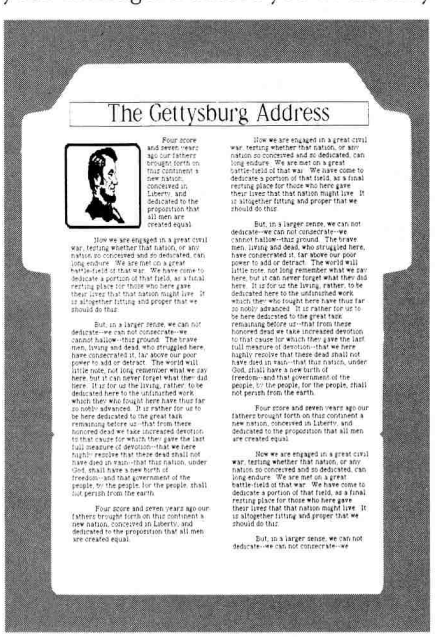


Figure 3. Back of finished aerogramme, with main text area.

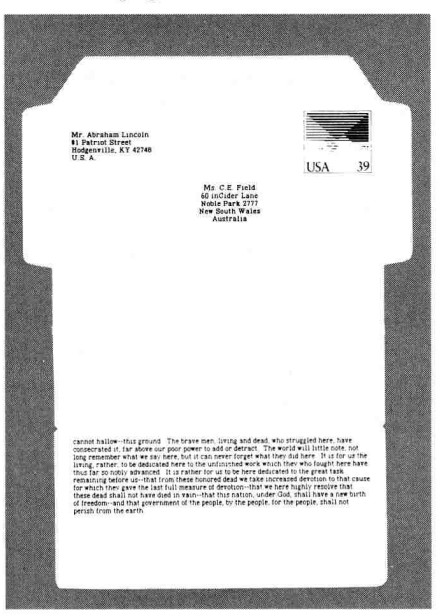


Figure 4. Front of finished aerogramme, showing address areas and text areas.

When you're finished writing and editing your letter, place the I-beam into the recipient's address-panel text frame near the top of page 2. Type the recipient's name and address.

If you'd like to keep copies of your letters on file, save the document under a unique name, such as *Keeser.12.11.90* (where *Keeser* is the recipient's name, and *12.11.90* represents the date you wrote the letter). Remember that Publish It! 3 limits you to 15 characters per filename.

If you prefer to create your document with a more full-featured word-processing program such as AppleWorks 3.0, all the better. Type your document, format it, check its spelling, and save it to a data disk, all with your word-processing program. Then start up Publish It! and open the AirGram template. Complete any preliminaries, such as typing the dateline and entering the recipient's address.

Now place the I-beam into the first large text column on page 1, insert your AppleWorks data disk into a drive, and select *Import AppleWorks* from Publish It!'s File menu. Choose the file you want from the directory that appears. Within moments the AppleWorks file will fill the prelinked columns in your aerogramme document.

The aerogramme's dimensions will make your ImageWriter II sense that it's out of paper after printing just a few lines. (The red LED on the front panel lights up.) To avoid this situation, use a regular piece of computer paper as a backer for the aerogramme. Align the aerogramme's top and left edges with the top and left edges of the backer page, and friction-feed this two-sheet sandwich into your printer. Line up the left edge with the left-hand vertical red mark on the ImageWriter's paper bail (the metal bar that rests atop the platen); line up the top edge of the paper with the horizontal red line on the plastic paper guide; and then advance the paper about a sixteenth of an inch.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Publish It! 3, $129.95
People, Places & Things, $39.95
Timeworks Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
(708) 948-9202

Now press Open apple-P; when the printer dialog appears, click on the *Pause Each Page* check box. Press the return key (or click on the *OK* button) to commence printing. When page 1 is finished, flip the aerogramme over and print page 2.

Aligning aerogrammes in other printers may require some practice. To avoid wasting them, print a sample AirGram letter on regular computer paper: Place a blank aerogramme on top and hold the package up to the light to see whether you've aligned the page properly.

When you've determined the appropriate alignment marks for your printer, insert the aerogramme and print the document. For your next aerogramme writing session, try to remember the alignment marks you used.

BAGGAGE RESTRICTIONS

We created our sample aerogramme publication (see **Figures 3** and **4**) not only to try Keeser's template, but to test a method we're devising that determines the number of words that will fit into Publish It! text frames. At least one newsletter publisher has written to us to ask for such assistance.

For our aerogramme experiment, we wanted about 1000 words of text, so we typed Lincoln's *Gettysburg Address* as an AppleWorks 3.0 word-processing file. We then used AppleWorks' copy command (Open apple-C) twice to lengthen it.

After importing the text into Publish It!, we still had some white space left over, so we incorporated the accompanying illustration of Abraham Lincoln, which we imported from Timeworks' **People, Places & Things** clip-art disk.

In next month's column, we'll describe the method we use to calculate the number of words that will fit into an aerogramme, and show you how to use our formula to figure the number of words you can fit into the desktop publications *you* create. □

WRITE TO CYNTHIA FIELD AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. PLEASE ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS*

Computers:
Apple IIC+ $520
Apple IIE $638
Apple IIGS $885
ALL Mac's Available .... Call!
Laser 128EX $423
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 5.25 .. $425
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 3.5 .... $475

Disk Drives
Apple, Mac or, 3.5 ..... $330
Apple Hard Disk 20SC .. $692
Apple Drive Cont. Card $59
Central Point 3.5" Drive .. $187
Universal Controller Card $69

Hardware
Genuine Apple
IIc Mouse $79, IIe Mouse $119
IIe Enhancement kit $59
IIe Numeric Keypad $55
SCSI Card $119
Super Serial Card $99
Additional Hardware
16K Ram Card (2+) $35
Ext. 80 Col. Card $29
Fan & Surge Prot $29
Kensington Syst. Saver $62
Koala Pad Plus $86
SMT Par. Print Card/Cable $59
SMT Super Serial Card $59
Thunder Scan $179
Street Elec. Cricket IIc .. $125
Street Elec. Echo IIb $122

Joysticks from $30
Kraft 3-button $30

Modems
Apple Personal Modem $221
Hayes SmartModem 1200 $325
Hayes SmartModem 2400 $467

Monitors
Magnavox Green $125
Magnavox RGB 14" $269
Apple Color Comp..... $310
Apple Monochrome $125
Apple RGB Analog GS $479
Magnavox Amber $125

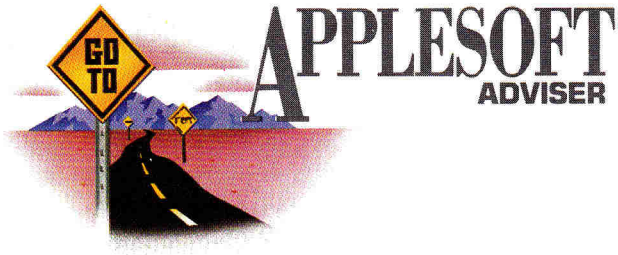
Printers
Apple ImageWriter II $465
Apple Image Writer LQ $1,079
Epson LX-810 ..... $195
FX-850..$350; FX-1050 $510
850 $542
Panasonic KXP-1180 $181
KXP-1191..$219
KXP-1124 ..... $349
KXP-1592 ..... $385
KXP-1595 ..... $435
KXP-1524 ..... $535
Star NX-1000 ..... $185
Star NX-1000 Rainbow $235

Software
Print Shop:
PS Companion $24
PS Graphics Lib.1/2/3/Holiday LQ- $15
PS Bundle w/Graphics. Lib. LQ- $30
Science Tool Kit $24
Earthquake $24
Sensei Geometry $48
The Dark Heart Of Uukrul $30
Times Of Lore $24
Ultima V $36
Ultima Trilogy $36
VCR Companion $30
Carmen San Diego...
Where in Europe (or) USA? $27
Where in the World?.. $24
Wings of Fury $21
Claris Appleworks 2.1 .. $177
Data East
Platoon (or) Victory Road $21
Davidson & Associates :
AlgeBlaster (or) MathBlaster $27
Grammar Gremlins $27
Math And Me $21
MathBlaster Mystery (or) Plus $27
Read 'N' Roll $27

NO EXTRA CHARGE
MASTERCARD/VISA/DISCOVER

Call 1-800-227-6647
Inquires, Tech Support & New York :
Call 1-718-479-7888

*Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. Add handling & insurance to all orders. We carry everything for Apples, MAC's & IBM's. We cannot guarantee weather or prices; both tend to change. Please call for current prices. Minimum restocking fee 20% for non-defective merchandise. (Incider, September 1990)



APPLESOFT ADVISER

THE BIG SCREEN

Now playing: hi-res graphics, in living color. BASIC directs the plot development, for images and animation you can program yourself, right on your II.

By DAN BISHOP

MORE THAN ANY OTHER FEATURE, high-resolution graphics made the Apple II a star in the early days of the microcomputer revolution. In the late 1970s it was the only mass-marketed machine with both color graphics and a whopping 280-column by 192-row screen resolution. These days there's plenty of competition, but one thing remains the same: Applesoft BASIC still makes the II's hi-res capability just about the easiest graphics system to program.

This month I'll introduce Applesoft's hi-res commands and demonstrate animation with hi-res graphics. Although animation is slower in BASIC than in machine language, you'll be amazed at what you can do if you apply some simple fundamental principles and keep your objects small.

One note before we get started: If you find yourself stuck in graphics mode and you want to return to text mode to work on your program, type TEXT, press Return, then type HOME, and press Return. Although you won't see the letters you type on screen, this procedure will switch your Apple back to text mode.

COMMAND PERFORMANCE

In some ways, Apple II high resolution is easier to use than low resolution. For one thing, you have to learn fewer commands. For another, Applesoft hi-res commands are more versatile.

To switch your Apple to hi-res display, for instance, you first give the command HGR or HGR2, depending on whether you want to use hi-res page 1 or hi-res page 2. Then tell your computer the color with which you want to begin drawing by issuing the HCOLOR=# command, where # is an integer between 0 (black) and 7 (white).

Instead of the three lo-res commands PLOT, HLIN, and VLIN, hi-res graphics has only a single plotting command, HPLOT, which you use to draw single points, horizontal, vertical, and diagonal lines, or a series of connected lines. And you can do all these things without a FOR/NEXT loop.

HPLOT uses screen coordinates to determine where to draw your point or line. You enter the coordinates after the HPLOT keyword as the point's column (horizontal) position, followed by a comma and the point's row (vertical) position. Point 0,0 is the upper left corner of your screen; the command HPLOT 0,0 draws a single point in that corner (assuming you've used HGR and HCOLOR already).

Because the full hi-res screen measures 280 columns across and 192 rows down, the first number in the coordinate pair may have a value of 0 through 279; the second number may have a value of 0 through 191. So HPLOT 279,191 places a single point in the lower right corner of your screen when your Apple is in full-screen mode.

To plot a single line between any two points on screen, Applesoft uses the connecting word TO between the coordinates of the two points that mark the start and end of the line. For example, HPLOT 0,0 TO 279,191 draws a diagonal line through the center of the screen, connecting the top left corner with the bottom right corner. You can draw hi-res lines running in any direction, anywhere on screen, with this simple command, and you don't need a FOR/NEXT loop.

You can draw several connected lines on screen simply by extending the expression with several TO s. For example, the following line draws a box around your screen and connects the four corners whose coordinates are given in the command:

```
PLOT 0,0 TO 279,0 TO 279,191 TO
0,191 TO 0,0
```

The only limit on the number of points you can connect this way with a single command is the 235-byte limit Applesoft places on a command line.

Listing 1, Random Radials, draws four lines from the center to the edges of your screen each time you press any key except Return (ASCII code 13), which terminates it. The program sets colors at random, sometimes to black. You can alter the code for automatic operation by changing line 70 to GOTO 35. To stop the program while it's running, press Control-Reset.

As with nearly all Applesoft BASIC commands that have numeric parameters, you may use variables in place of actual numbers. For example, HPLOT X1,Y1 TO X2, Y2 plots a line between two points ►

Homework isn't just kids' stuff anymore.

PC Transporter gives the term homework a whole new meaning. Bring your MS-DOS work home from the office and use your Apple to get caught up. . . or get ahead. Now for a fraction of the cost of an IBM clone, your Apple II has the power to run virtually all MS-DOS programs.

And your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ will run those programs at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT. Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Harvard Graphics, Symphony, Microsoft Works, Flight Simulator and thousands of other titles you can't get for your Apple II!

Works with your Apple's peripherals

PC Transporter was designed to take full advantage of the Apple-compatible peripherals you already own. So you won't need an extra printer, monitor, mouse, modem or hard disk. They can all be used for *either* MS-DOS or ProDOS. And you can switch back and forth instantly, even transfer files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.

Your Apple-compatible peripherals and PC Transporter not only work together, you get *faster operation* and *better quality graphics,* since your Apple analog monitor is sharper than IBM-standard digital monitors.

Universal disk drive controller

PC Transporter works as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple or AE 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly between the two. If you need 5.25 MS-DOS capability, our optional 5.25 IBM-format drives enable you to access 5.25 MS-DOS disks and will also store ProDOS.

Shop ALL the software aisles

Discover thousands of new titles you couldn't run at home before. Exchange ProDOS and MS-DOS files with your friends and co-workers. Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple or AE 3.5 drive, Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple or AE 5.25 Drive, Vulcan, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

Easy to install and use

PC Transporter was designed by the experts so you don't have to be one to use it. We include clear, understandable installation instructions, pre-boot software and even an installation video to help.

The do-everything computer

Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful tool that'll change the way you think about homework. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with a full one-year warranty and American-made pride.

PC Transporter with 768K. $399
IIGS Installation Kit. $49
IIe/II+ Installation Kit. $39
Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems
Single-Drive System. $259
Dual-Drive System. $399

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders

Listing 1. Random Radials.

```
1  REM   RANDOM RADIALS  [2822]
2  REM   BY DAN BISHOP  [2746]
3  REM   APPLESOFT ADVISOR  [3476]
4  REM   INCIDER, SEPT. 1990  [4332]
5  REM  ********************  [3405]
6  REM   [186]
9  REM   PROTECT GRAPHICS PG.1  [4384]
10  HIMEM: 8192  [808]
14  REM  HIRES GRAPHICS PG 1  [4094]
15  HGR   [173]
19  REM  FULL PAGE GRAPHICS  [3610]
20  POKE  - 16302,0  [939]
24  REM  PAUSE FOR KEY PRESS  [3876]
25  GET X$  [666]
29  REM  END IF <RETURN> PRESSED  [4417]
30  IF  ASC (X$) = 13 THEN 100  [1351]
    8713  [3170]
35  HCOLOR=  INT ( RND (1) * 8)  [1323]
39  REM   SET RANDOM ENDPOINTS  [4134]
40 X =  INT ( RND (1) * 280)  [1618]
45 Y =  INT ( RND (1) * 192)  [1680]
49  REM   DRAW 4 LINES  [2468]
50  HPLOT 140,86 TO X,0  [1381]
55  HPLOT 140,86 TO X,191  [1469]
60  HPLOT 140,86 TO 0,Y  [1580]
65  HPLOT 140,86 TO 279,Y  [1803]
70  GOTO 25  [764]
99  REM  RESTORE TO TEXT MODE  [3990]
100  TEXT : HOME : END  [988]
```

Listing 2. Mum Burst.

```
1  REM  MUM-BURST  [1895]
2  REM  BY DAN BISHOP  [2746]
3  REM  APPLESOFT ADVISOR  [3476]
4  REM  INCIDER, SEPT. 1990  [4332]
5  REM  ********************  [3588]
6  REM   [186]
9  REM   PROTECT GRAPHICS PG.1  [4384]
10  HIMEM: 8192  [808]
13  HOME : INPUT "DO YOU WANT MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC CONTROL FOR
    THIS DEMONSTRATION? (M/A) :";C$  [5646]
14  IF C$ <  > "M" AND C$ <  > "A" THEN 13  [2507]
15  HGR : HOME  [388]
19  REM  PARAMETER INQUIRY  [3440]
20  IF C$ = "M" THEN  GOSUB 300  [1149]
24  REM  AUTOMATIC RUN.  [3003]
25  IF C$ = "A" THEN  GOSUB 400  [1103]
29  REM  DRAW FLOWER  [2237]
30  GOSUB 500  [685]
35  IF Z$ <  > "AUTO" GOTO 55  [2296]
39  REM  CHECK FOR USER INTERRUPT  [4965]
40 Z =  PEEK ( - 16384)  [1606]
45  IF Z = 211 GOTO 95  [998]
50  POKE  - 16368,0: GOTO 25  [1705]
55  HOME  [215]
65  HOME : VTAB 21  [794]
70  INPUT "ANOTHER RUN? (Y/N): ";Z$  [5314]
75  IF Z$ = "N" GOTO 95  [1347]
80  INPUT "ERASE SCREEN FIRST? (Y/N): ";Z$  [6687]
85  IF Z$ = "Y" THEN 15  [1551]
90  GOTO 20  [769]
95  TEXT : HOME : END  [926]
194  REM  [306]
195  REM  ********************  [2348]
196  REM  CALC. LINE ENDPTS  [1590]
197  REM  [316]
198  REM  ********************  [2414]
```

defined by (X1,Y1) and (X2,Y2). Make sure your variables always have appropriate values, corresponding to graphics-screen coordinates. Substitution of variables lets you use the generic HPLOT command in loops and subroutines.

PAGE AFTER PAGE

Applesoft BASIC reserves two areas of RAM (random-access memory) for hi-res graphics. These blocks are larger than those you need for lo-res graphics, because you're storing more points (53,760 versus 1920). Their RAM addresses are 8192 through 16383 (page 1) and 16384 through 24575 (page 2). (In hexadecimal notation, or base 16, those address ranges are $2000 through $3FFF and $4000 through $5FFF.) You must have more than 24,000 bytes (24K) of RAM in your computer to be able to use page 2.

The HGR command switches the screen mode to display the first block of hi-res memory. HGR2 displays the second block. Neither command changes the current value for color, so follow them immediately with an HCOLOR command to be sure the screen is defined for the hue you want. Both HGR and HGR2 clear the respective screen to black.

If you've already drawn on one screen, you can issue an appropriate POKE command to switch to the other screen without erasing your objects. POKE –16304,0 switches from text to hi-res mode without clearing your screen. (Usually you'll switch to hi-res page 1, because your text display is commonly page 1.) POKE –16299,0 switches from page 1 to page 2; POKE –16300,0 switches from page 2 to page 1. Neither command erases either graphics screen.

You may recall from previous columns (notably "Draw It in BASIC," May 1990, p. 72, and "Graphics Alive!" July 1990, p. 74) that lo-res graphics screens may be either full-screen or mixed text-plus-graphics. Mixed mode shortens the graphics-display window by four text rows, which appear at the bottom of the screen. Hi-res graphics screens also have these two modes. HGR switches you automatically into mixed mode, in which only 160 rows are available for graphics. To remove those four text lines from the bottom of your screen, you must give the command POKE –16302,0 right after HGR. POKE –16301,0 resets the screen to mixed mode. HGR2, on the other hand, uses full-screen graphics automatically. If you're using page 2 and want mixed mode, enter POKE –16301,0.

Your Apple II stores program code in RAM, beginning at address 2048. Variables are stored in memory above the last line of your program. If you have a moderately long program, with code extending beyond address 8192, where hi-res page 1 begins, the HGR command will wipe out part of your program. And because variables are stored in RAM above the last line of your code, your program may save variables to the hi-res page 1 area while it's running, destroying your image before your very eyes as your graphics screen fills with "garbage."

If you can squeeze your program and variable storage requirements into the 6143 bytes below address 8192, you can protect both graphics pages from harm with the command HIMEM: 8192. It must be the first command in your program; it tricks your Apple II into thinking that RAM addresses above 8192 are

unavailable for variable storage. If you can put all your graphics into page 2, however, set HIMEM:16384. This command protects only page 2, but it gives your program another 8192 bytes of space for code and variable storage.

COLOR YOUR WORLD

Hi-res color isn't as easy to program as lo-res. The values you can use with the HCOLOR command are 0 through 7 — but you don't actually have eight colors available. Only four are defined, and which ones they are depends not only on the value you assign to HCOLOR, but also on the column in which the dot you're plotting appears. Color values 0 and 4 are always black. In effect, they tell your computer to turn off anything displayed at the points specified by the HPLOT commands that follow. The odd-numbered HCOLOR values 1 and 5 result in green and orange, respectively, for points plotted in odd-numbered columns (1, 3, 5, and so on). If you plot your point with these colors in even-numbered columns, the result will be black. Similarly, the even-numbered HCOLOR values 2 and 6 result in violet and blue for points plotted in even-numbered columns, but black for points plotted in odd-numbered columns.

Color values 3 and 7, listed as white, actually display colored points at all times, regardless of column position. The particular color they display, however, does depend on column position. Color 3 provides a green point in odd columns and violet in even, just like colors 1 and 2; color 7 gives an orange point in odd columns and blue in even, just like colors 5 and 6. For white, set HCOLOR to 3 or 7 and plot two points side by side. With one point in an even column and its neighbor in an odd column, you have two adjacent points that are either violet and green or blue and orange, combinations that blend the dots to appear white.

The accompanying **Table** summarizes these relationships. If you want to draw vertical lines one point wide in hi-res mode without regard to whether the column in which the line appears is even or odd, the line will sometimes appear in one color, sometimes in another. (Of course, that's no problem on a monochrome monitor.)

HCOLOR	Even Column	Odd Column	Double Horizontal Dots
0	black	black	black
1	black	green	green
2	violet	black	violet
3	violet	green	white
4	black	black	black
5	black	orange	orange
6	blue	black	blue
7	blue	orange	white

Table. HCOLOR code conventions.

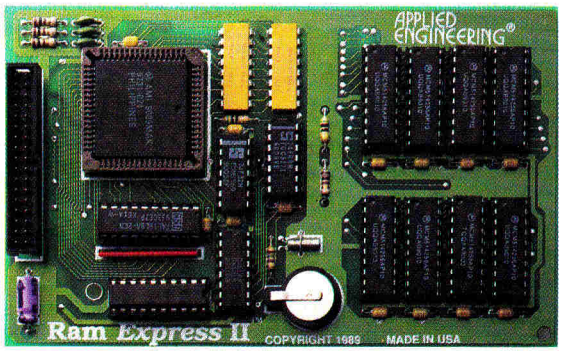
On the other hand, you can program your points "double wide," forcing the points and the line to appear white. But if you use HCOLOR value 1, 2, 5, or 6 for single-width vertical lines, you run the risk of some lines simply disappearing when the color value is incompatible with the even or odd column value, resulting in a combination that produces black.

You have to handle colored horizontal lines carefully, too, for HCOLOR value 3 or 7. If you simply HPLOT a horizontal line in either color, it will be white, because all dots in even and odd columns appear side by side. To get a specific color, use color 1, 2, 5, or 6 to produce a horizontal line that lights only alternating points. You can also use color 3 or 7 and place HPLOT in a FOR/NEXT loop that plots only every other dot. (Use the STEP 2 looping feature.) Depending on whether you start plotting in an even or an odd column, you'll get a single horizontal line of a specific color. ►

Listing 2 Continued

```
199  REM   [316]
200 AA = 3.14159 / N  [1205]
205  RETURN   [329]
210 Y2 =  SIN (A) * L + Y1  [2237]
215 Y3 = Y1 -  SIN (A) * L  [1565]
220 X3 = X1 -  COS (A) * L  [1559]
225 X2 =  COS (A) * L + X1  [2037]
230  RETURN   [317]
294  REM   [188]
295  REM  ********************  [3494]
296  REM  GET FLOWER PARAMETERS  [4193]
297  REM  ********************  [3494]
298  REM   [196]
300  HOME : VTAB 21  [442]
305  PRINT "ENTER COORDINATES FOR FLOWER CENTER:"  [7507]
310  INPUT "10 TO 269 FOR X: ";X1  [4149]
315  IF X1 < 10 OR X1 > 269 THEN 310  [2342]
320  INPUT "10 TO 149 FOR Y: ";Y1  [4789]
325  IF Y1 < 10 OR Y1 > 149 THEN 320  [2487]
330  HOME : VTAB 21  [782]
335  INPUT "ENTER NUMBER OF PETALS TO BE DRAWN: ";N  [7961]
340 SX = X1: IF 279 - X1 < SX THEN SX = 279 - X1  [3497]
345 SY = Y1: IF 159 - Y1 < SY THEN SY = 159 - Y1  [3469]
350 S = SX: IF SY < SX THEN S = SY  [2237]
355  HOME : VTAB 21  [844]
360  PRINT "ENTER FLOWER SIZE (1 TO "S"): ";  [6816]
365  INPUT L  [510]
370  IF L < 1 OR L > S THEN 360  [1916]
375  RETURN   [321]
394  REM   [196]
395  REM  ********************  [1022]
396  REM  GENERATE PARAMETERS  [1375]
397  REM  FOR AUTO OPERATION  [1513]
398  REM  ********************  [1044]
399  REM   [178]
400 X1 =  INT ( RND (1) * 259 + 10)  [2198]
405 Y1 =  INT ( RND (1) * 139 + 10)  [2268]
410 N =  INT ( RND (1) * 20 + 10)  [1791]
415 SX = X1: IF 279 - X1 < SX THEN SX = 279 - X1  [3366]
420 SY = Y1: IF 159 - Y1 < SY THEN SY = 159 - Y1  [3416]
425 S = SX: IF SY < SX THEN S = SY  [2104]
430 L =  INT ( RND (1) * (S - 10) + 10)  [2632]
435 Z$ = "AUTO"  [1063]
440  RETURN   [193]
495  REM   [306]
496  REM  ********************  [2028]
497  REM  DRAW FLOWER  [1030]
498  REM  ********************  [2028]
499  REM   [314]
500  GOSUB 200  [623]
505 A = 0  [635]
510  FOR I = 1 TO N  [993]
515  GOSUB 210  [637]
520 C =  INT ( RND (1) * 7 + 1)  [1711]
525  IF C = 4 THEN 520  [1337]
530  HCOLOR= C  [351]
535  HPLOT X3,Y3 TO X2,Y2  [1522]
545 A = A + AA  [794]
550  NEXT I  [437]
555  RETURN   [201]
```

Ram Express II™



Memory/clock card for the IIc and IIc Plus

Ram Express II™ is the fully compatible memory/clock card for the IIc Plus and original IIc's with memory expansion connectors. Available in user-upgradeable 256K, 512K and 1 MEG sizes, Ram Express II adds the memory you need, and a whole lot more.

Ram Express II's built-in clock displays the time and date on screen and automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files.

You'll also get AppleWorks enhancement with Ram Express II. AppleWorks word processor lines and records rocket from 16,000 to more than 23,000! Ram Express II even automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. And Ram Express II runs AppleWorks 10 times faster with one disk drive than an ordinary IIc could with two drives.

Ram Express II is also a high-speed, solid-state disk drive controller, loading and saving your programs more than 20 times faster. Copy a disk in one pass by simply inserting and removing the original, and inserting a blank disk.

And installation in the IIc Plus is easy. Remove the cover, lift the keyboard and plug in Ram Express II.

Ram Express II w/256K $249
Ram Express II w/512K $299
Ram Express II w/1 MEG $399

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Listing 3. Radar Ranger.

```
1  REM   RADAR RANGER  [2446]
2  REM  BY DAN BISHOP  [2746]
3  REM  APPLESOFT ADVISOR  [3476]
4  REM  INCIDER, SEPT. 1990  [4332]
5  REM  ********************  [3588]
6  REM   [186]
10  HIMEM: 8192  [808]
25  HGR   [161]
30  HOME   [167]
35  HCOLOR= 7  [346]
39  REM  DRAW INSTRUMENT PANEL  [4214]
40  GOSUB 200  [686]
44  REM  SET STARTING VALUES  [3984]
45 XX = 1:M1 = 1  [1432]
50 XS = 106:XE = 112  [1914]
55  HOME : VTAB 21  [494]
59  REM  SWEEP RADAR 360 DEGREES  [4435]
60  GOSUB 400  [704]
16649  [1898]
70  IF Z > 128 GOTO 95  [1560]
75  POKE  - 16368,0  [593]
80  IF XX = 1 GOTO 60  [1313]
85  GOSUB 400  [957]
90  GOTO 45  [768]
95  TEXT : HOME : END  [926]
194  REM   [306]
195  REM  ********************  [2348]
196  REM  DRAW INSTRUMENT PANEL  [1687]
197  REM  ********************  [2436]
198  REM   [314]
200 PI = 3.14159  [815]
205  FOR I = 0 TO PI STEP 0.02  [2063]
210 X1 =  COS (I) * 50  [1552]
215 Y1 =  SIN (I) * 50  [1556]
220  HPLOT 85 + X1,85 + Y1  [1898]
225  HPLOT 190 + X1,85 + Y1  [2040]
230  HPLOT 85 - X1,85 - Y1  [2108]
235  HPLOT 190 - X1,85 - Y1  [2000]
240  NEXT I  [413]
245  FOR I = 140 TO 240 STEP 2  [1923]
250 Y =  SQR (2500 - (I - 190) * (I - 190)) + 85  [4252]
255  HPLOT I,82 TO I,Y  [1215]
260  NEXT I  [346]
265  GOSUB 1030  [842]
270  HPLOT 140,85 TO 240,85  [1810]
275  HPLOT 191,35 TO 191,135  [1873]
280  HPLOT 190,35 TO 190,135  [1914]
285  RETURN  [205]
394  REM   [196]
395  REM  ********************  [1022]
396  REM  CALC. RADAR SWEEP &  [1440]
397  REM  CALL BOAT ROUTINES  [1516]
398  REM  ********************  [983]
399  REM   [178]
400  FOR I = PI TO 0 STEP  - 0.03  [1590]
405 X1 =  COS (I) * 48  [1758]
410 Y1 =  SIN (I) * 48  [1742]
415 XB = XA:YB = YA  [1539]
420 XA = 85 + X1  [1497]
425 YA = 85 - Y1  [1517]
430  GOSUB 500: IF XX = 0 GOTO 435  [2018]
431  IF I < 1.59 AND I > 1.56 THEN  GOSUB 700: GOSUB 800  [3193]
432  IF I < 0.74 AND I > 0.71 THEN  GOSUB 835: GOSUB 700  [3266]
433  IF I < 2.38 AND I > 2.35 THEN  GOSUB 700  [2903]
435  NEXT I  [361]
436  IF XX = 1 THEN  GOSUB 700: GOSUB 850  [1712]
440  FOR I = 0 TO  - PI STEP  - 0.03  [2076]
445 X1 =  COS (I) * 48  [1718]
450 Y1 =  SIN (I) * 48  [1478]
```

Listing 3 continued next page

Listing 3 Continued

```
455 XB = XA:YB = YA  [1539]
460 XA = 85 + X1  [1153]
465 YA = 85 - Y1  [1173]
470  GOSUB 500: IF XX = 0 THEN  GOTO 475  [1915]
471  IF I <  - 1.55 AND I >  - 1.58 THEN  GOSUB 700  [3187]
472  IF I <  - 0.81 AND I >  - 0.84 THEN  GOSUB 875: GOSUB 700  [3730]
473  IF I <  - 2.36 AND I >  - 2.39 THEN  GOSUB 700  [3195]
475  NEXT I  [337]
476  IF XX = 1 THEN  GOSUB 700  [1750]
480  IF XX = 1 THEN  GOSUB 700  [1746]
485  RETURN  [317]
494  REM  [332]
495  REM  ********************  [2006]
496  REM  DRAW RADAR SWEEP  [1205]
497  REM  ********************  [2006]
498  REM  [308]
500  HCOLOR= 7  [428]
505  HPLOT 85,85 TO XA,YA  [1876]
510  HPLOT 86,85 TO XA + 1,YA  [1679]
515  HCOLOR= 0  [323]
520  HPLOT 85,85 TO XB,YB  [1417]
525  HPLOT 86,85 TO XB + 1,YB  [2132]
530  HCOLOR= 7: RETURN  [528]
594  REM  [314]
595  REM  ********************  [4676]
596  REM  BOAT DRAWING ROUTINES  [4384]
597  REM  ********************  [4676]
598  REM  [322]
600  HPLOT X6,81 TO X6 + 11,81  [2494]
601  HPLOT X6,80 TO X6 + 11,80  [2491]
602  HPLOT X6 + 4,79 TO X6 + 9,79  [1878]
603  HPLOT X6 + 4,78 TO X6 + 9,78  [1873]
604  HPLOT X6 + 7,77 TO X6 + 7,76: RETURN  [2066]
605  HPLOT 151,77 TO 151,76  [1842]
606  HPLOT 148,78 TO 153,78  [1912]
607  HPLOT 148,79 TO 153,79  [1916]
608  HPLOT 144,80 TO 155,80  [1857]
609  HPLOT 144,81 TO 155,81: RETURN  [2060]
610  HPLOT 151,78 TO 151,77  [1896]
611  HPLOT 148,79 TO 153,79  [1920]
612  HPLOT 148,80 TO 153,80  [1937]
613  HPLOT 146,81 TO 155,81  [1889]
614  RETURN  [321]
615  HPLOT 151,78: HPLOT 149,79 TO 153,79  [3662]
616  HPLOT 149,80 TO 153,80: HPLOT 147,81 TO 155,81: RETURN  [3995]
617  HPLOT X6,79 TO X6 + 3,79  [2445]
618  HPLOT X6,78 TO X6 + 3,78  [2462]
619  HPLOT X6 + 1,77 TO X6 + 1,76: RETURN  [2075]
620  HPLOT 151,79: HPLOT 150,80 TO 152,80  [3604]
621  HPLOT 149,81 TO 153,81: RETURN  [2119]
622  HPLOT X6,79 TO X6 + 1,79  [2424]
623  HPLOT X6,78 TO X6 + 1,78: RETURN  [2726]
625  HPLOT 151,80: HPLOT 150,81 TO 152,81: RETURN  [3824]
626  HPLOT X6,80 TO X6 + 1,80: RETURN  [2775]
628  HPLOT 151,81: RETURN  [2018]
630  HPLOT X6 + 10,81 TO X6 + 11,81  [2033]
631  HPLOT X6 + 10,80 TO X6 + 11,80  [2033]
632  HPLOT X6 + 8,79 TO X6 + 9,79  [1908]
633  HPLOT X6 + 8,78 TO X6 + 9,78  [1903]
634  HPLOT X6 + 7,77 TO X6 + 7,76  [1915]
635  HCOLOR= 0  [587]
646  HPLOT X6 - 2,81 TO X6 - 1,81  [2438]
647  HPLOT X6 - 2,80 TO X6 - 1,80  [2439]
648  HPLOT X6 + 2,79 TO X6 + 3,79  [2436]
649  HPLOT X6 + 2,78 TO X6 + 3,78  [2431]
650  HPLOT X6 + 5,77 TO X6 + 5,76  [2439]
651  HCOLOR= 7: RETURN  [393]
694  REM  [194]
695  REM  ********************  [625]
```

Listing 3 Continued page 79

Power to spare

With today's advanced peripherals and applications Apple didn't dream of a few years ago, it's easy to overload the standard Apple power supply. That's why Applied Engineering now offers a heavy duty power supply for the IIGS, IIe and II+. AE's Heavy Duty Power Supply more than doubles your Apple's power output.

Expansion cards, disk drives, accelerators, clock cards, modems, printer interfaces and the base computer itself all compete for the same power output. Expect to crank all of them up at once, and you can find yourself on the short end of the stick.

Apple's standard power supply provides only 2.5 amps, compared to our 6 amp output. AE's input voltage is 90 to 135 VAC/60 Hz or switchable to 180 to 270 VAC/50 Hz. Output is: +5V @ 6A, +12V @ 2A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A. Ripple is: 10mV typ. and full load operating temperature is: 32° to 122°F (0° to 50°C).

The AE Power Supply installs in minutes using the same four mounting holes and occupying the same space as Apple's power supply. Comes complete with a full one year warranty.

IIGS Power Supply.....$99
IIe, II+ Power Supply.....$79

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 7 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7 ¼% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Does This Make Choosing An Online Service Hard?

	GEnie℠ Service	CompuServe®
Current & Historical Stock Quotes	✓	✓
Stock Brokerage Services	✓	✓
Personal Financial Management	✓	✓
Market Analysis	✓	✓
Mutual Funds Information	✓	✓
Investment Discussions	✓	✓
Company News & Information	✓	✓
U.S. and World News	✓	✓
Worldwide Computer Industry News	✓	✓
Sports	✓	✓
Amiga Support	✓	✓
Ashton-Tate Software Support	✓	✓
Atari Support	✓	✓
Borland Software Support	✓	✓
Commodore Support	✓	✓
CP/M Support	✓	✓
IBM Support	✓	✓
Macintosh Support	✓	✓
Microsoft Software Support	✓	✓
Tandy Support	✓	✓
UNIX Discussions	✓	✓
WordPerfect Software Support	✓	✓
Electronic Mail	✓	✓
Chat Services	✓	✓
Bulletin Boards	✓	✓
American Airlines' EAAsy Sabre	✓	✓
Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition	✓	✓
Hotel and Car Rental Info & Reservations	✓	✓
Multiplayer Games	✓	✓
Fantasy/Role Playing Games	✓	✓
Online Encyclopedia	✓	✓
Peterson's College Selection Services	✓	✓
Leisure & Hobbies	✓	✓
Shopping-Services	✓	✓

Listing 2, Mum Burst, draws flowers on your screen. It contains only one HPLOT command in subroutine 500. The FOR/NEXT loop executes it N times, where *N* is the number of petals. The program uses simple trigonometric formulas in the subroutine at line 200 to calculate points on the circumference of a circle and determine the line endpoints.

You can run Mum Burst in automatic mode, controlled by the subroutine at line 400, or in manual. If you select manual, the program prompts you to designate the flower's location on screen, number of petals, and petal length. After the program draws each flower, you can choose to erase the screen or to leave it intact before drawing another flower. If you run the program in automatic, you can terminate it by pressing the S key or Control-Reset.

BRINGING GRAPHICS TO LIFE

Listing 3, Radar Ranger, demonstrates that the same principles of animation I described in the July column (p. 74) on lo-res graphics apply as well to high resolution. You can stop this program by pressing any key; the program will come to a halt when the radar sweep completes its 360-degree scan. Otherwise, it operates continuously without intervention.

Radar Ranger first draws two hi-res circles on screen to represent a radar scope and a periscope. It uses the same trigonometric calculations as **Listing 2**. The three buttons on the instrument panel are located just above text line 21. The screen's mixed text-plus-graphics mode lets you add descriptive information just beneath the buttons with simple PRINT commands.

HCOLOR is 7. If you have a color monitor, the circles are made up of white, blue, and orange dots. Based on color's dependence on column number, as described above, you should be able to explain their appearance. To make the circles white, change lines 220 through 235 so that the program plots two adjacent points instead of one, as in the following line:

220 HPLOT 85 + X1,85 + Y1 TO 86 + X1,85 + Y1

Note that the vertical lines in the button boxes are double wide and appear uniformly white.

The sweep arm within the radar scope is the first animated object you see. To keep it from flickering with different colors, each dot is actually two hi-res dots wide. The sweep arm is formed by plotting all points as horizontal pairs; the line always appears white. The illusion of movement comes from drawing the line, then erasing it, then drawing it again in a different position. To reduce the flicker, erase only the trailing points and draw the leading-edge points just ahead of the previous lead line. Half the sweep arm is always on screen; the line is never completely erased.

The second animated object is the radar blip. This image appears when the sweep arm passes through it, then gradually fades and disappears as the sweep arm progresses around the scope. The third animated object is the target ship that appears within the periscope sights. The program changes the object's size or position with each eighth of a revolution of the sweep arm. During the phase in which the object approaches the observer, you don't have to erase the former object, because it's growing in size; the new image simply draws over the old. Once the object starts moving across the periscope, however, the sequence of drawing and erasing images produces the animation effect.

Listing 3 Continued from page 77

```
 696  REM  BOAT CALCULATIONS  [1385]
 697  REM  ******************  [627]
 698  REM   [202]
 700 XS = XS + 2:XE = XE + 2  [2384]
 705  IF XE = 140 THEN  GOSUB 628: RETURN   [2384]
 706  IF XE = 142 THEN  GOSUB 625: RETURN   [2384]
 710  IF XE = 144 THEN  GOSUB 620: GOSUB 1010: GOSUB 1075:
    RETURN   [4332]
 715  IF XE = 146 THEN  GOSUB 615: RETURN   [2443]
 720  IF XE = 148 THEN  GOSUB 610: RETURN   [2413]
 725  IF XE = 150 THEN  GOSUB 605: RETURN   [2382]
 735  IF XE = 186 THEN  GOSUB 1020: GOSUB 1080  [2947]
 740  IF XE >  = 152 THEN X6 = XS: GOSUB 630  [2367]
 745  IF XE = 196 THEN  GOSUB 900: HCOLOR= 0: GOSUB 600:
    HCOLOR= 7: GOSUB 275  [4874]
 750  RETURN   [305]
 794  REM   [204]
 795  REM  ********************  [3262]
 796  REM  DRAW RADAR BLIP  [3206]
 797  REM  ********************  [3478]
 798  REM   [180]
 800  HPLOT 79,60 TO 83,60  [1580]
 805  HPLOT 80,59 TO 82,59  [1590]
 810  HPLOT 81,58  [1031]
 815  HPLOT 80,61 TO 82,61  [1520]
 820  HPLOT 81,62  [993]
 825  IF M1 = 1 THEN  GOSUB 1000: GOSUB 1070:M1 = 0  [3329]
 830  RETURN   [305]
 835  HCOLOR= 0  [510]
 840  HPLOT 81,62: HPLOT 81,58  [2198]
 845  GOTO 885  [983]
 850  HCOLOR= 0  [531]
 855  HPLOT 80,59 TO 82,59  [1568]
 860  HPLOT 80,61 TO 82,61  [1621]
 865  HPLOT 79,60: HPLOT 83,60  [2264]
 870  GOTO 885  [990]
 875  HCOLOR= 0  [566]
 880  HPLOT 80,60 TO 82,60  [1581]
 885  HCOLOR= 7: RETURN   [892]
 894  REM   [180]
 895  REM  ********************  [918]
 896  REM  DRAW EXPLOSION  [962]
 897  REM  ********************  [1006]
 898  REM   [188]
 900  HCOLOR= 7: GOSUB 950  [839]
 905  HCOLOR= 0: GOSUB 950  [877]
 910  HOME : VTAB 21  [698]
 915  PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS!  DIRECT HIT!"  [1979]
 920  HCOLOR= 7: GOSUB 265  [853]
 925 XX = 0  [744]
 930  HCOLOR= 0  [227]
 935  GOSUB 1070: GOSUB 1075: GOSUB 1080  [1495]
 940  HCOLOR= 7: RETURN   [423]
 950  HPLOT 190,81 TO 185,79  [2002]
 955  HPLOT 190,81 TO 185,76  [1976]
 960  HPLOT 190,81 TO 187,74  [1957]
 965  HPLOT 190,81 TO 189,72  [1974]
 970  HPLOT 190,81 TO 191,72  [1944]
 975  HPLOT 190,81 TO 193,74  [1975]
 980  HPLOT 190,81 TO 195,76  [1966]
 985  HPLOT 190,81 TO 195,79  [1976]
 990  RETURN   [305]
 994  REM   [316]
 995  REM  ********************  [2414]
 996  REM   MESSAGES  [766]
 997  REM  ********************  [2342]
 998  REM   [324]
1000  HOME : VTAB 21  [1102]
1005  PRINT "TORPEDO ALERT": PRINT "RADAR SIGHTING": RETURN   [4914]
```

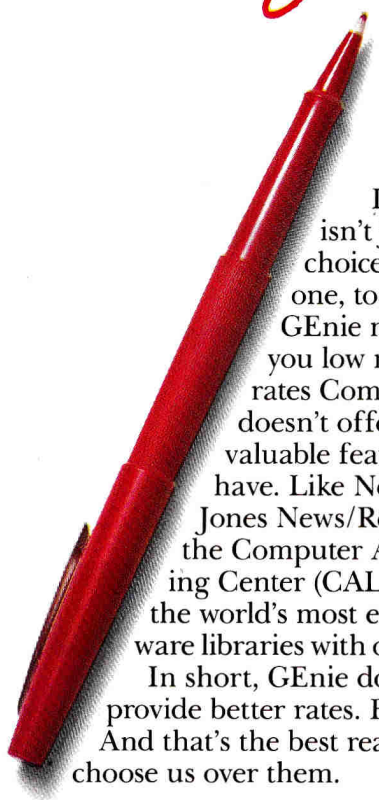
Listing 3 Continued page 80

This Should Make It Easy.

GEnie℠ Service CompuServe®

1200 baud non-prime hourly rate*

$6 $12.85



In fact, GEnie isn't just an easy choice but a smart one, too. Because GEnie not only gives you low non-prime time rates CompuServe doesn't offer. But some valuable features they don't have. Like Newsbytes, Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and the Computer Assisted Learning Center (CALC). Plus one of the world's most extensive software libraries with over 85,000 files. In short, GEnie doesn't simply provide better rates. But better value. And that's the best reason of all to choose us over them.

Sign Up Now.

1. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300, 1200, or 2400 baud.
2. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH.
3. At the U# = prompt enter XTX99552,GENIE then RETURN. Have a major credit card or checking account number ready.

For information in the U.S. or Canada call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, ATTN: GEnie, 401 North Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850-1785.

We bring good things to life.

*Prices as of 9/1/90. Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6 PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun. and select holidays. Subject to service availability. Some features may be subject to a surcharge.

Listing 3 Continued from page 79

```
1010  VTAB 21: HTAB 20: PRINT "ARM";  [1902]
1015  VTAB 22: HTAB 18: PRINT "TORPEDOS";: RETURN   [2595]
1020  VTAB 21: HTAB 33: PRINT "FIRE";  [2113]
1025  VTAB 22: HTAB 31: PRINT "TORPEDO";: RETURN   [3377]
1026  REM   [186]
1027  REM  ********************  [3588]
1028  REM  DRAW PANEL BUTTONS  [3753]
1029  REM   [196]
1030 B = 37: GOSUB 1050  [863]
1035 B = 137: GOSUB 1050  [1042]
1040 B = 227: GOSUB 1050  [1075]
1045  RETURN   [193]
1050  HPLOT B,156 TO B + 16,156 TO B + 16,150 TO B,150 TO
   B,156  [5781]
```

Listing 3 Continued

```
1055  HPLOT B - 1,156 TO B - 1,150  [1577]
1060  HPLOT B + 17,156 TO B + 17,150: RETURN   [2114]
1064  REM   [202]
1065  REM  ********************  [3604]
1066  REM  DRAW BUTTON LIGHTS  [3506]
1067  REM  ********************  [3604]
1068  REM   [178]
1070 B = 39: GOSUB 1090: RETURN   [1110]
1075 B = 139: GOSUB 1090: RETURN   [1313]
1080 B = 229: GOSUB 1090: RETURN   [1378]
1090  FOR J = B TO B + 12 STEP 2  [1490]
1095  HPLOT J,151 TO J,155  [1311]
2000  NEXT J: RETURN   [516]
```

As with the sweep arm, erase only the trailing edge while redrawing the leading edge; the bulk of the object stays on screen. Again, this sequence eliminates flicker and speeds up the program's drawing routines. The program draws the blue water in the periscope field with color 7, by plotting vertical lines only in even-numbered columns. The orange lights in the button boxes also use 7, with points plotted only in odd-numbered columns.

TRICKS OF THE TRADE

Almost every graphics trick you've seen in commercial Apple II software you can now do in BASIC. We'll enhance "the basics" next time with a discussion of shape tables, which let you speed up your animation without learning machine language or binary notation.

In later columns we'll move on to procedures for getting around that bothersome hi-res memory design (it's right in the middle of RAM, where it interferes with program storage), and a description of a simple method for creating letters and symbols on the hi-res graphics screen. Graphics programming isn't so mysterious after all. Take that, Big Blue!□

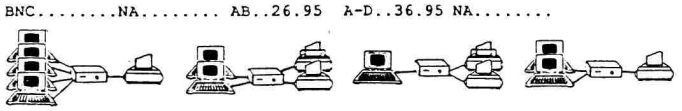
WRITE TO DAN BISHOP AT 4124 BEAVER CREEK DRIVE, FORT COLLINS, CO 80526. ENCLOSE AN SASE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

VSI
1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924
SCHOOLS OUR SPECIALTY

DATA SWITCHES, 1 YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

	AaBb=2 to 2	AB= 2 way	A-D= 4 way	A-F= 6 way	A-K=11 way
5 PinDin..	AaBb..49.95	AB..29.95	A-D..39.95	NA.....	A-K..89.95
6 PinDin..	AaBb..49.95	AB..29.95	A-D..39.95	NA.....	A-K..99.95
8 Mini....	AaBb..32.95	AB..24.95	A-D..29.95	NA.....	NA.....
DB 9.....	AaBb..32.95	AB..19.95	A-D..29.95	NA.....	A-K..89.95
DB 15.....	NA.....	AB..29.95	A-D..39.95	NA.....	
DB 25.....	AaBb..32.95	AB..19.95	A-D..29.95	A-F..49.95	
Parallel..	AaBb..34.95	AB..22.95	A-D..32.95	A-F..49.95	
Keybd/Mon..	NA.....	AB..29.95	NA.....	NA.....	
RJ-11.....	NA.....	AB..24.95	A-D..34.95	NA.....	
BNC.....	NA.....	AB..26.95	A-D..36.95	NA.....	

WE MAKE CUSTOM CABLES



APPLE CABLES
HAYES TYPE MODEM to:
ApIIc+,IIgs.....#202
ApII+,IIe.....#204
ApIIc.....#205
IMAGEWRITER I to:
ApIIc+,IIgs.....#303
ApII+,IIe.....#309
ApIIc, Laser128.#310
IMAGEWRITER II to:
ApIIc+,IIgs.....#305
ApII+,IIe.....#307
ApIIc, Laser128.#308
ABOVE CABLES:
6 ft.....9.95
10 ft.....19.95
4 mini.MM..6ft.14.95
4 mini.MF..6ft.16.95
8 mini.MM..6ft..9.95
8 mini.MM.12ft.14.95
8 mini.MF..6ft.10.95
8 mini.MF.12ft.16.95
5 pin..MM..6ft..5.95
5 pin..MF..6ft..5.95
DB9.MM/MF..6ft..5.95
DB9.MM/MF.10ft. 7.95

5 YR GUARANTEE
ImageWrII/XT or AT.19.95
LaserWrII/XT or AT.19.95
LaserWr +/XT or AT.19.95
Mac+/XT null modem.19.95
Mac+/AT null modem.19.95
Mac+/Epson DX-20...19.95
Mac+/FX80,185.....19.95
Mac+/LQ850,1050....19.95
Mac+/LQ1000,800....19.95
Laser128/parallel..14.95
Laser128/Hayes mod 16.95

APPLE DESKTOP BUS BOX for IIgs
Do you have a mouse and a joystick.....weary of endless cable tangle?.. The Bus Box has sockets and plugs into the back of the computer.
AB, 2 way.....24.95
ABCD, 4 way.....29.95
ABCDEF, 6 way.....34.95

IIe Numeric keypad..29.95
IIe Cooling fan.....24.95

IBM PRINTER CABLES
6 ft.....6.95
10 ft.....8.95
15 ft.....12.95
25 ft.....16.95
DB25 (serial)
6 ft..MM..MF...6.95
10 ft..MM..MF...8.95
25 ft..MM.....18.95
PARALLEL (36 pin)
6 ft..MM..MF...9.49
10 ft..MM..MF..10.95
DB15..MM..MF...9.95
DB15 'Y' 1M/2F.9.95
AT serial 9/25.7.95
Power com/wall.3.95
Power mon adap.3.95
XT floppy dr...3.95
AT floppy dr...3.95
XT hard dr set.4.49
AT hard dr set.7.95

SHIPPING: $4.00 per order including APO FPO, etc. COD $3.00 plus UPS charges.

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, VISA, MC accepted.

inCider /A+

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to inCider, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 289-0619, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R. London, WC1R4EJ, England.

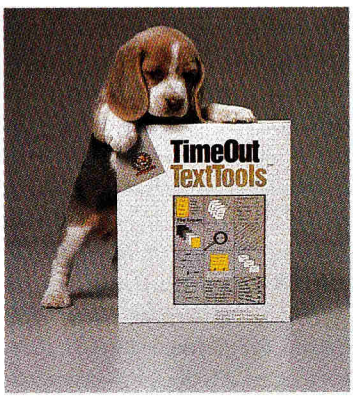
Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

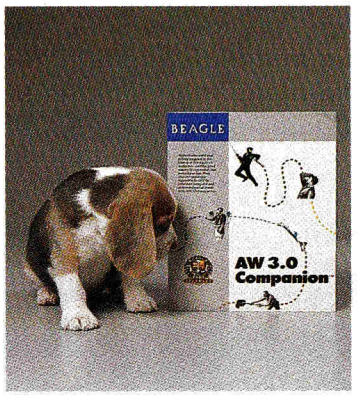
Back Issues: Send $4.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 343-0728, or (603) 924-9471 in New Hampshire.

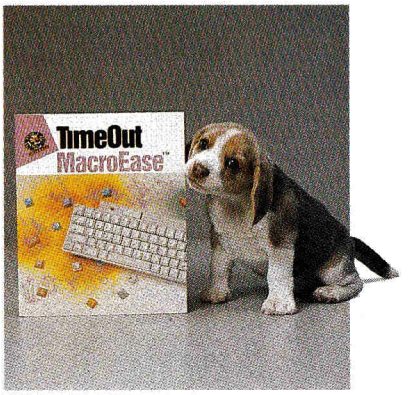
inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1990 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card.

Three New Pups in the Beagle Family.







TimeOut TextTools

TextTools applications take the drudgery out of producing complicated documents—thesis papers, newsletters, even your Great American Novel.

Glossary lets you pick boilerplate text from a menu—enter names, addresses, even whole paragraphs faster than you can type. What Glossary does for text, QuickStyles does for printer options. Just choose a style from a menu, such as "Bulleted Paragraph," and your printer options are entered for you. Speaking of printer options, SuperFind will let you find and replace them! We didn't forget Tab Rulers either—with QuickTabs, you'll never have to fuss with the AppleWorks ruler editor.

Easily Create Columns

CopyBlock is the quickest way to get multiple columns of text exactly the way you want. Just highlight a rectangular block of text, pick the new location, and presto! Instant multi-column publishing.

With MarkMerge, you can print onto any type of pre-made form. And MultiPrint lets you print up to 100 word processor files at once. ***$49.95***

AW 3.0 Companion

Customize AppleWorks v3.0 for your own computer and your own special needs with AW 3.0 Companion, the official AppleWorks customization program from the developers of AppleWorks v3.0.

Start up the AW 3.0 Companion disk and you'll be greeted by familiar AppleWorks-style menus. Just select the changes you want made and you're all done. AppleWorks will be personalized to your liking!

Over 70 Customizations

You can change the default printer options in new word processor files and spreadsheets, speed up loading and recalculating spreadsheet files, leave the cursor where it is after canceling record selection rules, disable the disk formatter and use expanded memory as both Desktop memory and a RAM disk.

Other time-saving and unique features allow you to eliminate all those "Do you really want to do this?" questions, add MouseText to screens and menus and change the AppleWorks beep to something less obnoxious. ***$39.95***

TimeOut MacroEase

AppleWorks and UltraMacros can do just about anything you tell them to do—if you know what to say. Learn the macro language with MacroEase!

Jumbo Size Collection

You'll discover loads of macro secrets. Techniques expressed in clear, how-to form will let you teach AppleWorks new tricks.

- Auto-save files at preset intervals.
- Make your own custom AppleWorks menus.
- Write your own interactive multiple choice quizzes.
- Check spelling in the data base.
- Take out the trash. (Not quite. We're working on it.)

MacroTour for Beginners

You'll be taken step-by-step through several samples that show you how to write your own macros. ***$39.95***

Order from your local software dealer.

To order directly from Beagle Bros, Call (800) 345-1750.

BEAGLE BROS SOFTWARE

Beagle Bros, Inc.
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card.

10 YEARS 1980—1990 Beagle Bros, Inc.

© 1990 Beagle Bros, Inc. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Beagle Bros is a registered trademark of Beagle Bros, Inc. TimeOut MacroEase, TimeOut TextTools and AW 3.0 Companion are trademarks of Beagle Bros, Inc.

Continued from p. 39

the *Fifty States* map and the *Region* map. Your young geographers can even view maps with either metric or English units of measurement.

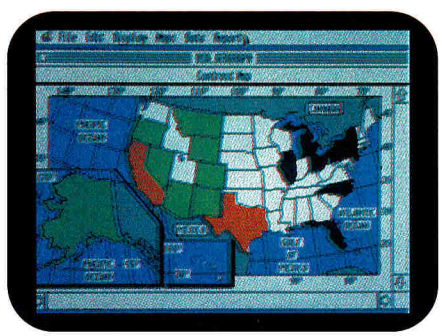
LIFE IN THE USA

USA GeoGraph is computer-enhanced education at its best. Budding geographers aged 10 and up can learn to locate each state by latitude and longitude, or by recognizing its neighboring states. Students can learn to describe a state by physical characteristics such as total area, elevation, and natural features, as well as its sociocultural and ethnic makeup. USA GeoGraph also provides data so that students can explore the similarities among states within the same region of the country.

To view a particular state or territory, young geographers can call up data cards; each card contains 105 categories of information, such as population statistics, ethnic group composition, birth and death rates, borders, energy consumption, industry, gross domestic product, and labor-force figures. Students can use one category to compare a state or territory with the rest of the country, or they can use several categories to examine many states.

Students operate this program with pull-down menus, point-and-click mouse control, scroll bars, dialog boxes, and keyboard equivalents for several menu commands. (It operates in much the same way as its cousin, World GeoGraph.) Although it takes some time to learn all the features, USA GeoGraph's friendly interface and well-written manual make it easy to master. There's also an optional teaching guide that provides lesson plans and activity suggestions for classroom use.

USA GeoGraph's documentation reveals several shortcuts that speed up program operation; don't be tempted to run the program without consulting the documentation. By clicking on a state or a territory, for example, students select it in the database automatically. Also, by holding down the apple key and clicking the mouse, young geographers zoom from the *Fifty States* map to the *Region* map. By pressing the apple key and clicking the mouse again, they zoom to view the *Close-up* map; by pressing the option key and the apple key while clicking the mouse, they zoom back to the *Fifty States* map. If they press only the apple key, they toggle from data card to data table or vice versa.



Exploring the USA on screen.

Another method for viewing a close-up map is to pick *Select Places* from the Data menu, and choose a state from the list. If your students don't want to scroll through the entire list to reach a particular state, however, they can type the first letter of the state or territory and USA GeoGraph moves the cursor to the first entry that begins with that letter. Unfortunately, this

The Sensational Lasers

Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

SALE **$345** *Includes 10 free software programs!*

New! Now Includes COPY II PLUS®

The Laser 128® features full Apple® II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 even includes 10 free software programs! Take advantage of this exceptional value today.....***$345***

Super High Speed Option!

only **$385**

The LASER 128EX has all the features of the LASER 128, plus a triple speed processor and memory expansion to 1MB $385.00

The LASER 128EX/2 has all the features of the LASER 128EX, plus MIDI, Clock and Daisy Chain Drive Controller $420.00

DISK DRIVES
* 5.25 LASER/Apple 11c ..... $ 99.00
* 5.25 LASER/Apple 11e ..... $ 99.00
* 3.50 LASER/Apple 800K $179.00
* 5.25 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $109.00
* 3.50 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $179.00

Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR a LASER 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $620.00

THE SUPERSTAR a LASER 128 Computer with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $785.00

ACCESSORIES
* 12" Monochrome Monitor ..... $ 89.00
* 14" RGB Color Monitor $249.00
* LASER 190E Printer $219.00
* LASER 145E Printer ..... New! $189.00
* Mouse ..... $ 59.00
* Joystick (3) Button ..... $ 29.00
* 1200/2400 Baud Modem Auto $129.00

USA MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

MasterCard VISA 2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO. 80301
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426
8 - 5 Mountain Time · No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service 1-800-537-8596 · In Colorado (303) 938-9089
FAX Orders: 1-303-939-9839

Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

handy shortcut doesn't work on every list, and kids can't use it to select more than one state at a time.

THIS LAND IS YOUR LAND

When students begin working with USA GeoGraph, they see an overview map that shows United States geography and includes the countries and the bodies of water that create the nation's borders. There's also an option to view state boundaries, even though the states' names don't appear on the first map.

When your geographers select *Fifty States* from the Maps menu they zoom to the continental United States (Alaska and Hawaii appear as insets) to examine 50 states by 24 topics, such as settlement patterns, acid-rain levels, population density, and agricultural regions. Once kids pick a theme, a color-coded map of the states appears on screen. If they click on *Show Key* in the Maps menu they see a color key.

With this version, students can use the theme maps at only the 50-states level — USA GeoGraph can't zoom in for theme close-ups of the regions. Without this close-up view, the states in the Northeast are so bunched together that it's difficult to identify their color codes. (MECC attributes this programming decision to GS memory limitations, but now that the machine comes with a megabyte of RAM, MECC should consider adding regional maps.)

Instead of hunting through all database records, young geographers can use the search command in the Data menu to find specific information. After performing the search they can display the information either on a map or in a table, and they can sort it alphabetically (by state name) or numerically. Students can view numeric data either in a bar graph or a distribution table listing information in deciles (ranked tenths) or quartiles (ranked quarters).

In addition to displaying lists of data, USA GeoGraph can tabulate numeric data into a color-coded map. If students want to examine ranked quartiles of the category *Population Age 65 and Over*, for example, they'll see in blue the top 25 percent of the states with the largest elderly populations, states with the second highest percentage group shown in green, and so on. Some states are so small that it's difficult to discern which quartile they fall into, but you ►

APPLE IIe-IIc-IIGs-II plus OWNERS!

SAVE $$$ ON YOUR PERIPHERALS!

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!

GS RAM UPGRADES

4 MEG GS RAM BOARD. DMA compatible. Expands IIgs to 4.25 Meg. w/1 MEG.. **$129**
AE GS-RAM Plus 6 MEG RAM board. DMA comp. Expands GS to 6.25 Meg. w/1 MEG **$219**
Above w/2 to 6 Megabytes ..... **Call**
256K RAM Set (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty **$29**
1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 100ns 5 Yr Wty **$75**
TRANSWARP GS by Applied Engineering . **$285**

SOUNDSYSTEM 2 For IIgs

New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker Pair! These thunder pods put the S in your GS operations, at one third the cost of Bose ... **$89**

AE RAM BOARDS

RAMWORKS III w/256K **$129**
RAMFACTOR w/256K **$166**
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** ..... **Call**

IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM

Super Expander E for U.S. & European IIe. **Licensed by Applied Engineering.** A 100% replacement for Extended 80 Card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules. w/ØK.. **$69**
Above **w/256K** **$98**
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** ..... **Call**
Super Exapander C Expands IIc to 1152K, Appleworks desktop to 1052K & allows instand module switching. w/ØK **$79**
Above **w/256K** **$108**
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** ..... **Call**

QUIET COOLING FANS

SUPERFAN II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets.... **$27**
Super Cooler GS for your IIgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount **$24**

PRO-KEYPAD for IIe/IIc/IIc+

Numeric data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIe **$34**
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIc **$39**

APPLE II Plus OWNERS!

Run Appleworks on your II+ or Franklin Ace! Plusworks will configure you A.W. startup & program diskette to run on your computer. One time configure package. Not a preboot! (Req. 80 Columns, 64K, and Shift key Mod)
Plusworks II (A.W. ver 1.0 thru 2.1) **$35**
Plusworks III (A.W. 3.0 only/128K req) **$35**
16K RAM BD. Expands II+ from 48K to 64K **$34**
128K RAM BD. Legend/Titan Compatible . **$64**
DOS/ProDOS Emulator for above 128K BD **$24**
80 Column II+ Board Videx compatible ... **$48**
Shift Key Modification **$7**
Lower Case Adapter. Rev. 7 & up **$12**

NO SLOT CLOCK IIe/IIc

Fits underneath your CD or CF ROM. Appleworks compatible. Free software..... **$39**

FALL SPECIALS

PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Exapnds IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! **$35**
PBC 256K/80 COLUMN BOARD IIe. All above features, plus expands your Appleworks 3.0 desktop to 137K ..... **INTRO $79**
Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems **and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs** **$48**
SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10' **$11**
SSB to Imagewriter II cable 10' **$11**
SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10' **$11**

MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/gs. **$44**
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print only. Used where graphics is not required. **$35**
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for II+/e/gs. Microsoft & Turbo Pscal Comp .. **$34**
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick **$24**
5 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power! . **$49**
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to any color or black/white TV **$15**
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your IIc to any parallel printer **$49**
AE Transwarp 3.6Mhz accelerator. II+/e ... **$99**
ZIPCHIP 8Mhz by Zip Tech. IIe/IIc **$169**

DISK DRIVES

Disk Drive H/H for Apple II+/IIe **$119**
Disk Drive H/H for Apple IIc/IIc+IIgs **$119**
Disk Drive H/H Dsy Chainable IIc+/IIgs ... **$139**
Disk Controller BD 5.25" II+/IIe/IIgs **$34**
AMR 3.5" Drive **$194**
A.E. 3.5" Drive **$199**
Disk Controller BD 3.5" II+/IIe **$49**
AE VULCAN HARD DRIVES ..... **Call**

APPLETALK TO PHONE NET

Localtalk Replacement kit w/balanced RS422 transformer & 25 foot cable **$25**

COPY II PLUS

The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"-Hard drives.
8.4 w/5¼ diskette **$15**
9.0 w/5¼ & 3½ diskettes **$25**

APPLEWORKS CLOSEOUTS!

COMPLETE PACKAGE:
Startup/program diskette, tutorial diskette, sample templates, & A.W. manual.
Appleworks Version 1.2 Package **$59**
Appleworks Version 1.3 Package **$79**

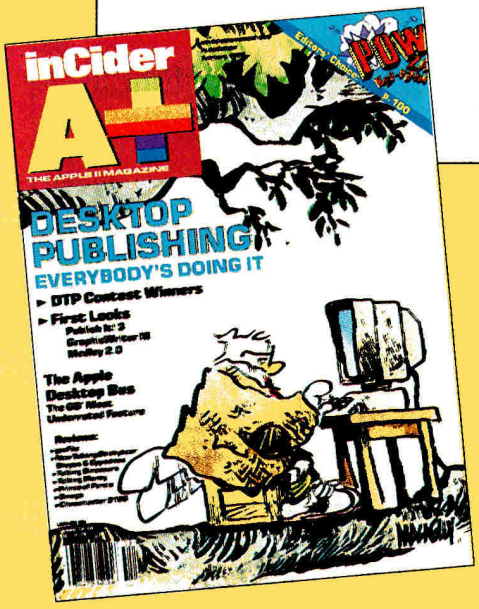
5 YEAR NO HASSLE WARRANTY ON ALL PC BOARDS!
CALL or WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST!
ADD $4 SHIP-C.O.D. OKAY-VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE!

PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081
4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041
Monday-Friday 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Pacific Time

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card.

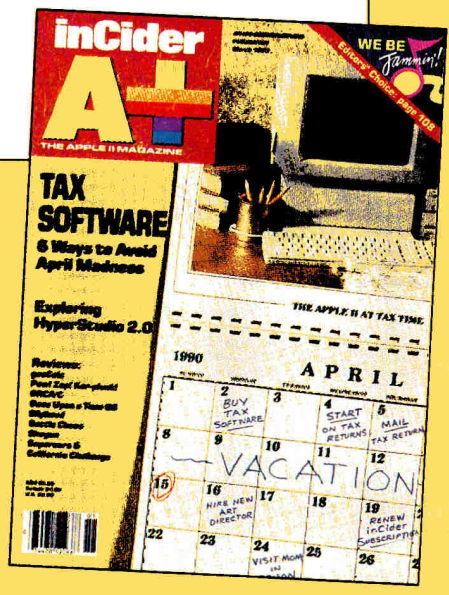
inCider/A+ brings you everything you need to know to unlock the power of your Apple II!

Get the Most from your Apple II



inCider/A+ magazine delivers the best coverage of the Apple II field with:

- Software and hardware reviews
- Ready-to-run program listings
- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing problems
- In-depth articles to increase your productivity
- Monthly columns-AppleWorks in Action, Learning Curve, and Applesoft Advisor to name a few!
- Hints and techniques. . .and much, much more!



inCider/A+ has everything an Apple II user needs to know. That's why an inCider/A+ subscription can be the best investment you make for your computing future. Your "Apple II magazine" will keep you informed about all the new products for the Apple II family, and give you hands-on know how to get the most from your machine.

inCider/A+ knows that change never stops in the exciting world of Apple II computing. What's new today may be old tomorrow. And, as an Apple II user, being ready for tomorrow's changes will mean more productivity and efficiency.

For the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions—turn to inCider/A+

SAVE 54%! Order now and get a 2 year subscription (24 great monthly issues) to inCider/A+ for only $43.00. That's a big 54% off the newsstand price! Or order a one year subscription for $27.97 and save 40% off the newsstand price!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-289-0619
to order inCider/A+ magazine

. . .or simply fill out this coupon and mail it TODAY!

YES! Please enter my subscription to **inCider:**

❒ 2 years (24 issues) $43.00 **Save 54%**

❒ 1 year (12 issues) $27.97 **Save 40%**

( ) **Payment enclosed** ( ) **Bill me**

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to:
inCider/A+
P.O. Box 56818
Boulder, CO
80322-8618

Please make checks payable to inCider/A+. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. One year rates: Canada $34.97, Mexico $32.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

412PO

READER SERVICE INDEX

Reader Service		Page
40	Abracadata	24
103	Alltech Electronics Co. Inc.	86
*	Applied Engineering	42, 43
*	Applied Engineering	61
*	Applied Engineering	13
*	Applied Engineering	89
*	Applied Engineering	73
*	Applied Engineering	76
*	Applied Engineering	77
65	Az-Tech Computer Services	96
179	Beagle Bros Inc.	81
87	Bible Research Systems	97
151	Big Red Apple	63
66	Borg Industries	95
116	Canadian Computer Oulet	97
9	CDA Computer Sales	32, 33
*	Choice Computer Products	95
*	Compucraft	96
252	Computer Enhancers	95
288	Computer Friends	14
*	Computer Learning Foundation	69, 97
37	Creative Pursuits	35
134	Dayton Computer Supply	94
184	Digital Vision	50
73	DMA Technologies	97
220	Educational Resources	6
221	Educational Resources	51
85	Fas-Track Computer Products	67
38	Gemini Marketing Inc.	95
*	GEnie	78, 79
84	Golem Computers	27
74	Golem Computers	28, 29
*	inCider Classroom Management	99
	Sub ad	84
23	International Software Lib.	97
57	Kelvin Electronics	94
*	Kensington Microware	CV4
226	Lance Haffner Games	94
175	Laser Computer Inc.	CV2
39	LRO Computer Sales	94
248	Memory Plus Distribution	93
4	Merritt Computer Products	96
*	National Education Corp.	37
55	National AW User Group	96
173	New Science Prospects	97
271	Nikrom	50
237	Orange Cherry Software	CV3
227	Paradise Software	85
59	Perfect Solutions Software	94
121	Power Industries, Inc.	90
*	Preferred Computing	31
105	Price Busters	83
128	Programs Plus	16–21
269	Public Domain Exchange	25
136	Quality Computers	2, 3, 5
165	Quality Computers	9
155	Quality Computers	4
7	Ramco Computer Supplies	96
15	Raptor, Inc.	95
90	Roger Coats	10, 11
185	S.A. AuTeur Co., The	95
29	Shreve Systems	97
143	Silicon Express	15
292	Softdisk	1
96	Softronics	94
127	SoftSpoken, Inc.	96
270	Software Disc. of America	91
137	Software Excitement	26
18	Sports Software Assoc.	96
60	Springbranch Software, Inc.	95
92	Street Electronics	14
49	Techware	87
50	Tom Snyder Productions	94
231	Tulin Corp.	24
297	USA Micro	82
17	VMC Marketing Technologies	96
214	VSI	80
260	Zimco Int.	71

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

APPLE II FREEWARE
Only $2.99* Per Disk!
***$1 more for 3.5" disks**

APPLE IIGS 3.5" DISKS $3.99 Each

GAMES
- ☐ [7502] **GAMES** - 8 games, Backgammon, Poker and more.
- ☐ [7559] **MISC. GAMES /1** - 12 miscellaneous games.
- ☐ [7560] **MISC. GAMES /2** - 12 more miscellaneous games.
- ☐ [7534] **SENSELESS VIOLENCE** - Save the baby & collect bottles.

GRAPHICS/FONTS
- ☐ [7503] **CHEAP PAINT** - Full-featured color paint program.
- ☐ [7528 - 7529] **FONTS** - 3 disks of miscellaneous fonts for DP.
- ☐ [7504] **GRAPHIC UTILITIES** - SHRConvert and 3 others.
- ☐ [7541- 7545] **STAR TREK PICS** - 5 disks of 130+ pictures.

MUSIC
- ☐ [7534] **MCS SONGS /1** - 150+ Music Construction Set Tunes.
- ☐ [7534] **MCS SONGS/2** - 125+ Music Construction Set Tunes.
- ☐ [7534] **MCS INSTRUMENTS** - Over 25 MCS instruments.
- ☐ [7537] **DIVERSI TUNE SONGS** - Over 25 tunes.

PRINTSHOP™ IIGS GRAPHICS
- ☐ [7525] **GRAPHICS** - 300+ miscellaneous color graphics.
- ☐ [7526] **GRAPHICS & BORDERS** - 300 graphics/39 borders.
- ☐ [7527] **FONTS** - Over 140 miscellaneous fonts.

SOUNDS
- ☐ [7505] **SOUND UTILITIES** - Sound Studio & Start Sound.
- ☐ [7513] **STAR TREK SOUNDS** - 14 great sounds.

UTILITIES
- ☐ [7501] **DESK ACCESSORIES** - 23 superb and useful DA's.
- ☐ [7506] **UTILITIES** - Six can't do without utilities.
- ☐ [7507] **UTILITYWORKS** - Integrated set of neeeded utilities.

WE CARRY SOFTWARE FOR IBM's, MACINTOSH, AMIGA AND COMMODORE TOO!

APPLE II 5.25" DISKS $2.99 Each

BUSINESS
- ☐ [3010] **BASICALC** - Exceptional spreadsheet program.
- ☐ [3019] **DATABASE** - Simple and easy to use, std. functions.
- ☐ [3014] **FREEWRITER** - Easy to use word processor.
- ☐ [3009] **INVENTATOR** - Inventory tracking program.
- ☐ [3020] **MAIL LABELS** - Mailing list manager, very useful.

EDUCATION
- ☐ [3035] **BASIC GEOMETRY** - Geometry quizzer.
- ☐ [3116] **CHEMISTRY** - 12 programs; cover elements, DNA.
- ☐ [3036] **CLASS RECORDS** - Teachers gradebook.
- ☐ [3117] **ELEMENTARY MATH** - 11 programs, ages 5 - 14.
- ☐ [3042] **GRAMMAR QUEST II** - Grammar learning program.
- ☐ [3043] **MORSE CODE** - 10 programs to teach and quiz.
- ☐ [3120] **TEACHERS AIDE** - Grading program, 2 quiz makers.
- ☐ [3121] **YOUNG KIDS** - 14 programs, ages 3 to 10.

GAMES
- ☐ [3140] **BLACKJACK & POKER** - 7 games of chance.
- ☐ [3146] **CARD GAMES** - 5 games, Acey-Duecy, Rummy, etc.
- ☐ [3048] **EAMON MASTER DISK** - Create/use Eamon games.
- ☐ [3141] **WORD GAMES** - Contains 7 word games.

PRINTSHOP™ ACCESSORIES
- ☐ [3100] **BORDERS** - Borders for PrintShop documents.
- ☐ [3101] **FONTS** - Many fonts to spruce up your documents.
- ☐ [3102] **GRAPHICS /1** - Flags, animals, people and more.
- ☐ [3103] **GRAPHICS /2** - People, computers, cars and more.
- ☐ [3104] **GRAPHICS /3** - Fruit, cartoons, apples and more.
- ☐ [3105] **GRAPHICS /4** - Sports, flags and miscellaneous.

TAKE ALL 6 PRINTSHOP DISKS - ONLY $14.95

We accept checks, school PO's, MC & Visa. Sorry, no COD's. Please add $4.00 for shipping and handling to all orders. NV orders add 6% sales tax. Join the VIP club for $29.95 and receive 1/2 off all disk purchases. Use toll free number to order!

Paradise Software
3111 Valley View Blvd. #B105
Las Vegas, NV 89102-8317
(702) 253-1940
Monday - Friday 9am - 5pm

(800) 233-2451
Call for free catalog of 1,000's of programs!

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card.

can zoom in for a closer look and inspect the data more closely in a *Region* map .

When students finish collecting and analyzing data they can create reports consisting of the maps, data tables, data cards, graphs, or distribution tables viewed during a single work session. Students can add new sections, or delete or replace unwanted sections of their reports. Although you can't change or update the database entries in USA GeoGraph, you can save data in DIF or text-file format and export the information to other applications — then you can modify the data.

Students can either print full reports, or just a dump of a current screen on an ImageWriter, LaserWriter, or Epson mode printer. USA GeoGraph will generate color printouts on an ImageWriter equipped with a color ribbon.

HOME SWEET HOME

USA GeoGraph is an impressive product, but MECC could improve it if they removed the copy protection. If students run the program from a hard disk, they have to insert the original program disk every time they open it. This tedious procedure slows program operation.

Despite some minor limitations, USA GeoGraph is a powerhouse of information about the people and places of the United States. The program operates quickly and efficiently, and isn't hampered by a slow screen-redrawing speed. By combining text and graphics in an innovative way, USA GeoGraph makes a tremendous amount of data available instantly. (In fact, printing the entire USA GeoGraph database on an ImageWriter in draft mode would take more than an hour and would produce a three-inch stack of paper.) USA GeoGraph makes classroom geography come alive.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

ALLTECH ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
1300 E. Edinger Ave., Suite D., Santa Ana, CA 92705
2018 Lomita Blvd., Suite 1, Lomita, CA 90717
602 Garrison St., Oceanside, CA 92054

Minimum Shipping & Handling Charge $5.00

PHONE ORDERS: (619) 721-7733 — FAX: (619) 721-2823

Other Expansion Cards

80 Col. (II+) . . . $45.00
UniDisk 5.25 Controller . . . $45.00
UniDisk 3.5" Controller . . . $75.00
Z-80 CP/M . . . $29.00
Graphic Parallel Printer Card . . . $35.00
Super Serial . . . $69.00
Apple Parallel Interface . . . $35.00

RAM Chips

64K (4164) -15/-20 . . . ea.$.75/$.50
256K (41256) -12/-15 . . . ea.$2.75/$2.50
256 x 8 SIMM . . . each $29.00
1024 x 8 SIMM . . . each $85.00
Other memory chips available . . . CALL!

Parts & Misc.

Apple II+ Case . . . $35.00
Apple IIe Case . . . $75.00
ProFILE Case & Power Supply . . . $75.00
II+, IIe Power Supply* . . . $39.00
Mac 400K Drive Assembly . . . CALL
EPROMS! 2716, 32, 64, 128 & 27512 . . . CALL
Dealer Enquires Invited

Monitors

AMBI 9" Composite Monitor . . . $49.00
Apple Monitor III (used) . . . $65.00
Color Comp. (Not for 80 Col. Txt.) . . . $

Keyboards

Apple II+, IIe, or III* . . . $65.00
Mac 512/128 Keyboard* . . . $65.00
Mac Numeric Keypad (128/512)* . . . $39.00
*$10.00 + Shipping for your old part.
IIc, IIgs, ADB, Call for Availability.

Bulk Diskettes

5.25" DSDD . . . 100 for $24.00
3.5" DSDD . . . 50 for $25.00
Alignment Disk (Techs only) . . . $29.00

Manuals

AppleWorks v1.2 w/disks . . . $35.00
AppleWriter II w/disk . . . $29.00
*ImageWriter, Color Plotter . . . $12.00
*LaserWriter Plus, Scribe . . . $12.00
*HyperCard w/Disks . . . $29.00
*Mac Project (Supports SE, II) . . . $29.00
*Misc Apple Manuals Avail . . . CALL

Storage Devices

IIe External Full Height FD* . . . $65.00
IIc, Laser 128 External* . . . $75.00
IIc Internal* . . . $95.00
AMR 3.5 IIgs, IIc+ . . . $189.00
ProFILE 5 Meg . . . $120.00
SCSI Hard Disk Systems . . . CALL!

Apple® Chips

MMU, IOU For IIe, IIc . . . CALL
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit . . . $79.00
Chips for Disk II . . . CALL
Apple II+ ROM Set . . . CALL
68881 Math Co-Processor . . . CALL
Dealer Enquires Invited

Ram Expansion

Super Expander GS w/1 Meg . . . $139.00
Super Expander IIe (1 Meg) OK . . . $69.00
Super Expander II+ (1 Meg) OK . . . $79.00
Super Expander IIc (1 Meg) OK . . . $89.00
64K/80 IIe RAM w/64K . . . $39.00
512K/80 IIe RAM w/512K . . . $75.00
128K RAM, II+, IIe Slot 0-7 . . . $69.00
Language Card/16K II+ . . . $39.00

Accessories & Cables

Apple IIc Carrying Case . . . $29.00
ImageWriter Black Ribbons . . . 6 for $10.00
Phone NET Compatible Connector . . . $29.95
CPrint (Use EPSON RX/MX on IIc) . . . $39.00
ImageWriter LQ Sheet Feeder, Second Bin, and envelope attachment . . . $275.00
ImageWriter LQ 4 Color Ribbon . . . $19.95
ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon . . . $14.95
ImageWriter II 4 Color Ribbon . . . $5.95
Serial to Parallel Converter . . . $49.95
20 to 19 Pin Disk II Cable . . . $14.95
*ImageWrtr. I Accs. Kit, Mac 512 . . . $29.00
*ImageWrtr-I Accs Kit, //e . . . $29.00
*Apple Parallel Cable Kit . . . $15.00
*AppleModem Accs Kit //c . . . $29.00
*DaisyWheel Accs. Kit, Lisa . . . $25.00
*AppleModem Accs Kit, Apple // . . . $29.00

Mother Boards

IIc Mother Board . . . $200.00
IIe Mother Board . . . $200.00
II+ Mother Board . . . $100.00
Mac 128 Mother Board . . . $100.00
Mac 512 Mother Board . . . $150.00

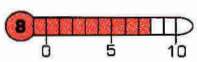
We will buy your old or non-functional units for $10.00 plus shipping charges.
**Minimum shipping and handling charges will be $5.00.
Above prices are subject to change without notice. Refunds subject to 20% restocking fee. We are not responsible for products purchased in error. Our liability is limited to purchase price only. All prices are cash and carry. Shipping, COD, and insurance charges extra.
NOTE: School purchase orders accepted! **New this month **inCider-Sep. 90**

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.

GRAPHIC DISK LABELER

TRIAD VENTURES, INC.,
P.O. BOX 12201, HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788,
(516) 732-3771

Disk-labeling utility;
1MB Apple IIgs, GS/OS 5.0.2,
ImageWriter II (color ribbon recommended);
no copy protection; $39.95



Admit it — your disk box is a mess. With all those unlabeled disks, you can't locate your latest word-processor files. And with four floppies that have "Graphics" scribbled on them, you can't tell if they're Print Shop or Paintworks Gold.

Instead of throwing away those mystery disks and starting from scratch, try a new product called Graphic Disk Labeler — a utility that's quick, easy, and, best of all, fun to use. You'll create great-looking labels and keep your collection organized.

LABELS MADE EASY

When you boot up Graphic Disk Labeler (GDL) you'll see the title screen and an option to select 320 or 640 mode. Although you can't change modes in GDL without rebooting, the program takes only a few seconds to load. (It's even faster from a hard drive, and hard-disk installation is

a snap because GDL isn't copy-protected.) Graphic Disk Labeler operates under GS/OS 5.0.2 or higher, and requires a color monitor, one 3.5-inch disk drive, and an ImageWriter II printer (color ribbon recommended).

If you've used a GS, the GDL menu will be familiar. Along with the usual cut, paste, and print options are a number of specific commands that are clearly explained in the manual.

If you hate reading manuals, you won't mind this one; its 13 pages cover almost any question. In the documentation you'll also find a short tutorial explaining how to make a label for the unadorned GDL program disk.

The center of the work screen shows the label window. At the top is the back of the disk label, where you can enter a single line of text. In the default label mode, this line prints upside-down so that it will be properly oriented when you attach the label to a disk. If you select the *Sticker* option, the line prints right-side up. Below the label back is the *spline* — a small line of type on the area of the label that folds over the disk's edge. (GDL provides a special font for this purpose.) The label spline is particularly useful if you're working in 640 mode.

The largest part of the window shows the front of the label — where you'll place

Clean up that collection of disks.

your picture. Graphic Disk Labeler isn't particular about the type of graphics you put on your labels — you can use Print Shop GS pictures, super-hi-res graphics, ultra-hi-res, or even icons. (Or if you prefer, you can produce labels without any graphics at all.)

If you select Print Shop GS graphics you'll bring up the Open-File menu. Any Print Shop graphic you choose will be sized to fit the label automatically. Choosing an icon lets you use system icons or those created with any icon-editing program. You can enlarge icons to fill the entire label, use them as they appear on your screen, or print them at each corner. The last two commands give you room to write on the label.

The *Shrink to Fit* and *Clip* commands let you manipulate artwork for your labels. With *Shrink to Fit* you can convert a full-screen 320- or 640- mode graphic to label size, and with *Clip* you can capture part of a picture without reducing its size. The *Clip* command is also useful if you want to extract small pieces of clip art from a screen.

If you add a bit of white space above or below the picture as you clip, you'll have room to type a line or two on your label in any font you have on disk. The default text alignment is centered, although you can select right, left, and full justification if you prefer.

If imported graphics images aren't what you want, GDL offers a resident paint program that features *Rectangle* and *Circle Outlines*, *Fill*, *Zoom*, and *Undo*. The *Snapshot* command saves the label as a graphics file so that you can edit it further. Don't expect GDL to take the place of a full-featured paint program — that's not its purpose. Instead, use it for any last-minute editing and it'll serve you well.

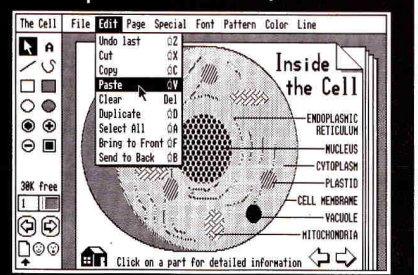
Now what do after you've spruced up your disks? Do you put away GDL until your next backup needs a label? You could, but that would be a waste of a good program.

Try using the *Sticker* option (the one that lets you print lines right-side up) to design personalized bookplates. Then when you're through with the library, create labels for all those mysterious boxes down in the workshop or the sewing room.

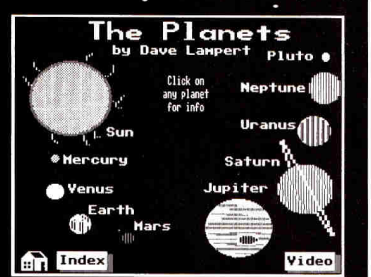
If you're proud of your jars of pickled green beans and home brew, try labeling them. Or you could make stickers for the spines and covers of your scrapbooks and photograph albums — maybe then you wouldn't grab your vacation snapshots when you want to add a baseball card to your collection. With Graphic Disk Labeler, your imagination is the only limit. □

Sharon Webb
Blairsville, GA

Tutor-Tech™
Hypermedia
Authoring
Multimedia
for your Apple IIe,IIc,IIGS



Create your own courseware and tests. Use text, graphics, and clip-art.



Link facts and ideas with buttons. Create interactive adventure games.

Create interactive video "stacks" using your VCR, videodisc player, or Video Overlay Card.

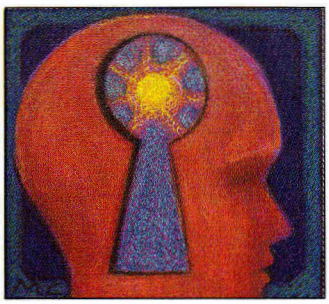
A new world for your Apple II. Take it for a spin with our FREE Demo Disk.

Reach for the Stars!
1-800-34-REACH

Techware Corporation, Box 151085-C, Altamonte Springs, FL 32715-1085 USA
(407) 695-9000 9-5 Eastern Time

Tutor-Tech and Techware are trademarks of Techware Corp. ©1990 by Techware Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.



LEARNING CURVE

MUSIC TO MY EARS

By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

To be human is to make music. The Apple II can help students explore ideas they simply can't express any other way.

Through my influence human nature has been uplifted, sweetened and refined . . . . I have a myriad of voices and instruments. I am in the hearts of all men . . . . I am music.

— Allan C. Inman

THE UNIVERSALITY OF MUSIC AMONG all cultures on this planet is often ignored in the classroom. In many school classrooms music is rarely, if ever, heard. And yet, as any survey of the radio dial will show, music pervades society.

I thought about the importance of music, and music education, on a recent visit to Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville (SIUE), where I had the pleasure of conducting some workshops for students and faculty on creativity and whole-mind education.

During this visit I spent some time with Warren Joseph, who, in addition to his teaching and research at the university, has spent several years establishing a computer lab in the school's music department. It houses a mix of Macs and Apple IIs connected to a wide range of synthesizers, from consumer-grade Casio models to the magnificent Kurzweil 250.

SINGING IN THE BRAIN

The SIUE project that intrigued me most was a music-theory instruction program Dr. Joseph designed to work with the Apple II. Versions of this system, called **Micro Notes** (from Teachnology, 11220 West Florissant, Suite 303, St. Louis, MO 63033, 618-466-1775, $495), are now available for both the IIe and the GS. The IIe version requires a MIDI interface and an external synthesizer. (See "Is It Live or Is It Apple II?" in the August 1990 issue, p. 52, for more information on making music with your Apple II.) The course uses Micro Notes' computer-generated musical illustrations, which follow a sequence of instructions designed to help students gain proficiency in several aspects of music, from sight reading to the development of perfect pitch.

One of the central components of the system is a pitch-recognition card that plugs into an Apple II slot. When a student sings or plays an instrument into the microphone included with the card, the computer recognizes the pitch and displays it on a musical staff on screen. Because the system detects actual pitch, it can also determine whether the student is slightly off and indicate that, as well. The program lets the student set the tolerance level for accuracy, allowing as little or as much latitude as he or she wants.

If you've seen the Breakaway Vocalizer, a self-contained instrument that converts vocal input to MIDI signals and plays them through a built-in synthesizer, you've got some idea of what this board lets you do. You can set up the Micro Notes card, however — unlike the Breakaway system — to handle harmonic-rich instruments such as clarinets and saxophones, instruments that have been known to stump pitch recognizers in the past.

The beauty of basing a music-theory course around the student's creation of sounds is that the theory and the music are never separated. If asked to identify C on the treble-clef staff, the student sings the note to move the cursor to the proper position instead of moving it with keystrokes or a mouse. A student exploring the rich variety of seventh chords can enter responses by singing a chord one note at a time.

Micro Notes also drives any MIDI-based instrument, so the student can hear musical prompts and activities played with high-quality sounds instead of raspy computer-generated tones. As the student sings each note correctly, the synthesizer echoes it to reinforce success. The student can also practice singing one part of a multipart piece by choosing one voice and letting the synthesizer play the remaining voices in time to the student's singing.

Because of the immediate visual and auditory feedback the Micro Notes system provides, Dr. Joseph has found that people who claim to be ►

Not all modems are created equal.

The right modem can change the way you use your computer. Modems allow you to step outside the limitations of your own hardware and software. But the degree to which you are benefitted by your modem is directly proportional to the quality of modem you select.

Not all modems are created equal. A new generation of 2400 baud modems, both internal and external, have appeared on the scene as of late. While Hayes AT compatibility and equivalent raw transmission speed can be expected, there are differences. Some are subtle. Others, quite significant.

Expensive features *and* low cost

Applied Engineering's entry into this market, the DataLink 2400,™ was designed to combine the features of expensive modems with the price of low-cost modems.

Frankly, some of the DataLink 2400's advantages are subtle. Like the ability of our firmware to intuitively accept commands in both upper and lower case, thus avoiding the nuisance of being ignored for forgetting to press the "shift" key.

Other advantages are more evident. Like the inclusion of sophisticated, genuinely useable communications software, something others offer as an expensive option.

Hardware considerations:

While most people just plug the DataLink 2400 in and go, advanced users will find a host of sophisticated features like the ability to select firmware defaults of baud rate, data format, parity and control interrupts. Other modems require a set of obscure commands when running from firmware or don't allow you to disable interrupts.

Our DataLink 2400 has two non-volatile ROMs for pre-setting and storing different configurations. It saves you the hassle of setting up configurations every time. We also included the ability to save phone numbers in non-volatile ROM, so you don't have to hunt for often-called numbers.

Some modems can't redirect hardware handshake lines even though most bulletin board software packages require these lines to be changeable - the DataLink 2400 can.

The software story.

We make sure you've got the right software. We include our own.

And the software we include *(OnLine 64** for the II+ and 64K IIe, *DataTerm* for the IIGS and IIe) comes thoroughly documented, *non-copy protected* on two 5.25″ disks and one 3.5″ disk, and positively loaded with features others don't have. Like VT52 terminal emulation, enabling you to address more bulletin boards and use them easier.

Our transfer protocols aren't limited to Xmodem. We include Xmodem, Ymodem, 4modem, ProDOS Xmodem and Turbo Xmodem. We also employ binary packing, squeezing and unsqueezing—techniques that divide, combine and compress files to save you time and long distance charges.

Some bulletin boards require different data formats. If you can't change formats you can't use them. Our software lets you change formats. Others don't.

More features:

- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Compatible with AppleLink, Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II and others
- Compatible with Bell 103 and 212, European CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21
- Two modular jacks with long cable
- Built-in capture buffer
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- PC Transporter compatibility
- Macro-making program
- FCC certified design
- $200 in free memberships, discounts and on-line time to get you started
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

Choose an AE DataLink modem for the completeness of a total communications package, the ease of use that our step-by-step instructions assure and the reliability of our name and famous five-year warranty.

DataLink 1200*. $179
DataLink 2400. . . . . $239

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

**OnLine 64* and DataLink have most, but not all the features of *DataTerm* and DataLink 2400 respectively.

tone deaf can learn to sing with perfect pitch in just a short time. Perfect pitch isn't just something you're born with; with the right kind of visual and auditory feedback, you can acquire perfect pitch with practice.

TESTS THAT TEACH

In addition to the theory course, Micro Notes also provides interactive quizzes to test for mastery of the material. Even though the format is multiple choice, the coaching the program provides after a wrong answer is so thorough that the quiz becomes an integral part of your students' learning experience.

"Kids are so used to being told what they are doing wrong," explains Dr. Joseph, "that we need to let them know what they are doing right." His philosophy shows in the gentle guidance the program's clues provide. Each one takes into consideration the nature of the question and the type of error the student made.

At $495, Micro Notes isn't designed for home use — but it can be an integral part of music-theory courses at the high-school and college levels. Those of you who have followed my writing might be surprised at my support for something that looks remarkably like an "integrated learning system." After all, isn't this just another example of the computer programming the student, rather than placing the student in charge of his or her own destiny?

Well, yes and no. First, as those of you who read music know, a grasp of certain fundamental principles can help improve your ability to play other people's compositions, and a basic-theory course sets the stage for that activity. If we can off-load that work to the computer, we help students in two ways. First, the student works in the privacy of the computer environment; there's none of the performance anxiety that comes from making a musical fool of yourself in front of a teacher. Second, it frees the teacher to work on the uniquely human aspects of music — expression, intention, feeling, and all the attendant processes that turn black dots on a page into a breath-taking experience.

Another compelling feature of the Micro Notes system is that the student makes music — singing or playing — and the computer shows the student how accurately he or she is sounding those notes. For those of us who have always wanted to sing in the same key as everyone else at a party, this feature alone is worth the price. A human coach might be tempted to say, "You're singing too high," or "Lower your pitch by three semitones" (whatever that means). With the computer you can see exactly where your voice is in relation to the note and adjust your pitch until it's right on.

At a time when music programs — along with art and physical education — are being cut by cost-conscious school boards, I see products such as Micro Notes as wonderful tools to help all students develop their capacity for exploring creative ideas they simply can't express any other way.

To be human is to make music. If you doubt it, find me a culture on this planet with no music. I've tried and I can't. □

DAVID D. THORNBURG IS INVOLVED IN THE CREATIVE USES OF COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION. WRITE TO HIM AT P.O. BOX 1317, LOS ALTOS, CA 94023-1317. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

DRAW TO LEARN WITH DELTA DRAWING TODAY!

Delta Drawing, the exciting and powerful drawing program is a teacher proven introduction to the fundamentals of learning Mathematics, Reading and Writing. All students, even non-readers, enjoy success!

- > Easy to learn and fun to use
- > Students work on their own with little help
- > Developmentally appropriate for young children

"I have used Delta Drawing in the classroom since 1982, and find it to be highly creative and versatile. It's an ideal tool for teaching young children." Louisa Birch, MA

Call 1-800-395-5009 to order, or for a dealer near you. $59.95 includes activity cards, manual and software. Available Fall 1990. Version 3.5 for use with Apple® or IBM® PC's or 100% compatible.

Published by Power Industries, Inc.: Creative Solutions for Professional Educators

© 1990, Power Industries, Inc.

Delta Drawing® Today

Software for Exploration & Discovery

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card.

Software Discounters Of America

Est 1984

WE ARE THE #1 SOFTWARE SOURCE FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTER OWNERS

If you've never shopped with us before, now is the time to find out why so many valued customers have!

- **Speedy Delivery**
- **Deep Discounts**
- **Astronomical Selections**
- **Free shipping on orders over $100**
- **No surcharge on MC/VISA**
- **Overnight & 2 day shipping available**

ELECTRONIC ARTS

You've seen the blockbuster movie. Now you can buy the ultimate submarine simulation game at a new low price. 128K or GS Hunt For Red October.
ELECTRONIC ARTS

List $29.95 **SDA Discount Price $21**

ACCESS
World Class L.B. Golf $25
ACCOLADE
Fast Break GS $29
Grand Prix GS $29
4th & Inches Football GS ..$29
4th & Inches
Team Const. GS $9.88
Hardball $9.88
Hardball GS $25
Jack Nicklaus Golf GS $32
JN Golf Chp. Courses GS $16
JN Golf Int'l Courses GS ..$16
Mean 18 Golf GS $29
Test Drive 128K $23
T.D. 2: The Duel GS $29
T.D. 2: Europe Scen. GS ..$16
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars GS ...$16
T.D. 2: Calif. Scen. GS ...$16
T.D. 2: Super Cars GS ...$16
Third Courier GS $32
ACTIVISION
Battle Chess $29
Battle Chess GS $32
Crossbow $25
Dragon Wars $32
Last Ninja 128K $9.88
Last Ninja GS $14
Music Studio 2.0 GS $44
Neuromancer 128K $19
Neuromancer GS $32
Paintworks Gold GS $44
Rampage 128K $23
Teleworks Plus GS $65
AEC FUN LEARNING
Human Biology $6.88
Life Science $6.88
U.S. Geography $6.88
U.S. History 1 or 2 ...$6.88 Ea.
ARTWORX
Bridge 6.0 GS or 64K ..$25 Ea.
Kaleidokubes
48K or GS .... $14 Ea.
Strip Poker $19
S.P. Data Disks .... Call
Strip Poker 2 GS $25
S.P.2 Data Females #1 GS $14
S.P.2 Female/Male #2 GS $14
S.P.2 Data Females #3 GS $14
AVALON HILL - *ON SALE!*
N.B.A. Basketball $19.88
Police Blotter $14.88
Super Bowl Sunday .. $17.88
BERKELEY
Geos 128K $44
Geocalc $44
Geofile $44
Geopublish $65
BLUE LION - *ON SALE!*
Ticket to Hollywood .. $19.88
Ticket to Spain $19.88
BRITANNICA/FANFARE
Alegebra 1 1st Semester ..$25
Gnarly Golf GS $19
Grt. Western Shootout GS $19
Laser Force GS $19
Task Force GS $25
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War $29
Ancient Art of War
at Sea 128K $29
Land of Y's GS 768K $29
Bank St. Writer + 128K $49
Captain Goodnight $9.88
Carmen S.D.-Europe 128K $29
Carmen S.D.-Time 128K ..$29
Carmen S.D.-U.S.A. 128K $29
Carmen S.D.-U.S.A. GS ..$32
Carmen S.D.-World 128K ..$25
Carmen S.D.-World GS ..$32
Centauri Alliance $32
Choplifter/Midnight
Magic $6.88
Dark Heart of Uukrul $32
Dazzle Draw 128K $39
Geometry GS $49
Jam Session GS $32
Karateka $6.88
Loderunner $6.88
Playroom 128K $25
Prince of Persia $23
Print Shop (Enhanced) ...$29
Print Shop Companion ...$23
Print Shop GS $39
P.S. Graphics #1, 2, 3 ..$15 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library
Party Edition GS $23
Sampler Edition GS ...$23
Toy Shop $28.88
VCR Companion 128K ...$32
Wings of Fury 128K $23
CINEMAWARE
Rocket Ranger GS $32
The Three Stooges GS ...$32
DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $23
Heavy Barrel $23
Ikari Warriors 128K $9.88
Platoon 128K $9.88
Robocop $23
DAVIDSON
Algeblaster Plus 128K $32
Grammar Gremlins 64K ...$32
Math Blaster Mystery 128K $32
Math Blaster Plus 128K ...$32
Math Blaster Plus GS $32
Might & Magic 2 ....$32
Skate or Die GS $14
Tunnels Armageddon GS ..$26
Vegas Gambler GS $26
Wasteland $9.88
World Tour Golf GS $14
Zany Golf GS $26
EPYX - *ON SALE!*
Legend of Black Silver $17.88
Graphics Scrapbk. 1 or 3 $8.88
Sporting News Baseball $17.88
Sub Battle Simulator ... $9.88
Summer Games 2 .... $8.88
Winter Games $8.88
FIREBIRD - *ON SALE!*
Corruption $18.88
FTL
Dungeon Master GS $25
GAMETEK
Candyland $9.88
Double Dare $9.88
Go to the Head of Class $9.88
Hollywood Squares 128K $9.88
Super Password 128K ... $9.88
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery .$6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes .. $6.88

Broderbund

The best elements of graphic adventures, trivia games, mysteries & arcade animation are combined to make this one of the hottest games on the market.

Where in the U.S.A. Is Carmen Sandiego?
List $49.95 **SDA Discount Price $32**

Math & Me 128K $19
Read 'N Roll 128K $32
Reading & Me 128K $25
Spell It Plus 128K $32
Talking Math & Me GS ...$32
Talking Reading & Me GS $32
Word Attack Plus 128K ...$32
DESIGNWARE
Algebra 1 1st Semester ...$25
Designasaurus 128K $25
Designasaurus GS $32
Jigsaw GS $25
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale 2 GS $19
Blockout GS $25
Chessmaster 2100 ....$32
Cribbage/Gin King GS ...$26
Deluxe Paint II GS $32
Earl Weaver Baseball $26
Hunt For Red October ...$21
Hunt For Red October GS $31
Keef The Thief GS $32
Kings Bounty $26
Legacy of Ancients $9.88
Life & Death GS $32
M. Beacon Typing GS ...$32
Madden Football $32
Maniac Mansion $23
Marble Madness 128K ...$9.88
Marble Madness GS $14
Might & Magic 1 ....$16
Fun House $8.88
Looney Tunes Print Kit . $9.88
Muppet Adventure $9.88
Muppet Print Kit $9.88
Print Power $9.88
Remote Control $8.88
Ses. St. Print Kit $9.88
Ses. St. First Writer $9.88
Win, Lose or Draw 1 or 2 $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Jr. .. $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Dlx ...$16
INFOCOM
Battletech $32
Hitchhikers Guide $9.88
Journey $32
King Arthur $25
Mines of Titan $29
Shogun $32
Zork Zero $32
LEARNING COMPANY
Children's Writing & Publishing
Ctr. 128K or GS ... $39 Ea.
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS $39
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick! $32
Writer Rabbit $32
LEISURE GENIUS
Clue $25
Risk $25
Scrabble $25

TIMEWORKS

This full featured desktop publisher w/page layout, word processing, typesetting & graphics received Incider's 5 star rating! 128K/GS

PUBLISH IT 3 List $129 **SDA Discount Price $84**

MECA
Andrew Tobias, Managing Your Money 128K or GS $95
MELBOURNE HOUSE
Elway's Quarterback GS.$9.88
War in Middle Earth GS ...$32
MICROILLUSIONS
Blackjack Academy GS ...$25
Firepower GS $23
Sky Travel $34
MICROLEAGUE
M.L. Baseball $25
M.L.B. 89 Team Disk $14
MICROPROSE/MEDALIST
F-15 Strike Eagle $14
Magic Candle $32
Pirate 128K or GS ... $29 Ea.
Silent Service 128K or GS .$14
MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 1990 GS $32
Deja Vu 2 GS $32
MY SOFTWARE
My Label Maker $14
My Mail List (w/Labels) ..$14
ORIGIN
Knights of Legend $32
Omega $32
Quest For Clues Book 2 ..$19
Space Rogue $32
Tangled Tales $19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 or 5 .... $39 Ea.
Ultima Trilogy $39
Windwalker $25
ROGER WAGNER
Hyperstudio GS $89
SHARE DATA
All New Family Feud ... $8.88
Concentration 1 or 2 .... $9.88
Wipe Out $9.88
SIERRA
Gold Rush 128K or GS ...$25
King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4
128K or GS .... $32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry
128K or GS $25
Manhunter N.Y. 128K $32
Manhunter N.Y. GS $32
Mother Goose 128K or GS $19
Police Quest 128K or GS ..$32
Silpheed GS $23
Smart Money GS $49
Space Quest 128K $32
Space Quest 2 128K $32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS ...$32
SIR TECH
Heart of Maelstrom $32
Return of Werdna $39
Wizardry Trilogy $32
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Solitaire Royale GS $23
SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
Newsroom $23
N.R. Clip Art 1, 2, 3 ....$14
Publisher 5¼ or 3½ ... $89 Ea.
SSI
Champions of Krynn $32
Curse of Azure Bonds ...$32
Overrun $32
Pool of Radiance $29
War of the Lance $26
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ....$32
Jet $26
TAITO
Qix $19
Renegade $9.88
TIMEWORKS
P. I. Font Pack 1 or 2 ..$25. Ea.
Publish It! 3 128K/GS $84
UNICORN - *ON SALE!*
All About America
GS 768K $29.88
Animal Kingdom $17.88
Decimal Dungeon $17.88
Fraction Action $17.88
Math Wizard GS $24.88
WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC's $24
Stickybear Math 1 or 2 $24 Ea.
Stickybear Numbers $24
Stickybear Opposites $24
Stickybear Reading $24
Stickybear Spellgrabber ..$32
Talking Alphabet GS $32
WORD PERFECT
Word Perf. 128K or GS .$97 Ea.
ACCESSORIES
Animation Station $65
Big Mouse Pad 8½×11 ....$7
Disk Case 5¼ or 3½ $6.88 Ea.
Drive Clnr. 5¼ or 3½ $4.88 Ea.
Sony 3½ Color ... $13.50 Bx.
Sony 3½ DSDD .... $13 Bx.
Sony 5¼ DSDD .... $6.99 Bx.
Wico Ergostick $27
500XJ Joystick $25
Suncom Analog+Joystick $25
!!!!!! SDA CLOSEOUT !!!!!!
Alf $6.88
Alt. Reality
City or Dungeon ... $15.88
Bards 1 GS or 128 .... $9.88
Cardware $5.88
High Rollers $6.88
Murder On The Atlantic..$6.88
Scruppies $18.88

MINDCRAFT

Time is short, the Fate of Peruvia is in your hands. Strategy and wisdom will guide you through the award winning role playing game of 1989.
MAGIC CANDLE List $49.95
SDA Discount Price $32

POLICIES & PROCEDURES

- SHIPPING: Continental U.S.A. -- orders under $100 add $4; Free shipping on orders over $100: Call for details on overnight & 2 day shipping. AK,HI, FPO, APO — shipping is $4 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico — shipping is $7.50 on all orders. PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of orders including shipping charges.
- Orders with cashiers checks or money orders shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & company checks, all 14 business days clearance. No C.O.D.'s!
- Defective merchandise replaced within 60 days of purchase. Other returns subject to 20% restocking charge. You must call customer service for return authorization — 412-361-5291, 9-5:30 EST.
- Prices & availability are subject to change.

HOW TO ORDER

- Call us & use your Mastercard or Visa

USA/CANADA **1-800-225-7638**

Order Line Hours: Mon-Thurs 9:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M., Fri-9:00 A.M.-7:00 P.M., Sat-10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M. EST.

- Send Money Orders or Checks to:

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS
P.O. Box 111327 - Dept. INC.
Blawnox, PA 15238

- Fax MC/VISA orders with our fax #1-412-361-4545
- Order Via Modem on CompuServe, GEnie & QLink.
- School purchase orders accepted.

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card.

MAKE THE SWITCH

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there — that's what Hints & Techniques is all about. Bracketed numbers refer to *inCider*'s Applesoft Proofer program. For your copy, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Proofer, c/o *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BINARY TO BASIC

By Gordon Macfarlane

IF BINARY NOTATION IS THE language of your Apple II's inner circuitry, why would you ever want to translate it into a "higher-level" dialect? Doesn't that just force your machine to work that much harder? Well, maybe, but it'll make *your* job easier — and that's what computers are for, right?

Translation has two distinct advantages. First, you can insert short machine-language routines into your BASIC program to cut down on disk access. Second, if you're sharing a printout of your program with other computer users, BASIC's abbreviated English and decimal notation are a lot faster and easier to type in than strings of binary digits.

The accompanying **Program listing**, BIN.TO.BAS, is ProDOS-based to take advantage of your RAM disk's (pathname /RAM) quick access time. Just enter the name of the binary program you want to convert and sit back while your Apple II does the hard part.

When BIN.TO. BAS is finished, you can either bring your converted program into memory or leave it stored in your RAM disk. If you decide to load it, a number of bracket prompts will appear on screen; type LIST to view the code. If you leave it in your RAM disk, first type –/RAM/TRY to load it into memory as a BASIC program, then type LIST to see it.

Your new BASIC program starts with line number 1000, which you can change by modifying lines 210 and 220 in the **Program listing** BIN.TO.BAS. If you're using a II Plus, change /RAM/TRY to TRY wherever it occurs. □

Write to Gordon Macfarlane at 16 Namao Drive, Trenton, Ontario, Canada K8V-1C2.

QUICKIES

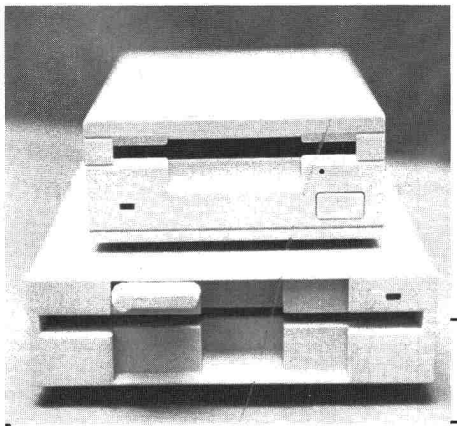
AppleWorks GS Easter egg: Make sure you have the Cairo 18 font in your */system /fonts subdirectory; fire up AppleWorks GS; go to the "About" box; type "moof"; press Return — and enjoy.

— Gregory Ross Thompson

GOT A HINT OF YOUR OWN? *INCIDER* WOULD LIKE TO SEE IT. IF WE CAN USE IT IN HINTS & TECHNIQUES, WE'LL BUY IT FROM YOU. SEND YOUR TIP TO *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

Program listing. BIN.TO.BAS, a translation program that converts binary code to BASIC.

```
100  HOME   [343]
110  PRINT "ENTER BINARY PROGRAM TO CONVERT"  [6897]
120  PRINT : PRINT   [628]
130  INPUT "->";A$  [489]
140  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"BLOAD "A$  [2790]
150 ST = 256 *  PEEK (48826) +  PEEK (48825)  [2725]
160 EN = 256 *  PEEK (48841) +  PEEK (48840) + ST  [3223]
170  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "Working....."  [2860]
180  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"OPEN/RAM/TRY"  [3874]
190  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"WRITE/RAM/TRY"  [3998]
200  PRINT "NEW"  [573]
210  PRINT "1000 FOR Z="ST"TO"EN": READ ZZ:POKE Z,ZZ:NEXT"  [3566]
220  PRINT "1001  CALL"ST  [1340]
230  FOR Z = ST TO EN  [1240]
240  IF CO = 0 THEN  PRINT 1100 + CC"DATA"; PEEK (Z);:Z = Z + 1
   [4209]
250 CO = CO + 1: IF CO = 50 THEN CO = 0:CC = CC + 1: PRINT ","
   PEEK (Z):   GOTO 270  [4954]
260  PRINT "," PEEK (Z);  [941]
270  NEXT   [156]
280  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"CLOSE/RAM/TRY"  [1420]
290  HOME : PRINT "A TEXT FILE CALLED /RAM/TRY WAS CREATED WITH
   YOUR CONVERTED PROGRAM IN IT."  [5641]
300  PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WANT THE CONVERTED PROGRAM LOADED INTO
   MEMORY?       (Y/N) ";: GET R$: IF R$ = "Y" THEN 320  [6536]
310  END   [238]
320  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"-/RAM/TRY"  [1033]
```



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor

100% Compatible

Super Quiet

Cable
Included

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000 — $79.00

Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128 — $79.00

Apple IIc+, IIGS
Daisy Chain — $99.00

AMR 3½" Disk Drive For Apple IIc+ & IIGS — $199.00

ZIP CHIP 8 Mhz $158.00

NEW

MPD DUAL SYSTEM

We did it . . . You can now run Apple *and* IBM software on *the same computer!*

Complete Systems
. . . from $999.00
Call for details.

NEW

Do you have an IBM System?
Want to run Apple software . . .
You need TRACKSTAR . . . $399.00

CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

PRO TERM $78.50	MultiRam RGB IIe 0K to 1 Meg. from $121.00
MultiRam IIe 0K to 768K from $88.50	MultiRam IIc 0K to 1 Meg. from $105.00
Memory Saver GS $109.00	MultiRam GS 0K to 2 Meg. from $95.50

Memory Chips ..... Call

MPD 4 Meg GS Card
0 Meg to 4 Meg from $59.00

Super Expander
IIe 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $52.50
IIc 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $65.50

Green or Amber Monitor $99.00

Extended 80 Column Card
With 64K For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible — $38.95
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty — $48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
or Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — Parallel $44.95

LASER 128 Computer

Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
128EX $399.00
128EX2/5.25 ..... $445.00
128EX2/3.50 ..... $495.00

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks $6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

II+ Owners
16K Card $34.95
128K Card $64.95
80 Column Card $48.95
Plus Works $49.00
5 Year Warranty

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives
on your II+ and IIe
$64.95

800K DISK DRIVE 3½"
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & IIe — $34.95
5 Year Warranty

CPM Card $34.95
IIe Numeric Keypad $34.95
II+ & IIe RF Modulator $15.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Suppresor $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $19.95 — No Noise Interference

ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher $4.50
Disk Clean 5¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
LASER Add on's ..... Call
Mouse $59.00
Printers ..... Call

SWITCH BOXES

DIN 8 A/B $24.95
DIN 8 A/B/C/D $29.95
DB 25 A/B $24.95
DB 25 A/B/C/D $34.95
Parallel A/B $24.95
Parallel A/B/C/D $34.95

Cables From $9.95
IIe to Modem
IIc to Modem
IIe to IMG I
IIc to IMG II
IIe to IMG II
Others
Talk & Data Kits
SCSI Cables

Prices subject to change without notice

Replacement Keyboard for IIe — $55.00

5 Amp Pwr. Supp. II, II+ & IIe — $49.00

Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+, & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III — $24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE — DEALER PRICING
Shipping Most Items $5.00 / Drives $7.00 / Computers Call / C.O.D. + $3.50

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.

MARKETPLACE

Marketplace Ads get results! You can place an ad in this attention-getting section at a very reasonable cost. Call Diane toll-free at **800-441-4403** for helpful advice and reservations. Start seeing *your* ad here next month.

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

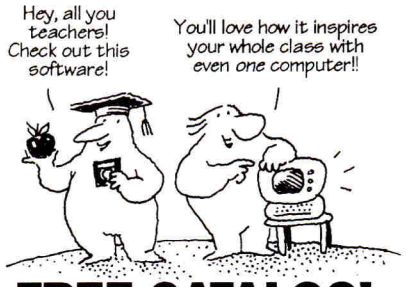
Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe,IIc, IIgs.
$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS
1-800-225-8590
Call for information
(719) 593-9540
(719) 548-1878 FAX Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

Tom Snyder Productions

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
ALL SUBJECTS • GRADES K-12



FREE CATALOG!
1-800-342-0236

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card.

FOOTBALL • BASEBALL

SPORTS FANS...
THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!

3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

• with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams and the 28 Pro teams from the '89 season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

FULL COUNT BASEBALL

• Includes all 26 teams from the most recent and 52 great teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

FULL COUNT Standings & League Leader Program $14.99

Send check or money order for **$39.99** each.
Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.
Please add $2.00 for postage and handling.

LANCE HAFFNER GAMES
P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN • 37224 • 615/242-2617

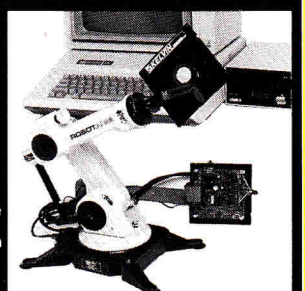
Circle 226 on Reader Service Card.

EXPLORING ROBOTICS

TECHNOLOGY ACTIVITY

$199
COMPLETE SYSTEM

- Robotic Arm
- 2 Joysticks
- Power Supply
- K.I.S. Interface Module
- Demonstration Video
- Software



IBM or APPLE II, II+, IIe, gs COMPATIBLE

UPGRADABLE - ADDS THE ABILITY TO CONTROL AN ADDITIONAL 4 DC MOTORS UP TO 1 AMP EACH FOR PROBLEM SOLVING ACTIVITIES SUCH AS CONVEYORS, ELEVATORS, PLOTTERS & ROBOTIC CARS.

KELVIN Electronics
7 Fairchild Avenue, Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 349-7620 FAX (516) 349-7830

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247
FAX 513-252-4429

Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.40	2.95
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	5.50
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	—
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	3.25
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	4.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.50	
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	4.95	5.95
STAR NX-1000	3.25	3.95
NX-1000 4-COLOR	—	7.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: C.O.D. MC, VISA, DISCOVER

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

CODs **LRO Computer Sales** School POs
665 West Jackson Street, Woodstock, IL 60098
Mon - Fri, 9-6 CST **(800) 869-9152** Sat 12 - 5 CST

Memory & Expansion

Chinook RAM 4000 with: 0k $75; 1 mg $139; 2 mg $199; 4 mg $319

GS-4 mem exp board with: 0k $49; 1 mg $99; 2 mg $169; 4 mg $289

GS-Sauce SIMM exp board from Harris Labs with: 0k $89; 1 mg $161; 2 mg $230; 4 mg $369

GS RAM+ with: 1 mg $212; 2 mg $279; 3 mg $344; 4 mg $411; 5 mg $475; 6 mg $535

1 mg 80ns exp set $67; SIMM exp set $69; Apple 256k 120ns exp set $18; 256 X 4 exp set $19

All RAM is new with 5 yr WARRANTY
Prices subject to change without notice. IL residents add 6.5% Returns within 15 days with no restocking fee.
*Fax orders and receive 2nd day air upgrade!
(800) 338-8597

Product Spotlight

Apple HS DMA SCSI	$101
Quickie Hand Scanner V2.0 for II+/IIe/IIGS	$197
LightningScan GS	$199
Proterm 2.2 by Insync Soft.	$94
InnerExpress for Inner and OverDrives	$89
Salvation: Guardian	$29
Renaissance	$29
Exorciser	$25
Graphic Disk Labeler V2.0	$24.50
StudyMate: Grade Booster	$35
GraphicWriter III	$89
Future Pad Ent Sys v 2.0	$69
GS+ magazine with disk (1 year subscription)	$36
ZIP GS 8mhz	$269

GS Numerics $104
DreamGraphix 3200 color GS paint program $61

Hard Drives

Chinnok CT 100	$780
UniMac 100 meg (Both with 16k cache)	$639
UniMac 80 meg HS HD	$589
UniMac 60 meg HS HD	$499
CMS 60 meg HD	$604
AMR GS Partner 0 ftprint 40 meg $420; 60 meg $640 80 meg $700; 100 meg $876	

Modems

US Robotics 14.4kbs	$589
Cardinal 2400 baud	$109
Supra 2400	$109

Miscellaneous Hardware

RamFast SCSI w/256k $197
AMR 3.5 Drive $183; AE 3.5 Drive upgradable to 1.4 mg $219; TransWarp GS 7 mhz $279
Apple CPU w/ 1 meg, keyboard and mouse $819; Apple Color RGB $447; Apple ImageWriter II with 32k buffer $449

We'll meet any price or 2nd day air free. Printed on a LaserWriter IINT™ with GraphicWriter III™

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128

EX/2 3.5 $439
EX/2 5.25 $399
EX 5.25 $369

128 Color System.....$510
LASER 128 w/RGB Color, Printer Cable, Word Processor
Amber System....$399

IIILASER

August Special
Free Software With Any System

LASER Authorized Repair Center & Educational Dealer.

LASER 128.....329
LASER Amber Monitor.....89
AppleWorks 3.0.....150
Mouse for Laser & //c.....45
SupraModem 2400 baud External.....119
LASER 5.25 drive...89 Daisy 5.25...99 Daisy 3.5...159
LASER 14" RGB color monitor + green + tilt & swivel...219
Apricord serial to parallel converter IIc....45 IIc+, gs.....49
Universal Disk Controller: connect 3.5 Drive to //e.....49
0K RAM expansion card IIe...95 IIc, c+...115 Laser 128...25

1-800-726-7086 *LASER & Apple Experts*

RAM for LASER & Apple...$25 256K-120ns set of 8 chips

LASER 190A Printer...$195 ImageWriter Compatible

Call for lowest shipping charge. School PO's, COD & Charge accepted.

Perfect Solutions (407) 471-7786
3701 Savoy Lane, Suite 106-D West Palm Beach, FL. 33417

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

FRENCH GERMAN ITALIAN

EuroWorks™ v3.0 v2.0

PORTUGUESE SPANISH

Type accented foreign text quickly and simply with the classic AppleWorks® word processor. Then, from **inside** AppleWorks, **EuroWorks** prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter® or compatible printer.

Foreign word processor files may include every character on your American keyboard plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, 13 Portuguese, or 10 Spanish: just two sensible keystrokes per foreign character.

EuroWorks requires an Apple DMP; ImageWriter I, II, or LQ; Scribe; an MT85/86; or a Seikosha SP-1000AP printer. **EuroWorks** is compatible with, but does not require, the TimeOut™ series from Beagle Bros, Inc.

EuroWorks v3.0 for AppleWorks v3.0
EuroWorks v2.0 for AppleWorks v2.0 or v2.1

French...$24 **Spanish...$24**

ALL FIVE...on one disk...$39

USA, Canada, Mexico postpaid; others add $3

AppleWorks®, ImageWriter® by Apple Computer, Inc.

Check, MO, Net-30 School PO, Visa, MC

The S.A. AuTeur Co: A66

P.O. Box 7459 Beaverton, OR 97007

(503) 645-2306

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card.

Choice Computer Products

PO BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION IS OUR #1 PRIORITY

AUTHORIZED Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING® DEALER

FACTORY INSTALLED / WARRANTED RAM

PC TRANSPORTER	280	PHASOR	119
SINGLE TRANSDRIVE	182	DATALINK 2400	168
DUAL TRANSDRIVE	273	DATALINK EXPRESS	175
IIGS KIT	35	SERIAL PRO	98
IIE KIT	28	PARALLEL PRO	70
RAMWORKS III 256K	140	BUFFER PRO 32K	77
RAMFACTOR 256K	175	COLORLINK	91
RAMCHARGER	126	H.D. POWER SUPPLY	56
GS RAM 256K	119	AE 5¼" DISK DRIVES	105
GS-RAM ULTRA 256K	154	AE 3½" DISK DRIVES	196
GS RAM+ 1MEG	238	AE 3.5 CONTROLLER	56
RAMKEEPER	133	CONSERVER	70
RAM EXPRESS 256K	175	TRANSWARP IIe	84
TIMEMASTER	70	TRANSWARP GS	280
SONIC BLASTER	91	VULCAN 20	490
AUDIO ANIMATOR	168	VULCAN 40	630

OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	76	AMR 3½" DISK DRIVE	195
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIE	69	BEAGLE BROS. TIMEOUT	CALL

For the Lowest Prices on all Æ Products Call 319-396-2306 (9 am to 9 pm)

MasterCard, Visa, COD, P.O. & Checks Accepted

Prices subject to change

CUT RIBBON COSTS

Re-ink your ribbons for just pennies with the

E-ZEE INKER II

For crisp, black professional results that makes gray-faded printing a thing of the past

Choose from 3 Models

Prices start at just $39.50

800-553-2404

Borg Industries, Ltd. Janesville, IA 50647

In Iowa 319-987-2976

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.

GSNumerics

for the APPLE IIGS COMPUTER

A COMPLETE MATHEMATICAL PROGRAM for HIGH SCHOOL and UNIVERSITY STUDENTS or WORKING PROFESSIONALS

- SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR •Atomic Weight & Number. •196 Unit Conversions. •Automatic Function Parsing. •Complex Math. •64 Functions.
- POLYNOMIAL & NON-POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS •Solve for y. •Slope. •Area. •Roots. •Integrate & Differentiate Polynomials.
- x-y REGRESSION •Linear. •Log. •Exponential. •Power.
- SYSTEMS OF LINEAR EQUATIONS •Real or Complex, up to 10 x 10.
- MATRIX OPERATIONS •Add. •Subtract. •Multiply. •Scalar Multiplication. •Transpose. •Inversion. •Determinant. •Real or Complex up to 10 x 10.
- COMPLETE FILE OPERATIONS
- GRAPHICS •Polynomials. •Non-polynomials. •x-y Data. •Regressions. •Graph Magnification. •Overlay Two Functions.

A POWERFUL TOOL FOR TEACHING AT THE HIGH SCHOOL and UNIVERSITY LEVELS

For complete information contact:

Spring Branch Software, Inc. • P.O. Box 342
Manchester, IA 52057 • Phone: (319) 927-6537

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE!!!

II, II+, IIE, IIC, & IIGS

Computer Shopper Best Buy OF 1986

For Shareware

Shareware & Public Domain Software

Hundreds of Programs from $1.50

Programmers: Gemini is seeking quality Apple software for our forthcoming commercial range. We would be pleased to review your submissions for inclusion on a royalty or outright purchase basis. Send submissions to the Duvall address below.

Call today for our 20-Page Catalog!

Toll-free: 1-800-346-0139

Gemini™ Marketing, Incorporated

P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card.

COLOR NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS!

Design your needlecraft charts in color and see how the finished project will look while you design it!

Works like an Apple IIgs paint program!

Select from 324 colors or make your own colors. Chart size up to 380 x 517 squares, backstitch, change fabric color and Cut, Copy, Paste, Fill, Flip and Rotate. "MAKE PAINT" option included. Can use 320 mode SHR paint files.

CRAFTMASTER II only $99.95

Also Available

The Original Craftmaster for black & white design in symbols only on any Apple II computer.

Chart size to 400 x 315 square, backstitch with overlay, Cut, Copy, Paste, Fill, Flip and Rotate. Built-in help screens. Complete and ready to use. No additional programming. Uses almost any dot matrix printer.

ORIGINAL CRAFTMASTER $59.95

RAPTOR, INC.

P.O. Box 20756 • Louisville, Kentucky • 40250

(502) 491-6828

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

ZIP CHIP — 4 MHz*

NEW LOW — $99.00

Call on 8 MHz

The Zip Chip accelerates the Apple II series (II, II+, IIe, IIc) plus compatibles up to 4-Times normal speed. It uses no slots as it replaces the CPU and is compatible with virtually all software. Accelerates all main memory and up to 2 Meg auxiliary memory. inCider's number 2 product of the year in 1988.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — Try it Risk-Free for 30 days with an ironclad, unconditional, no-questions-asked money back guarantee. If dissatisfied for any reason, return it to us for an immediate full cash refund.

SHIPPING FROM STOCK — We ship product from inventory on hand so there is no delay in receiving your Zip Chip.

***LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**

If you find a nationally advertised lower price for the 4 MHz Zip Chip, we will better it—guaranteed. Send ad with advertised price, publication and date for verification.

Check & money orders to: COMPUTER ENHANCERS, 2905 Davison Road, Flint, MI 48506. VISA, MASTERCARD & COD orders call toll-free: 800-728-1824. Add $5.00 shipping, insurance & handling. MI residents add 4% sales tax.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS ⇔ IBM

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

NEW!

AppleWorks ⇔ Microsoft Works
AppleWorks Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ⇔ dBase III, IV, etc.

In seconds, ***CROSS-WORKS*** copies files either way between your Apple *II* and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. **Includes universal 19,200 baud cable** to connect ***IIe*** (with Super Serial Card), ***IIc, IIcPlus*** & ***IIgs*** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5¼ **and** 3½ inch disks included.

AppleWorks 3.0 Compatible!

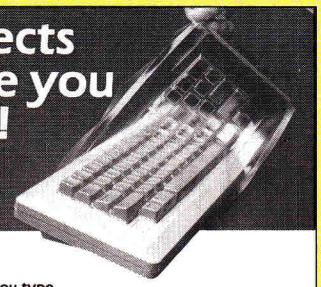
"...Look no further. SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/ transportation business... ***Rating: ★★★★"*** *— **InCider** July, 1989*

CROSS-WORKS™ $99.95 + Shipping & Hand.
30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.
☎ **(919) 870-5694** for free information.

*Soft*Spoken
P.O. Box 18343
Raleigh, NC 27619

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

Protects while you type!



- **Remains in Place** while you type.
- **Protects** from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable** High-Tech Polymer lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** PCs, laptops, clones.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive
Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

The Apple II Hard Disk Primer

The ***Apple II Hard Disk Primer*** tells you everything you need to know to use a hard disk with your Apple II computer. The 136-page Primer teaches you how to select, install, configure, and use a hard disk system with AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS, and other popular Apple II applications. Ideal for all Apple II users who own or are considering a hard disk purchase. Fully indexed. Visa/MasterCard accepted. Only $16.95 (plus $3 s/h). Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453; Canton MI 48187; (313) 454-1115

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

AzTech Computer
(602) 938-1160

Memory Expansion	
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$219
RamCard GS 1Meg	$139
RamKeeper	$149
RamWorks III 256K	$159
RamFactor 256K	$199
Hard Drives & Floppies	
Vulcan 20 Hard Drive	$539
Vulcan 40 Hard Drive	$649
Vulcan 100 Hard Drive	$1239
External 32MB w/SCSI	$499
External 48MB w/SCSI	$549
External 60MB w/SCSI	$799
AE 3.5" Drive	$209
1.44Meg Upgrade	$42
5.25" Drive Daisy-Chains	$109
Other Hardware	
Transwarp gs	$289
Transwarp III	$169
Audio Animator	$179
Sonic Blaster	$99
VisionPlus GS	$229
PC Transporter w/Kit	$349
AE Conserver	$79
Turbo Mouse ADB	$129
CH Roller Mouse	$89
Printer Apple Compatible	$219

Software	
HyperStudio	$99
Graphics Exchange	$35
Print Magic	$37
Print Shop GS	$37
Print Shop IIe IIc	$35
Print Shop Graphics	$19
8/16 Paint	$49
VCR Companion	$37
Graphics Studio	$49
Paintworks Gold	$49
Deluxe Paint II	$75
Fantavision	$45
DazzleDraw	$45
Appleworks 3.0	$189
Appleworks gs	$209
AW 3.0 Companion	$29
Timeout Desktools	$29
Timeout Filemaster	$29
Timeout Reportwriter	$47
Timeout Superfonts	$39
Timeout Ultramacros	$39
ProTerm	$79
Anchor 2400E Modem	$149
Printer/Modem Cables	$19

4920 W. Thunderbird Glendale, AZ 85306
AE Authorized Sales & Support
Call for Technical Support and Returns.
Shipping FREE over $200 Continental U.S. VISA-MC, School POs, CODs.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Instore prices may vary Incider-A+ 8/90

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

STITCH GRAPHER

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--*The Stitch Grapher.* Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated & printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save & re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90 pg. manual - $89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS,** P.O. Box 326, Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773 or call (508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics / Epson compatible printers.

APPLE MEMORY CHIPS

Small Ad, Small Prices

It doesn't get any cheaper than this!

- ★ **256K Chip Set $26.00**
- ★ **256KX4 Chip Set $24.00**
- ★ **128K ZIP (PC Transporter) $35.00**
- ★ **1MB Chip Set $76.00**
- ★ **Chinook 4000 4 MB card w/1MB $169.00**
- ★ **SE 1 MB card for IIc w/256K $110.00**
- ★ **SE 1 MB card for IIE w/256K $105.00**
- ★ **5 year warranty**

So what are you waiting for?

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-776-6260

MasterCard VISA
COD

VMC MARKETING TECHNOLOGIES INC
1031 E. Battlefield
Suite 221 B
Springfield, MO 65807
Phone: (417) 883-6261
FAX: (417) 883-2584

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbons
Apple Image, I & II	$3.75	$4.50	$6.50
Apple Image, II 4-Color		$6.75	$10.00
Epson MX-80	$3.75	$4.50	$6.75
Okidata 182/192	$5.50	$7.50	$6.00
Panasonic 1180/1124	$5.75	$7.75	

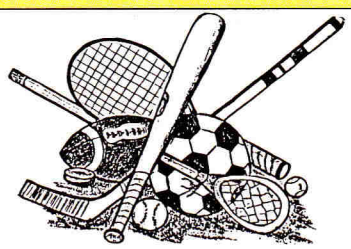
T-Shirt (Heat Transfer Ribbons)
Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Color Paper	200 shts assorted	
Bright Pack:	9½ × 11	$10.90/pk
Pastel Pack:	9½ × 11	$ 8.90/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	$ 9.95/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft./roll	$ 8.95/roll

Min. orders: $25.00. Minimum S&H: $4.00. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
USA 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081
(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card.



Sports Scheduler

FEATURES:
-Any league or category with 4 to 22 teams.
-No limit on the number of categories that can be scheduled.
-Equal distribution of teams in playing slots.
-Up to 231 games per schedule.
-Dates calculated automatically.
-Schedules list date, day, time, location, game number and opponents for each game.
-Only minutes to schedule a league or category.
-Includes Referee/Facility Scheduler

APPLE IIE (128K) IIC, IIGS 109.95
IBM PC & Compatibles + 3.00 S&H
$112.95

Send check or money order to:
SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 458, Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

Thousands of customers use our software and Bible text for KJV or NIV. Create your own concordances by searching for word and phrase combinations. Immediate display or print of any portion of the Bible. Also available: a Greek transliterator and topical concordances. For ProDos, Macintosh & MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541 (Tech Support)
(800) 423-1228

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.

Apple® Parts
Apple® Systems

We Buy, Sell & Horsetrade Popular Computers!

800-227-3971

This Months Specials!

II plus 80-column bd.....$29.
IIc external power supp..... 29.
II+ extended keyboard..... 12.

Shreve Systems

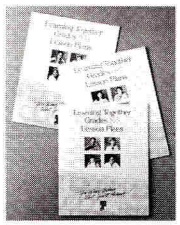
2421 Malcolm St.
Shreveport,Louisiana 71108

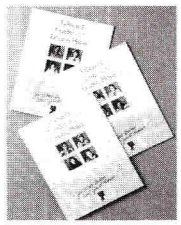
Modem 318-636-4887
FAX 318-865-2006

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

Hundreds of Lesson Plans to help you teach with computers in your classroom

To help you use computers in your classroom, Computer Learning Foundation offers nine books with exemplary lesson plans written by teachers from the Computer Learning Month contests. Each book is 64 pages or more & includes a quick reference chart to identify lesson plans by subject area, grade level and type of software used.





The best of the lesson plans received in 1987 contests including all curriculum areas

Edition I Lesson Plan Books:

Title	Item Number	Cost
K-5	L8901-051	$6.00
6-8	L8901-052	$6.00
9-12	L8901-053	$6.00

The best of the lesson plans received in 1988 contests. Lesson plans involve cooperative learning.

Learning Together Lesson Plan Books:

K-5	L8901-061	$6.00
6-8	L8901-062	$6.00
9-12	L8901-063	$6.00

Specialized Lesson Plan Books:

Special Education
L8901-071 $6.00

Early Childhood Education
L8901-091 $6.00

Telecommunications in the Classroom
L8901-081 $10.00

The Foundation is the official host of Computer Learning Month® every October and is dedicated to advancing computer competency among youth by assisting parents and teachers.

To order materials, send a check (U.S.$) to the address below. Add $2.50 for handling and 50¢ per book, [$1.00 per book in Canada] for shipping .

For more information or to order materials write to:

Computer Learning Foundation-Dept. I
PO Box 60967
Palo Alto, CA
94306-0967

REMOVABLE HARD DISK STORAGE FOR THE APPLE II

HARD DISK CARTRIDGE SYSTEMS

- Random Access With Unlimited Capacity
- 10MB to 50MB Capacities Available
- Proven Winchester Technology
- Maximum Data Security
- Image Back-up
- 100% Media Interchangeability
- 24 Month Warranty

Model 100AS 10MB Removable Hard Disk System $560.00
Model 181ES 50MB Removable Hard Disk System $1,345.00

MEGABOARD HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- The Only ST506 Controller for the Apple IIe or IIgs
- Supports DOS, PRODOS, CPM 2.2 and UCSD Pascal
- Operating Systems Are Bootable
- IBM Interface Allows Use of Cheap IBM Disk Drives
- Adjustable Partitions
- IIe installs in Slot 1-7; IIgs in Slot 7

Megaboard, Software Utilities, Cable, and Manual $195.00

See your local Apple dealer or call 1-805-964-0733

DMA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117
Call 805-964-0733 for Information
Fax Inquiries: 805-964-0734

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card.

FREE - 15 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF APPLE SOFTWARE

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - **FREE!** Great Games, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance for home/business, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

VISA MasterCard

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN
COMPUTER OUTLET INC

CHINOOK

CT-20 $799.00
CT-40 $959.00
CT-100 $1449.00
Includes Apple SCSI
Canadian Funds

Educational discounts available.
For orders only call COLLECT
(416) 849-0737
or write for a **free** catalog.
Your source for low price, high quality Apple and IBM Compatible Computer products.
Dealer inquiries welcome.
P.O. Box 7081
OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J6J5

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128 ..... $339.00
LASER 128 Refrb. Sys.. $369.00
LASER 128 E-X $369.00
LASER 128 EXII-5.25.... $399.00
LASER 128 EXII+3.5.... $439.00

12" Monochrome	96	UDC Card	75
13" Magnavox RGB/COM	259	256K Memory (EX)	40
Laser 145 (Epson)	169	Monitor Stand	29
Laser 190 (Epson)	199	Keyboard Protector	24
Laser 190 (Apple)	199	Joy Stick	25
Laser 190 (Apple Senal)	245	Mouse	59
Laser 190 Pull Tractor	45	2400 Modem	155
Star NX-1000	199	Modem Software	75
Star Rainbow	259	PC Viewer	629
Ribbons (Black)	4(6)	Apple II Serial Card	85
Laser 128E Memory Card	35	Apple II Parallel Card	59
Laser 3.5" Drive	185	AppleWorks 3.0	180

All Units 1 year warranty
90 Days Free Pick-Up and Return

NEW SCIENCE PROSPECTS
Your full Laser® Computer Service Center
1200 Blalock Ln., Ste. 380, Houston, TX 77055
713-464-8303
School orders welcome

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

Insurance

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Music

ELECTRONIC MUSIC--MIDI ANY APPLE

Apple II+, IIe, MIDI Card 1x2 channels $79, GS MIDI Opcode 1x3 Serial $79. Sequencing Software: MasterTracks Jr. GS $79, MT PRO GS $269, MasterTracks $159, Dr. T's KCS V. 2.0 IIe/II+ $159, GlassTracks $89, Super Sequencer GS, IIe $199, Apple II Personal Musician Pack: MIDI Card & Cables & Software $109. Music Printing Software $99. Sound Editor/Librarian: Casio CZ Rider $89, Yamaha DX/TX7 $129. Kids MIDI Software for note reading/ear training/fingering $39–$79. Coda Music Ed 5-Pack $179. 5′ MIDI Cables $7.95. Play your keyboard with your voice-MIDI Vocalizer $349. Books $2.50 S/H each: *A Guide to Computer Music* $16.95; Electronic Music Dictionary $16.95; MIDI for Musicians $17.95; Music and the Mac $16.95. Audio Animator $179.00, IIe/GS Ram $159.00, Transwarp $299.00, Vulcan 20 Meg $489.00, Poly MIDI-Kybrd. $419.00. MIDI Software for any level user: Apple II, Mac, C-64/128, IBM, Atari, Schools Welcomed.

SOUND MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 3053
Peabody, MA 01961
Check, MO, VISA, MC, School P.O.
Call (800) 548-4907 orders USA
Call (508) 531-6192 MIDI catalog and foreign countries only

Education

COMPUTER UTILIZATION FOR HOME/SCHOOL

THE COMPUTERWORKS newsletter will help Apple system users (IIE, IIC, IIGS) get the most out of their system. Whether for home, educational, or business use, COMPUTERWORKS will enhance your knowledge about technology, uses in education, applications and learning environments. COMPUTERWORKS will illustrate applications with hypermedia, desktop/video-publishing, videodisc usage and using computers as a tool to create, explore and invent (K–12). One year subscription price (4 issues) is $15.00. Free 1st issue and list of specialized public domain software discs (K–12) available upon request. Send check or money order and requests for further information to:

COMPUTERWORKS
3024 Flint Drive
Lawrence, KS 66047
(913) 749-4544

Software

PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS, AND DESIGN

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER (Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS, IBM), the only full-featured project manager for Apples. PERT charts have projects up to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Includes FLOWCHART with 19 shapes, 3 fonts: $99.95. 13 more **Reports:** $39.95. Enhance your projects with **WELCOME!** for databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. $79.95. SPECIAL: all 3 programs: $199. **DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: ARCHITECTURE, INTERIORS, or LANDSCAPE** Apple II: $69.95, IIGS: $89.95, IBM, MAC: $99.95. **DESIGN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II, Mac: $49.95, IBM: $59.95. **RUN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II: $34.95. **ELECTRONIC DRAWING:** Apple II, IBM $49.95. **ADVENTURE OF LEARNING:** Apple II: $69.95. Check/Visa/MC.

ABRACADATA
PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
Orders: 800-451-4871
503-342-3030

FAMILY ROOTS, LINEAGES, TREE CHARTS

From our collection of software to keep track of your family, choose one to fit your needs and pocketbook! Our software handles gobs of data for each of millions of people. Print pedigree and descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices of names, address labels, more. Do screen tracing and searches. Compatible with your word processor. Call for a FREE catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed! Prices start at $49. All Apples, Macs, PCs, and more. MC/VISA/AMEX

QUINSEPT
PO Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
617-641-2930 (Mass.)
800-637-7668 (USA & Canada)

PRESENTING: Dr. Zaps Price Munchers!

Tired of looking through 100's of Ads for the best priced products? Search out the highest to the lowest prices to help make your purchase. Subscribe to Dr. Zaps prescription cure for those high price blues. Over 1500 products priced, hardware and software, from dozens of suppliers. Uses AppleWorks database. Disk (5.25 or 3.5) OR printed copy $19.95 + 5 cents shipping & handling.

CIPHER-TEC SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 55261
Tulsa, OK 74155-1261
(918) 663-6935

AV>PD
AV IS GREATER THAN PUBLIC DOMAIN

Over 300 disk systems including educational, entertainment, games, simulations, adventures, business, aerospace, biology, chemistry, physics, auto, BASIC programming, Print Shop™ Image Library. Most only $9.95, with documentation on disk. Those with manuals up to 100 pages only $19.95. Buy directly from us and save the 60% distributors and dealers take.

Our disks are 100% guaranteed for life. All are copyable, listable, modifiable and adaptable. Many have been reviewed in Booklist, Software Reports and many educational journals. 20,000 schools and public libraries have purchased our disks. Send your name and address on a 15 cent postcard for a FREE CATALOG and DEMO DISK.

Adrian Vance, Pres.
AV SYSTEMS, Inc.
1445 Estrella Drive
Santa Barbara, CA 93110
805-569-1618

LANDSEER™ GAME. VENTURE. . .

into an unknown landscape, skillfully seeking key patterns. Apple II/Laser 128 version includes printed instructions for making your own game board, and playing without a computer! Computer program responds as an opponent, offers six ways to play, and can instruct, or analyze. Useful in the classroom for developing creativity skills. Start your own club and hold tournaments. For one or two players per computer, or game board, ages 10 to adult. 128K required; 5¼"disk. SASE for info. $18.95 +$2.50 s&h (CK or MO).

HAWC PROGRAMMING
Landseer Game Products
P.O. Box 10088
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 971-7593

Public Domain

PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE

Big 48 page catalog with descriptions of many programs Over 40 programs on some disks. Program disks cost as low as $1.99 each. Thousands of programs available. Our catalog gives you descriptions of many programs, not just a program name. Our seventh year. No membership fee to pay. Software programs in all fields, Education & School, Games, Art & Graphics, Astronomy, Business & Finance, Chemistry & Biology, Electronics, Ham Radio, Math & Statistics, Music & Sound, Appleworks™ templates, plus much more. Something for everyone no matter what your age or occupation. Send only $2 for big 48 page catalog sent by return First Class Mail.

COMPUTER BUDGET SHOPPER (CBS)
2203 Park Ave., Suite 17
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82007

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

Request free catalog or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more. Rent for $1 or buy as low as $1.50 per disk. A $20 order gets 4 free disks of your choice. NEXT DAY SHIPPING! We have been distributing Public Domain programs since 1986 and will continue to provide timely, courteous responses to all inquiries. Purchase Orders Welcomed!

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept. SK)
P.O. Box 18477
Raytown, MO 64133

BEST VALUE IN APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN

Over 900 disks, packed, organized and MENU-DRIVEN with only the best PD and Shareware. Our library is continually updated and now includes many of the latest releases for the Apple IIGs! We emphasize quality and service and provide NEXT DAY shipping. Our disks are only $1.00 each and include all categories (Utilities, Education, Business, Games, PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS, Religion, Appleworks templates, Pascal, Eamon, and more). Programs available in 5.25 and 3.5 format. BLANK DISKS, RIBBONS, and more also available at discount prices. No membership fee! Send $2.00 for a descriptive catalog and demo disk to:

CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE
P.O. Box 483
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

Entertainment

WIN THE LOTTERY TODAY!
LOTTO PICKER™ works with your computer to improve your odds of winning million $ jackpots by exploiting hidden biases in your States lottery games. Increase your win rate in every Lotto game worldwide! For IBM, Apple II, & C64. $39.95 (+$2.55 sh). 3.5″ disk add $5. NY res. must add tax.

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway, Suite 201IC
New York, N.Y. 10038.
ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246 x121.
Info 1-718-317-1961

Computers & Supplies

SUPER DEALS ON APPLES!
BUY ** SELL ** TRADE
USED ** NEW

Apple IIc	$349
Apple IIe	Lowest
Apple IIgs	Lowest
All other Apple Systems	CALL
Imagewriter I	$275
Imagewriter II	$349
Apple 3.5″ Unidisk 800k	$269
AMR 3.5″ 800k IIc+/IIgs	**$182**
45 MEG Removable HD.	**$579**
20 MEG External HD	$265
40 MEG External HD	$419
All Mac Systems	**CALL**
Peripherals & Software	CALL

Price List & PD Catalog $.50 SASE

Also open evenings & weekends

M.P.-Computer Micro Systems
P.O. Box 1141 Dept. ICAP
Mountain View, CA 94042
(415) 968-9026
(415) 968-0509 (FAX)

REPAIRS BY MAIL!!

Two business day turnaround, work guaranteed for up to one year.

IIe MLB Swap: $110+$12 s/h—1 year guarantee.

II, II+, IIe Power Supply Replacement: $75—1 year guarantee.

IIc MLB Swap: $90+$12 s/h—1 year guarantee.

Disk Drive II Rehab: $75+$7.50 s/h—6 month guarantee.

NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

Hardware supplies also available. School District orders welcomed. Write or call us for details.

We also buy dead Apples, Franklins, Lasers.

ARMINIUS PUBLICATIONS & PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 1265/8519
Orchard Ave.
Merchantville, NJ 08109
(609) 662-3420

Use inCider's Classified Section to showcase your Apple II products. Contact Diane Maguire at 1-800-441-4403 for further details.

Batteries

Your IIGs Out of Time?

Slide-On™ Battery Replacement Kit will save your Apple IIGS computer!

- Fantastic Savings
- Easy Installation
- No Solder Required
- Complete Instructions
- Heavy Duty Lithium Battery
- 10 Year Shelf Life
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

$14.95 each Kit or $120 for 10 Kits. Send Cash, Check, MO, or School PO. Add $2 S/H per order (Overseas $5). KS residents 6% tax. VISA/MC. Patent Pending.

FAX: (913) 362-5798

Nite Owl Productions
Slide-On Battery Dept.
5734 Lamar Street
Mission, KS 66202
(913) 362-9898

Ribbons

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II	$ 2.25	$ 2.95
Imagewriter II 4 color		$ 4.95
Imagewriter II 4 color Heat transfer	$ 9.95	
Imagewriter LQ (Black and 4C)	$ 8.95	$13.95
Panasonic 1124	$ 3.50	
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$ 2.50	$ 3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$ 3.50	$ 4.00
Star NX1000	$ 3.25	$ 3.95

For Orders of less than 6, please add .75¢ each.

Hundreds more.

Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE,)

-PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL!

Shipping/Handling $3.50 per order (over $50 we pay S/H).

Free box of 10 diskettes with orders over $100.00 (specify 5.25 or 3.50). New York residents please add sales tax.

School, hospital and govt. PO's welcome.

-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
305 Grand Boulevard
Massapequa Park, New York 11762
(516) 798-6500

Designed especially for teachers!

Ten Easy-to-use Templates from *inCider*!

Classroom Management Disk for AppleWorks 3.0

Reduce class preparation time! Manage your classroom more effectively! Make your teaching life more productive with the power of AppleWorks 3.0 and *inCider*'s Classroom Management Disk. Ease the paperwork crunch for good, and build a convenient "data bank" of lessons, tests, reports, grades, statistics, and more!

●

It features specially designed templates, ready-to-run as they are, or modify them as you choose. Each disk comes with a documentation manual that will guide you quickly and easily through these useful, convenient templates:

●

Homeroom Database
On-Screen Drill
Grade Equivalent
Lesson Plan
Planning Calendar
Letter Form
Test Bank
Test Construction Kit
Gradebooks
Quiz Machine

●

Only $29.97! That's less than $3.00 per template!

Foreign Airmail, add $3.95

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Requires AppleWorks 3.0.

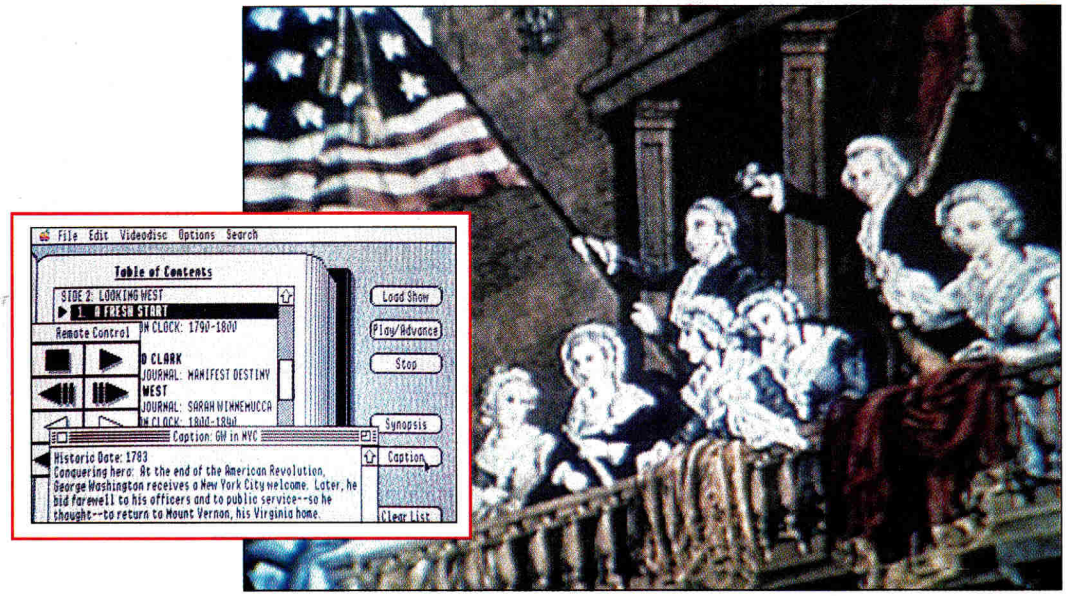
●

ORDER NOW !
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-343-0728
(inside NH: 924-0100)
inCider Magazine
80 Elm St
Peterborough, NH 03458

C9Z7

EDITORS' CHOICE

BACK TO THE FUTURE



Thanks to the creative energy of a 100-year-old scientific organization, one of the hottest technological resources in education today is helping students explore the lessons of the past in classrooms across the nation. **GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History**, a new interactive-video package from the National Geographic Society, brings you the chronicle of our country's political and social development with the visual clarity of a laser disc and the operational precision of a software program.

Turn your GS into a command center — pop one of GTV's two videodiscs into your player, then hook the player and a television monitor to your computer, and you can use GTV's software like a videodisc editor: Skip instantly to any portion of the disc, play segments as long as you want, and create your own interactive exercises. Three modules give you complete control:

* From *Table of Contents*, show any of GTV's 32 "feature presentations." Each is a two- to four-minute multimedia look at a particular event in America's history, from *Linking Life and Land*, a depiction of early Native American culture, to *You've Grown Accustomed to My Face*, a sequence on coming of age in the information age.

* *ShowMaker* puts you in the director's chair. Using built-in software tools, search all four sides of the GTV videodiscs for still and moving pictures that relate to your keywords — then create a storyboard layout simply by moving icons on screen. Write your own captions, or use those supplied on the videodisc.

* Once you've put your masterpiece together, show it off with *ShowTime!* and dazzle your audience.

No doubt about it: GTV requires a lot of hardware. Besides an Apple IIGS with at least 512K (more is better), you'll need a videodisc player (compatible models include Pioneer's LD-V2000, LD-V2200, LD-V4200, LD-V6000, and LD-V6000A, and Sony's LDP-1000 and up), and a TV monitor with audio and video connections. (You can also use your GS' RGB monitor with an Apple II Video Overlay Card, but that's another story.)

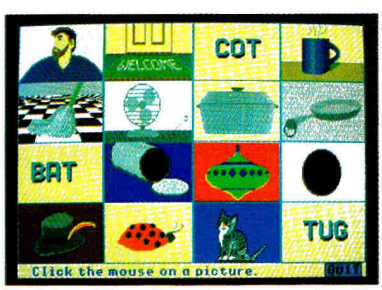
The GTV package retails for $995, but until December 1, 1990, the special introductory price is $650. To begin *your* adventures in American history, contact Optical Data Corporation, the product's distributor, at 30 Technology Drive, Warren, NJ 07060, (800) 524-2481. If you're planning to purchase videodisc equipment, you'll find GTV an essential addition to your educational arsenal.

ANNOUNCING . . .
3 more GS programs that STAND UP and SHOUT!

Talking Schoolhouse *now* has 18 programs that take full advantage of the Apple IIGS with real human voice and super high-res graphics. No speech board is required.

Our 3 Newest Programs . . .

Talking Classroom offers a thrilling assortment of multisensory learning activities in the areas of time, money, science, map, and calender skills.



Talking First Words uses voice and animation to introduce children to nouns and verbs.

Talking Multiplication & Division provides a human voice to help kids with basic math skills.

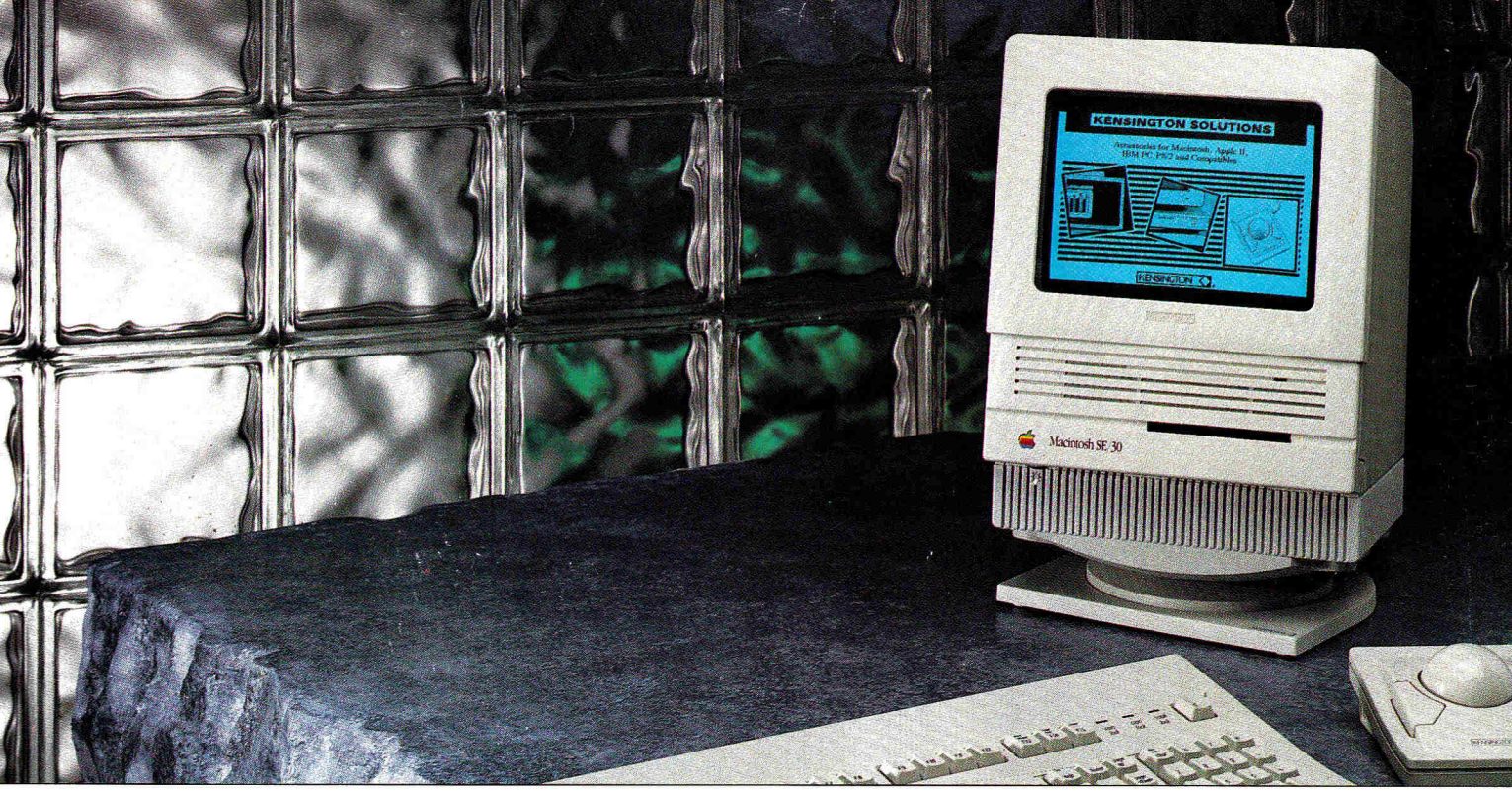
These new programs join the 15 others listed here to form the Talking Schoolhouse Series, which educators and parents across the country are hailing as the most outstanding software available for the IIGS. IBM PS/2 and TANDY 1000 versions will be ready for shipment shortly.

The suggested retail price for each program is $49, or $59 for the School Edition (with backups). To order or obtain information contact your dealer or call (800) 672-6002.

Toll Free Hotline (800) 672-6002

ORANGE CHERRY/TALKING SCHOOLHOUSE SOFTWARE
Dept. I, P.O. Box 390, Pound Ridge, NY 10576

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card.



EYESORE VS. EYE PROTECTION

As today's monitors get bigger and brighter, anti-glare filters become less of an option and more of a necessity.

The right filter can combat eye fatigue, help eliminate headaches, even reduce overall body stress.

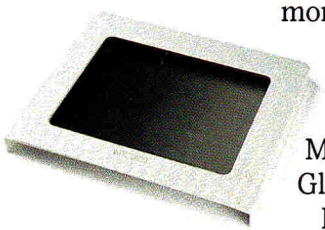
Yet, the irony is that something so good for your eyes can be such an eyesore.

In fact, most filters look like they belong to someone else's system.

The fit is sloppy. The colors don't match. The materials are different.

Kensington has a different idea.

Instead of making a filter that will fit on any monitor, we make filters that will only fit a *specific* monitor.



An example is our Maccessories® SE Anti-Glare Filter.

It looks so much a part of the SE, you would think it was designed by the same people who designed the SE.

The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

And unlike generic filters, the fit is perfect. So light passes through the filter, never around it.

Kensington uses only optical quality glass with a ceramic anti-reflection and scratch-resistant coating.

The result is a 96% reduction in glare. And an improvement in contrast and clarity of up to 20 times.

In short, the most advanced eye-protection system you can find today—it even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static.

Kensington has custom designed screens for the Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Apple IIGS, as well as for the entire Mac II family of large screen monitors.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. In New York call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

Maccessories, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.